

The Journal of the
170th Convention
of the
Diocese of the Episcopal Church
of Louisiana
PO Box 5026
Baton Rouge, LA 70821-5026

March 03, 2007

Hosted by St. James Church, Baton Rouge

Table of Contents

Diocesan Staff	3
Standing Committee Membership	5
Executive Board Membership	6
Church Directory (by city)	7
Diocesan Clergy (physically resident)	25
Diocesan Clergy (not physically resident)	42
Clergy by order of canonical residence	45
Necrology (as of 03/03/07)	49
Deaneries	50
The Bishop's Journal	52
Statistical Summary from the Bishop	79
Official Acts of the Bishop	80
Canons of the Diocese	84
Constitution of the Diocese	106
Executive Board Minutes	111
170 th Convention	
The Bishop's Address	131
Committees (elected and appointed)	144
Reports to Convention	150
Delegates to Convention	174
Minutes	178
Financial Reports	207

The Diocese of Louisiana

www.edola.org

2006-2007 Diocesan Officers and Staff

The Rev'd Canon E. Mark Stevenson <i>Canon to the Ordinary</i> mstevenson@edola.org	Kristy Hebert <i>Staff Accountant for Diocesan Resources</i> khebert@edola.org
The Venerable Charles deGravelles <i>Archdeacon</i> <i>Director of Diaconate Program</i> charlesdegravelles@cox.net	Valerie Hendrickson <i>Administrative Director</i> <i>Registrar</i> <i>Secretary of Ordinations</i> <i>Assistant Secretary of the Diocese</i> vhendrickson@edola.org
Liz Shortess <i>Administrative Assistant</i> lshortess@edola.org	Mona Elmore <i>Staff Accountant for Organizations/Benefits</i> melmore@edola.org
Billie Barbier <i>Manager of Financial Resources</i> bbarbier@edola.org	The Rt. Rev'd Robert C. Witcher, <i>Historiographer</i>
Betty Evans <i>Executive Secretary of Episcopal Community Services</i> bevans@edola.org	Cove Geary, Esq., <i>Chancellor</i> Susan Talley, <i>Vice-Chancellor</i> Marsha Wade, <i>Vice-Chancellor</i> Bill Wilson, <i>Vice-Chancellor</i>
Agatha Townsend <i>Bishop's Executive Assistant</i> atownsend@edola.org	R. Eileen Mitchell <i>Assistant Secretary</i>
Harriet Murrell <i>Director, School for Ministry</i> hmurrell@edola.org	The Rev'd Brian Grantz <i>Chair, Youth Committee</i>
Kenn Elder <i>Web Master</i> kelder@edola.org	The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center www.solepisc.org Larry Tonkel, <i>Executive Director</i> 54296 Highway 445 Loranger, LA 70446 985-748-6634 (phone) 985-748-2843 (fax)
Dana Land <i>Director of Development</i> dland@edola.org	
Jennifer Hirstius <i>Assistant to the Canon to the Ordinary</i> <i>Insurance and Compliance</i> jhirstius@edola.org	The Rev'd William C. Morris, Jr., <i>Secretary</i>
Audrey Threefoot, <i>Archivist</i>	Ed Starns, <i>Treasurer</i>

The Office of Disaster Response

<p>Courtney Cowart <i>Director of Strategic Planning</i> cowart2@att.net</p>	<p>Connie Uddo <i>Site Coordinator</i> <i>St. Paul's Homecoming Center</i> uddo2911@hotmail.com</p>
<p>The Venerable Dennis McManis <i>Director of Operations</i> dmcmanis@edola.org</p>	<p>Merri Graves <i>Assistant Site Coordinator</i> <i>St. Paul's Homecoming Center</i> mgraves@edola.org</p>
<p>Susan Foto <i>Volunteer Coordinator</i> sfoto@edola.org</p> <p>Darlene Davillier <i>Assistant Volunteer Coordinator</i> ddavillier@edola.org</p>	<p>Shakoor Alijuwani <i>Community Organizer</i> <i>St. Luke's Homecoming Center</i> shakoor_alijuwani@yahoo.com</p>
<p>Betty Evans <i>Executive Assistant</i> bevans@edola.org</p>	<p>The Rev'd Dave Basinger <i>Chaplain</i> davebasinger@aol.com</p>
<p>Ben Jenkins <i>Communications Assistant</i> bjenkins@edola.org</p>	<p>Katie Mears <i>Direct Ministries</i> <i>Site Manager/Gutting Program</i> kmears@gmail.com</p>
<p>Ben Taylor <i>Logistics Coordinator</i> btaylor@edola.org</p>	<p>Amanda Davis <i>Direct Ministries</i> adavis@edola.org</p>

**EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA
2006-2007 STANDING COMMITTEE ROSTER**

May 2006

MEMBER	HOME ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	OFFICE ADDRESS	OFFICE PHONE	FAX	CELL PHONE	EMAIL
The Rev. Craig Dalferes (2005-2009)		(985) 868-8265	243 Barrow St. P.O. Box 568 Houma 70360	(985) 872-5057	(985) 876-8797	(985) 226-2887	cdalferes@aol.com
The Rev. Frederick Devall (2003-2007)	316 Rosa Avenue Metairie 70005	(504) 834-9493	St. Martin's Church 2216 Metairie Rd. Metairie 70001-4205	(504) 835-7357	(504) 835-8721	(504) 220-2075	fddstm@bellsouth.net
John F. Gay (2005-2009)	22295 Talbot Dr. Plaquemine 70764	(225) 687-6713	58905 St. Louis Rd. Plaquemine, LA 70764	(225) 687-3683	(225) 687-3683	(225) 776-2241	johngay95@aol.com
The Rev. Canon Dr. Stephen Holmgren (2004-2008)	P.O. Box 846 St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635-6703	Grace Church P.O. Box 28 St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635-4065	(225) 635-4410	(225) 721-1005	rector@bsf.net
Beth Kimmell (2003-2007)	4215 39 th St. Zachary 70791	(225) 654-9388	St. Patrick's 1322 Church St. Zachary 70791	(225) 654-4091	(225) 654-4074	(225) 281-9249	Home gkimmell@bellsouth.net Work stpats@bellsouth.net
The Rev. Robert Odom (2006-2010)	6280 Peggy St. B.R. 70808	(225) 769- 9366	P.O. Box 126 B.R. 70808	(225) 387-5141	(225) 387-1443	(225) 270-4206	rodom@stjamesbr.org
Martin F. Stroble (2004-2008)	5310 MacArthur Blvd New Orleans, LA 70131	(504) 394- 3388		(504) 263-4029		(504) 430-3516	mstrobl@entergy.com
Hamilton Willis (2006-2010)	10655 Hamilton Willis Rd. St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635- 4394		(225) 721-1234	(225) 635-3231	(225) 819-6795	hamilton@finewoods.net finewoods@finewoods.net hamilton.willis@shawgrp

The Executive Board of the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana

Convention 2006 to Convention 2007

The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins
Bishop of Louisiana

Appointed by the Bishop

The Rev. Fred Devall
President of the Standing Committee

Steve Sandal (2006)
St. Luke's Church, Baton Rouge

The Rev. William Morris
Secretary of the Diocese

Nanette Noland (first appt 2006)
St. James Church, Baton Rouge

Mr. Ed Starns
Treasurer of the Diocese

Vice-Chancellor without vote Marsha Wade

Elected Clergy

The Rev. Victor Sheldon (2007)
St. Margaret's Church, Baton Rouge

Ex-Officio without vote

The Rev. Matt Rowe (2008) Resigned Nov. 2006, replaced by
The Rev. Brian Grantz
Christ Church, Slidell

Kay Betts, Head of School
Episcopal High School

The Rev. Dabney Smith (2009)
Trinity Church, New Orleans

Chris Proctor, Head of School
St. Martin's Episcopal School

Elected Lay Members

Katherine Martin (2007)
St. James, Baton Rouge

Brian Bossier
St. Martin's Episcopal School Board

Virginia Noland
Episcopal High School Board

Wade Rankin (2007) resigned Sept 06 replaced by Lucius Butts (Trinity, BR)
Christ Church, Covington

Dennis Edmon (2008)
St. Luke's Church, Baton Rouge

John Pine (2008)
St. James, Baton Rouge

Peter Barrios (2009)
Trinity Church, Baton Rouge

John Musser (2009)
Trinity Church, New Orleans

CHURCH DIRECTORY by CITY

March 04, 2007

Churches are designated: (M) Mission, (P) Parish, (PM) Parochial Mission, (MS) Mission Station, (C) Chapel. The year after the name of the church is the year of admission into union with Convention and/or Parochial Status.

AMITE, INCARNATION (Tangipahoa Parish)

CHURCH of the INCARNATION

(M) 1869

Location: 111 East Olive

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 722, Amite, LA 70422-0722

Telephone: (985) 748-4203 Fax: (985) 748-9719

Vicar: The Rev. Donald Campbell E-mail: dmacampbell@i-55.com

Senior Warden: Charles Whitworth

Treasurer: Deborah Forshag

Organist: Emma Davoll

ANGOLA, CHURCH of the TRANSFIGURATION

(MS) 1999

Location: Angola State Prison

Mailing Address: c/o **Deacon Charles deGravelles**, 3552 Morning Glory Avenue

Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2899

Office Phone @ Trinity: (225) 387-0396

BATON ROUGE, HOLY SPIRIT (East Baton Rouge Parish)

EPISCOPAL CHURCH of the HOLY SPIRIT

(M) 1986; (P) 1994

Location: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road

Mailing Address: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2652

Telephone: (225) 751-2116 Fax: (225) 751-0306

Web Page: www.holyspiritbatonrouge.com

Rector: The Rev. Canon D. Joseph Rhodes E-mail: joetina71@aol.com

Church Secretary: Cleo Cotham E-mail: cleocoatham@cox.net

Senior Warden: Elizabeth Becker E-mail: ecoleman7@cox.net

Junior Warden: Bob Warfield E-mail: bcat@cox.net

Treasurer: Jim Buchtel E-mail: j.buchtel@cox.net

BATON ROUGE, ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL (East Baton Rouge Parish)
DAVIS SESSUMS MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY CENTER

Location: Corner of Highland Road & Dalrymple Drive - LSU Campus

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 25183, Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5183

Telephone: (225) 343-2070 Fax: (225) 343-8938

Web Page: www.stalban.org

Chaplain: The Rev. Andrew Rollins E-mail: LSUChaplain@stalban.org

Assistant Chaplain: The Rev. Howard L'Enfant E-mail: lawchild@lsu.edu

Church Secretary: Laurie Morris E-mail: office@stalban.org

Deacon: Linda Armstrong E-mail: larmstrong@stjamesbr.org

Senior Warden: Mike Raborn E-mail: poprab@hotmail.com

Junior Warden: Ken Smiley, Jr. E-mail: ksmiley@hibernia.com

Treasurer: Ellen King E-mail: ellenkingcpa@aol.com

Organist: Brad Pope E-mail: music@stalban.org

Director of Music: Ryan Hebert E-mail: rhebe31@lsu.edu

BATON ROUGE, ST. AUGUSTINE'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. AUGUSTINE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1953; (P) 1955; (M) 1994

Location: 12954 Joor Road at Sullivan Road

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 78123, Baton Rouge, LA 70837-8123

Telephone: (225) 261-4344 Fax: (225) 261-4344

Web Page: www.StAugustinesbr.com

Vicar: E-mail:

Church Secretary: Nell Stuard

Senior Warden: Nell Stuard E-mail: nstuard@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Lisa Winslow E-mail: winslw@cox.net

Treasurer: A.J. Aubert E-mail: jjaaubert@aol.com

Director of Music: Val Phillips

BATON ROUGE, ST. JAMES (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. JAMES EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE

(M) 1839; (P) 1844

Location: 205 North Fourth Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70801

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Telephone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Web Page: www.stjamesbr.org

Rector: The Rev. J. Mark Holland E-mail: mholland@stjamesbr.org

Associate Rector: The Rev. Robert Odom E-mail: rodom@stjamesbr.org

Associate Rector: The Rev. Stephen Hood E-mail: shood@stjamesplace.com

Associate Rector: John Sloan Miller E-mail: jmiller@stjamesbr.org

Bishop in Residence: The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher E-mail: cusnr@aol.com

Bishop in Residence: The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman E-mail: jcoleman@stjamesbr.org

Chaplain, St. James Place: The Rev. Charles A. Wood

Pastoral Care Assistant: The Rev. Blount H. Grant, Jr. E-mail: bgrant@stjamesbr.org

Director of Youth Ministries: The Rev. Stephen Hood Email: shood@bellsouth.net

Parish Administrator: Sylvia C. Rabalais E-mail: srabalais@stjamesbr.org

Church Secretary: E-mail:

Senior Warden: Dan West E-mail:

Junior Warden: Copper Alvarez E-mail:

Treasurer: D. J. Richard E-mail: [dj1025@aol.com](mailto:djr1025@aol.com)

Director of Christian Formation: The Rev. Robert Odom E-mail: rodome@stjamesbr.org
Organist: Dr. David H. Culbert E-mail: dhculbert@aol.com
Comptroller: Clarke Van Sickle E-mail: cvansickle@stjamesbr.org
Stewardship Chair: E-mail:
Lay Min Director: Helen Campbell E-mail: hcampbell@stjamesbr.org
Head of School: Linda Chauviere

BATON ROUGE, ST. LUKE'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)

ST LUKE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE (M) 1957; (P) 1959

Location: 8833 Goodwood Boulevard

Mailing Address: 8833 Goodwood Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Telephone: (225) 926-5343 Fax: (225) 926-7307

Web Page: www.stlukesbr.org

Rector: The Rev. R. Brien Koehler E-mail: frkoehler@stlukesbr.org

Associate Priest: The Rev. Ernest W. Saik E-mail: frsaik@stlukesbr.org

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Stewart Cage E-mail: s2dcage@aol.com

Assisting Priest: The Rev. W. Donald George

Deacon: Reese H. Wiggins E-mail: reesebtr@cox.net

Parish Administrator: The Rev. Howard Bushey E-mail: frflip@stlukesbr.org

Church Secretary: Kate Ashton E-mail: kashton@stlukesbr.org

Senior Warden: Dennis T. Edmon E-mail: dtedmon@aol.com

Junior Warden: Alva R. Stuard, Sr. E-mail: Honeyworks@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Wanda Allphin E-mail: wmallphin@cox.net

Chancellor: Martin A Schott E-mail: maschott@bellsouth.net

Stewardship Chair: William M. Sidler E-mail: wmsidler@cox.net

Wanda Allphin E-mail: wmallphin@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Andrea Van Burkleo E-mail: avanburkleo@stlukesbr.org

Christian Formation Director: Andrea Van Burkleo E-mail: avanburkleo@stlukesbr.org

Organist: Ruby B. Dart, PhD. E-mail: rdart@stlukesbr.org

Director of Youth Ministries: Rebecca Saik E-mail: rsaik@stlukesbr.org

BATON ROUGE, ST. MARGARET'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)

ST. MARGARET'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE

(M) 1973; (P) 1985; (M) 1990; (P) 1998

Location: 12663 Perkins Road/Southeast, Baton Rouge

Mailing Address: 12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Telephone: (225) 766-8314 Fax: (225) 766-8314

Web Page: www.saintmargarets.com

Rector: E-mail: rector@saintmargarets.com

Pastoral Associate: The Rev. August Richard E-mail: revgus@eatel.net

Deacon: Deacon Cindy Obier E-mail: cindyobier@cox.net

Church Secretary: Deb Alexander E-mail: secretary@saintmargarets.com

Senior Warden: David Cassidy E-mail: drc@bswillp.com

Junior Warden: Jay Weber, Ashley Bridges E-mail:

Treasurer: Kathy Foster E-mail: fostercrib@yahoo.com

Stewardship Director: Dick Truman E-mail: rwtruman@cox.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Chandler Smith E-mail: youth@saintmargarets.com

Youth Assistant: Sarah Saik

Organist: Maria Curry E-mail: music@saintmargaret.com

BATON ROUGE, ST. MICHAEL (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS' EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1942

Location: 1620 Seventy-seventh Avenue

Mailing Address: 1620 Seventy-seventh Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70807-5496

Telephone: (225) 357-8852 Fax: (225) 357-8727

Vicar: The Rev. Stewart Cage E-mail: s2dcage@aol.com

Parish Administrator: Doriscene Piper E-mail: st.michaelsepis@aol.com

Church Secretary: Juanita C. Coleman E-mail: st.michaelsepis@aol.com

Senior Warden: Delores Jenkins E-mail: st.michaelsepis@aol.com

Junior Warden: Abraham Kollie

Treasurer: Alfred Shelmire E-mail: stmichaelsepis@aol.com

Stewardship Chair: Norma London E-mail: yorale@msn.com

Director of Christian Formation: Juliana Coverson E-mail: st.michaelsepis@aol.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Doriscene Piper E-mail: Jpiper3@bellsouth.net

Organist: David Facione

BATON ROUGE, TRINITY (East Baton Rouge Parish)
TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE
(M) 1948; (P) 1950

Location: 3552 Morning Glory at Stanford Avenue

Mailing Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Telephone: (225) 387-0396 Fax: (225) 387-8085

Web Page: www.trinitybr.com E-mail: office@trinitybr.com

Rector: The Rev. Ken Ritter E-mail: fatherken@trinitybr.com

Curate: The Rev'd Karen Gay E-mail:

Curate: The Rev'd Chad Jones E-mail: fatherchad@trinitybr.com

Deacon: The Venerable Charles N. deGravelles E-mail: degravellesc@ehsbr.org

Church Secretary: Janie Golden E-mail: secretary@trinitybr.com

Parish Administrator: Ellen Cockrell E-mail: ellen@trinitybr.com

Senior Warden: Dan Stari E-mail: dstari@msn.com

Junior Warden: Lewis Smart E-mail: smart@la.gov vsmart@aol.com

Treasurer: Freddy Smith E-mail: fsmith@pnepa.com

Financial Secretary: Aminta Dupuy E-mail: aminta@trinitybr.com

Chancellor: Chuck Plattsmier E-mail: ChuckP@LADB.org

Stewardship Chair: Lucius Butts E-mail: lbutts@transfinancialco.com

Director of Christian Formation: The Rev'd Chad Jones E-mail: fatherchad@trinitybr.com

Director of Youth:

Organist: Elvia Parsons

BAYOU DU LARGE, ST. ANDREW'S (Terrebonne Parish)
ST. ANDREW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH (M) 1914

Location: 3027 Bayou Du Large Road

Mailing Address: 3027 Bayou Du Large Road, Theriot, LA 70397-9743

Telephone: (985) 872-2508

Vicar: The Rev. Robert G. Rogers E-mail: rgrogers522@earthlink.net

Church Secretary: Sheryl DeHart

Senior Warden: Curtis DeHart

Junior Warden: Clinton Liner

Treasurer: Melissa La Coste

Director of Youth Ministries: Dita DeHart

BOGALUSA, ST. MATTHEW'S (Washington Parish)

ST. MATTHEW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1921; (P) 1944; (M) 1989 (P) 2005

Location: 208 Georgia Avenue

Rector: The Rev. Rob Rhodes

Mailing Address: 208 Georgia Avenue, Bogalusa, LA 70427-3824

Telephone: (985) 732-4328 Fax: (985) 732-4328 (same as phone)

Web Page: www.

Church Secretary: Angie Pounds E-mail: secstmat@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Richard Watts

Junior Warden: Chris Lewis

Treasurer: Ethel Torregrossa

Director of Christian Formation:

Director of Youth Ministries:

Organist: Laurie Crosby

CHALMETTE, ST. MARY'S (St. Bernard Parish)

ST. MARY'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1954

Location: 120 W. Prosper Street

Mailing Address: C/O Carl Gaines, Jr., St. Bernard Parish Public Schools, Lot 9, Chalmette, LA 70043

E-mail: cgaines5@excite.com Contact Telephone: (504) 432-7208

Senior Warden: Carl Gaines

Treasurer: Mrs. Pat Schneider

CLINTON, ST. ANDREW'S (East Feliciana)

ST. ANDREW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH in CLINTON of the DIOCESE OF LA

(M) 1842; (P) 1969; (M) 1987

Location: Corner of Church and St. Andrew

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 8259, Clinton, LA 70722-1259

Telephone: (225) 683-5498 Fax: (225) 634-0443

Vicar: The Rev. Danny Whitehead E-mail: dannyrw@peoplepc.com

Treasurer: Melinda Hatcher E-mail: hatc5251@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Robert Hartner

Junior Warden: Douglas Campbell

Stewardship Chair: Linda White E-mail: lindawhite21@bellsouth.net

Church Secretary:

Director of Christian Formation: Karen Armstrong E-mail: karmstrong@screen.mysystem.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Karen Armstrong

Organist: Barbara Nunnery

COVINGTON, CHRIST CHURCH (St. Tammany Parish)

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH in COVINGTON, LA

(M) 1846; (P) 1847

Location: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, near Bogue Falaya Park

Mailing Address: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, Covington, LA 70433-3236

Telephone: (985) 892-3177 Fax: (985) 892-3187

Web Page: www.christchurchcovington.com

Rector: E-mail:

Senior Curate: The Rev. Pamela Porter Snare E-mail: ppsnare@christchurchcovington.com

Curate: The Rev. Winston Rice E-mail: rice@ricellc.com

Deacon: The Rev. Philip C. Wild, III E-mail: pwild3hotmail.com

Publications Coordinator: Catherine Wirtz E-mail: catherinew@christchurchcovington.com

Parish Administrator: Susan Griffis E-mail: sgriffis@christchurchcovington.com

Senior Warden: Beverly Gariepy E-mail: BBGCEO@aol.com

Junior Warden: Michael Willis E-mail: michaeljwillis@gmail.com

Treasurer: John R. Mayer E-mail: rrmayer@bellsouth.net

Chancellor: Mark Mercante E-mail: mercantem@shawnorton.com

Stewardship Chair: David Campbell E-mail: davidcampbell@charter.net

Children's Christian Formation Director: LaVondra Dobbs E-mail: ldobbs@christchurchcovongton.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Erin Busby

Organist: William Horne

DENHAM SPRINGS, ST. FRANCIS (Livingston Parish)

ST. FRANCIS EPISCOPAL CHURCH of DENHAM SPRINGS

(M) 1953; (P) 1976

Location: 726 Maple Street

Mailing Address: 726 Maple Street, Denham Springs, LA 70726-3026

Web Page: www.stfrands.org E-mail Address: StFrancisDSLA@aol.com

Telephone: (225) 665-2707 Fax: (225) 665-2709

Priest in Charge: Mary Ann Heine

Church Secretary: Karen Friedman E-mail: karenatStFrancis@aol.com

Senior Warden: Robert Bishop E-mail: Rmbishop@eatel.net

Junior Warden: Dianne Gill E-mail: deegill@aol.com

Treasurer: Alna Abbott E-mail: OesgtAlna@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Elwin Crowley E-mail: supergram@aol.com

Directors of Youth Ministries: CeeCee Picou E-mail: cpicpu@hibernia.com

edens1950@msn.com

and Debbie Edens E-mail:

DONALDSONVILLE, ASCENSION (Ascension Parish)

CHURCH of the ASCENSION

(M) 1852; (PM) 1987

Location: Corner of St. Patrick and Nichols Street

Mailing Address: (All correspondence to be mailed to):

Church of the Ascension

c/o Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Ball

2459 St. Simon Place, Donaldsonville, LA 70346

Phone: (225) 473-3114

Priest-in-Charge: The Rev. D. Joseph Rhodes E-mail: joetina71@aol.com

Church Treasurer: Suzi Ball

EPISCOPAL MINISTRY TO MEDICAL EDUCATION

Chaplain: The Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr. E-mail: dowens@tulane.edu

Mailing Address: Tulane Medical Center

1430 Tulane Avenue SL-80, New Orleans, LA 70112-2699

Office Phone: (504) 988-7401 Fax: (504) 588-2260 (primary) or (504) 584-2945 (secondary)

FRANKLIN, ST. MARY'S (St. Mary Parish)

ST. MARY'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1844; (P) 1847

Location: 805 First Street, Franklin, LA.

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 95, Franklin, LA 70538-0095

Web Page: www.stmarys@teche.net

Telephone: (337) 828-0918 Fax: (337) 413-0700

Rector: The Rev. Francis T. Daunt E-mail: stmarys@techenet

Church Secretary: Faye Dailey E-mail: stmarys@teche.net

Senior Warden: Jim Evans E-mail: ipe@cox-internet.com

Junior Warden: Pamela C. Heffner E-mail:

Treasurer: Clarkson Brown E-mail: cab@teche.net

Chancellor: Mary Coon Biggs E-mail: mcbiggs@cox-internet.com

Stewardship Chair: Jim Evans E-mail: ipe@cox-internet.com

Christian Formation Director: The Rev. Francis Daunt E-mail: stmarys@teche.net

GONZALES, CHRIST CHURCH (Ascension Parish)

(M) 2003

Location: 14509 Tiggy Duplessis Road, Gonzales, LA 70737

Web Page: www.xpchurch.com

Mailing Address: 14509 Tiggy Duplessis, Gonzales, LA 70737

Telephone: (225) 677-9799 Fax: (225) 673-4143

Vicar: The Rev. Jerry Phillips

Senior Warden: Clinton Twilley

Junior Warden: Tracey Hutchinson E-mail: ange149516@aol.com

Or tracey@xpchurch.com

Church secretary: Rachel Acosta

Director of Youth Ministries: Jana Braud

HAMMOND, GRACE MEMORIAL (Tangipahoa Parish)

GRACE MEMORIAL EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF HAMMOND

(M) 1872; (P) 1906

Location: 100 West Church Street, Hammond, LA 70401

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404-1086

Telephone: (985) 345-2764 Fax: (985) 543-0302

Rector: The Very Rev. Paul Bailey E-mail: frpmb@juno.com

Church Secretary: Doris Wingfield E-mail: gracemem@juno.com

Senior Warden: Don Farrow E-mail: donaldfarrow@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Hank Ziller E-mail:

Treasurer: Caron Choate E-mail: gracemem@juno.com

Director of Christian Formation: Laurie Bailey E-mail: lauriebailey@cecnola.org
Organist: Michael Williams
Stewardship Chair: Midge Rittmueller

HARVEY, ST. MARK'S (Jefferson Parish)

ST MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1984; (P) 1996

Location: 3245 Manhattan Blvd., Harvey, LA 70058
Mailing Address: 3245 Manhattan Blvd., Harvey, LA 70058-5112
Deacon: Quin Bates
Telephone: (504) 366-0123(c) 504-666-1798 Fax: (504) 365-1890
E-mail: stmarksharvey@juno.com
Church Secretary:
Senior Warden: Jacquelyn A. Bruchi E-mail: jbruchi@cox.net
Cell: (504) 669-4889
Junior Warden: Troy Deemer E-mail: adeemer1@hotmail.com
Treasurer: Lynwood Trask

HOUMA, ST. MATTHEW'S (Terrebonne Parish)

ST MATTHEW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN TERREBONNE

(M) 1854; (P) 1858

Location: 239 Barrow Street, Houma, L A 70360
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 568, Houma, LA 70361-0568
Telephone: (985) 872-5057 Fax: (985) 876-8797
Web Page: www.saintmattshouma.org
Rector: The Rev. Craig D. Dalferes E-mail: cdalferes@aol.com
Deacon: Howard Gillette E-mail: hgillette@oschner.org
Church Secretary: Erica Polk E-mail: ppolkjr@sw.rr.com
Senior Warden: Rob Alexander
Junior Warden:
Treasurer: Lee Stiel E-mail: lstiel@swirr.com
Chancellor: Emile Dave
Stewardship Chair: Lee Stiel E-mail: lstiel@swirr.com
Director of Christian Formation: Betty King E-mail: Bettyestelleking@yahoo.com
Director of Youth Ministries: Betty King E-mail: Bettyestelleking@yahoo.com
Organist: Bennett Britt

INNIS, ST. STEPHEN'S (Pointe Coupee Parish)

ST STEPHEN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1848; (P) 1855; (M) 1987; (P) 1990

Location: 9795 Highway #418
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1020, Innis, LA 70747-1020
Telephone Number: (225) 492-2234 Fax: (225) 492-2234
Supply Priest: The Rev. George Kontos E-mail: georgekontos@hotmail.com
Church Secretary: Gary Stuard, Jr.
Senior Warden: Don A. Ewing E-mail: daewing@eatel.net
Junior Warden: Ouida Humphries
Treasurer: Carlos deLeon E-mail: cdleo@startelco.net
Stewardship Chair: Carlos Deleon
Director of Youth Ministry: Norma Brooks
Organization of Church Women: Norma Brooks
Organist: Joyce Goode

KENNER, ST. JOHN'S (Jefferson Parish)

ST JOHN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1954; (P) 1958; (M) 2001

Location: 2109 17th Street, at Williams Blvd.

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 917, Kenner, LA 70063-0917

Telephone: (504) 469-4535 Fax: 877-261-5714

Priest: The Rev. Dave Basinger E-mail: Davebasinger@aol.com

Church Secretary/Administrator: Valerie A. Vanney E-mail: angel49516@aol.com

Senior Warden: Anthony Alouise E-mail: annietony@juno.com

Junior Warden: Louis A. Scaruffi E-mail: T007Dagp@cox.net

Treasurer: Richard D. Schmidt E-mail: Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Stewardship Chair: Gladys Mosher E-mail:

Christian Formation Director: Lynne Schmidt E-mail: Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Richard D. Schmidt E-mail: Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Organist: Jean Craig

LA PLACE, ST. TIMOTHY'S (St. John Parish)

(M) 1959

Location: Corner of Madewood and Belle Alliance

Mailing Address: 1101 Belle Alliance Dr., LaPlace, LA 70068-3201

Telephone: (985) 652-2121 E-mail: stimkm@earthlink.net

Priest-in-Charge: The Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr. E-mail: dowens_2@msn.com

Deacon: Jerry Phillips E-mail: jeriphi@hotmail.com

Church Secretary: Ralph Babin E-mail: ralphbabin @bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Dr. Soni O. Oyeican E-mail: sonioyekan@gmail.com

Junior Warden: Jeff Lind E-mail: jeff.lind@resins.com

Treasurer: Jenny Lind E-mail: jmyerslind@st.charles.k12.la.us

Director of Youth Ministries: Angela Bramande

LAUREL HILL, ST. JOHN'S (PM) 1897

MANDEVILLE, ST. MICHAEL'S (St. Tammany Parish)

St. Michael's Episcopal Church

(M) 1986; (P) 1995

Location: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville

Mailing Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277

Telephone: (985) 626-5781 Fax: (985) 674-7727

Web Page: www.rector@stmichaelsla.org

Rector: The Rev. Roy G. Pollina E-mail: rector@stmichaelsla.org

Deacon: Deacon Louis Ogle E-mail: ogle_1@bellsouth.net

Deacon: Rev. Deacon G. Nelson Tennison

Secretary: Angele Gallego E-mail: secretary@stmichaelsla.org

Parish Administrator: Carol Beck

Senior Warden: Kent Davis E-mail: boguy007@aol.com

Junior Warden: James S. Briant E-mail: jimmybriant@americanhm.com

Treasurer: Richard Cryar E-mail: rcryar@caricapital.com

Director of Christian Formation: Marie deTiege E-mail: marilanc@charter.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Bill Wallace E-mail: zfgod@bellsouth.net

Stewardship Chair: Ed Beatty E-mail: e_beatty@bellsouth.net

Organist: Steven Comeaux

METAIRIE, ST. AUGUSTINE'S (Jefferson Parish)

St. Augustine's Episcopal Church

(M) 1956; (P) 1963

Location: 3412 Haring Road

Mailing Address: 3412 Haring Road, Metairie, LA 70006-3902

Telephone: (504) 887-4801 Fax: (504) 887-4814

Web Page: www.staugustinesmet.org

Parish Priest: The Rev. A J Heine E-mail: ajheine@bellsouth.net

Deacon: Deacon Michael Hackett E-mail: mhackett@iamerica.net

Church Secretary: Frances F. Gueydan E-mail: egueydan@aol.com

Parish Administrator: Col. William D. Wight

Senior Warden: Jerry Womack E-mail: jwmold@cox.net

Junior Warden: Susie Hammer E-mail: slb@4thcir.app_state.la.us

Treasurer: Col William D. Wight E-mail: www.staugustinesmet.org

Director of Christian Formation: Joy B. Roques

Director of Youth Ministries: Myra D. Noustens

Organist: Carol Britt

METAIRIE, ST. MARTIN'S (Jefferson Parish)

St. Martin's Episcopal Church

(M) 1943; (P) 1947

Location: 2216 Metairie Road at Arlington Dr.

Mailing Address: 2216 Metairie, Road, Metairie, LA 70001-4205

Telephone: (504) 835-7357 Fax: (504) 835-8721

Rector: The Rev. Fred Devall E-mail: fddstm@bellsouth.net

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Jeff Millican E-mail: millican2@cox.net

Deacon: Deacon Kathleen Comer E-mail: kscomer@yahoo.com

Senior Warden: F. Parker Waters E-mail: thewaters@cox.net

Junior Warden: David S. Reeves E-mail: DREEVES@LatterBlum.com

Treasurer: Gigi M. Matthews E-mail: gigimat@cox.net

Parish Administrator: Jerri A. Roberts E-mail: jerristm@bellsouth.net

Director of Christian Formation: Adelaide Diaz E-mail: asdstm@bellsouth.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Peggy Fransen

MORGAN CITY, TRINITY (St. Mary Parish)

Trinity Episcopal Church

(M) 1974; (P) 1957

Location: 302 Greenwood

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1776, Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Telephone: (985) 384-7629

Web Page: <http://www.morgancitymainstreet.com/trinityepiscopalchurch.htm>

Rector: The Very Rev. Roy W. Mellish E-mail: roymellish@teche.net

Parish Administrator: Peggy S. Coats E-mail: pcoats@teche.net

Senior Warden: David Webster E-mail: david@tbmc.com

Junior Warden: Barry Broussard E-mail: AMSBARRY@yahoo.com

Chancellor: Elwood C. Stevens, Jr. E-mail: aatyec@aol.com

Treasurer: Mary Hughes E-mail: mhughes@atvci.net

Stewardship Chair: James R. (Bob) Bazet E-mail: bazet@atvci.net
Christian Formation Director: Cathy Broussard E-mail: cathy-broussard@bellsouth.net
Organist: Lee LeBlanc
Choirmaster: Elizabeth Romero

MORGANZA, ST. MARY'S (Pointe Coupee Parish)

St. Mary's Episcopal Church

(M) 1914

Location: 331 West Tricuit Street (off Hwy. 1 you will see a sign at the HM&W store with directions)

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 173, Morganza, LA 70759-0173

Telephone: (225) 694-3609

Supply Priest: The Rev. Don Brown E-mail: bushey@eatel.net

Senior Warden: Fay Rock Gustin

Treasurer: Nina R. Gustin

Organist: Helen Gustin

NAPOLEONVILLE, CHRIST CHURCH (Assumption Parish)

(M) 1852; (PM) 1987

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 549, Napoleonville, LA 70390-0027

Telephone: (985) 369-2106 (Judge Leon LeSueur answers for the church)

Vicar: The Rev. Ed Robertson

Senior Warden:

Address: Post Office Box 27, Napoleonville, LA 70390-0027 E-mail:

Treasurer: Alida Melancon

NEW ORLEANS, ALL SOULS' EPISCOPAL CHURCH (Orleans Parish)

New church plant 2006

Mailing and Location: 5458 N Rampart St., New Orleans, LA 70117

Vicar: Shola Falodun Cell (504) 473-0054

NEW ORLEANS, CHURCH OF THE ANNUNCIATION (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1844, (P) 1845

Location: 4505 S. Claiborne Avenue

Mailing Address: PO Box 750698, New Orleans, LA 70175

Web Page: www.annunciationbroadmoor.org

Telephone: (504) 895-8697 Fax: (505) 895-8696

Rector: The Rev. Jerry A. Kramer E-mail: kramermission@yahoo.com or

Church Secretary:

Senior Warden: Suzanne Fontan

Junior Warden: Suzanne Fontan E-mail: sfontan@cfbean.com

Treasurer: Noel A. Prentiss E-mail: noel@experiencejesus.org

Stewardship Chair: Martha McKnight E-mail: nmcknig@tulane.edu

Director of Christian Formation: Wendy Joy Garrigues

Director of Youth Ministries: Wendy Joy Garrigues E-mail: wendy@experiencejesus.org

NEW ORLEANS, CHAPEL of the HOLY COMFORTER (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1931; (P) 1947; (M) 1998; (C) 2000

Location: 2220 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70122

Mailing Address: 2220 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70122

Telephone: (504) 282-4593 Fax: (504) 282-2535

Web Page: E-mail: holyc@bellsouth.net

Priest in Charge: The Rev. Richard Banks E-mail: chplnholyc@bellsouth.net

Church Secretary E-mail:
Senior Warden: Carol Billings E-mail: cbillings@lasc.org
Treasurer: Joe Richardson E-mail: jricharl79@aol.com
Organist: Dr. James Hammann
Christian Formation Director: E-mail:

NEW ORLEANS, CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT (Orleans Parish)
(C) 1929

Location: 1100 Broadway Street
Mailing Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118-5243
Telephone: (504) 866-7438
Chaplain: The Rev. Francis King
Chaplain: The Rev. Peggy Walker

NEW ORLEANS, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL (Orleans Parish)
(P) 1805

Location: 2919 Saint Charles Avenue
Mailing Address: 2919 Saint Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4498
Telephone: (504) 895-6602 Fax: (504) 895-6662
Web Page: www.ccnola.org
Dean: The Very Rev. David A. duPlantier E-mail: cccdean@aol.com
Canon: The Rev. Canon Steven M. Roberts E-mail: stevenroberts@cccnola.org
Acting Organist/Choirmaster:
Theologian in Residence: The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr. E-mail: wcmj1234@bellsouth.net
Pastoral Assistant: The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle E-mail: GAYLEDRYCREEK@aol.com
Parish Administrator: Rob Courtney E-mail: robcourtney@cccnola.org
Church Secretary: Carol E-mail:
Senior Warden: Les Bradfield E-mail: cbeary@bellsouth.net
Junior Warden: David O'Leary E-mail: directions@worldnet.att.net
Treasurer: Olive Forman Email: orforman@msn.com
Chancellor: Ed Whitfield E-mail: edwardwhitfield@nasd.com
Director of Christian Formation: Mrs. Laurie Bailey E-mail: lauriebailey@cccnola.org
Stewardship Chair: Onva Boshears
Organist: Jared Follett

NEW ORLEANS, GRACE CHURCH (Orleans Parish)
(M) 1886; (P) 1887

Location: 3700 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA 70119
Contact Telephone: (504) 482-5242 Fax: (504) 899-2803
Web Page: www.graceepiscchurch.org E-mail: gracechl@bellsouth.net
Rector: The Rev. Walter Baer
Hispanic Ministry-Priest in Charge:
Deacon: Archdeacon Ormonde Plater E-mail: oplater@edola.org
Church Secretary: Erica Sutton E-mail: info@graceepiscchurch.org
Senior Warden: David Atteberry E-mail: noladede@hotmail.com
Junior Warden: Jan Asch E-mail: janasch64@aol.com
Treasurer & Administrator: Betty Zachary E-mail: info@graceepiscchurch.org

Director of Christian Formation: Kathy McChesney Peres
Director of Youth Ministries: DeeDee Smith
Stewardship Chair: Lionel Wright
Organist: Jane Fitzharris

NEW ORLEANS, MOUNT OLIVET (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1851; (P) 1853; (M) 1989; (P) 2005

Location: 530 Pelican Avenue, Algiers Point

Mailing Address: 530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Telephone: (504) 366-4650

Web Address: www.mtolivetno.org

Rector: The Rev. Dr. Jean McCurdy Meade E-mail: jeanalden@earthlink.net

Church Chancellor: Louis Koerner E-mail: louis@koerner-law.com

Church Secretary: Cassandra Milstead E-mail: sam@crescenttitlewb.com

Church Treasurer: Elizabeth Smith E-mail: beth@gardensmith.com

Senior Warden: Martin Stroble E-mail: mstrobl@entergy.com

Junior Warden: Mark Bullard E-mail: mhmcs41@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Noretta Stackel E-mail: retsie103@aol.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Debra Bullard E-mail: six34sail@aol.com

Organist: Lisa Cairns E-mail: Lilac2000@man.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. ANDREW'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1903; (P) 1905

Location: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue

Mailing Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118-1145

Telephone: (504) 866-0123 Fax: (504) 866-5988

Web Page: www.standrewsneworleans.org

Rector: The Rev. Susan S. Gaumer E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net or

Assisting Priest: Dee Dee Estes E-mail: dae1977@msn.com

Church Secretary: Deanna D. Still E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Michael McLain E-mail: mclainfam@mindspring.com

Junior Warden: Clebert LeBlanc E-mail: parentsourc@earthlink.net

Church Treasurer: Charles Shep Pryor E-mail: cspryor1@cox.net

Parish Administrator: Deanna D. Still E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Kristen and Troy Bryant E-mail: femgator@hotmail.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. ANNA'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1846; (P) 1870

Location: 1313 Esplanade Avenue

Mailing Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70116-1836

Telephone: (504) 947-2121 Fax: (504) 947-2122

Web Page:

Rector: The Rev. William H. Terry E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com

Associate: The Rev. Daniel B. Hanna E-mail: ghanrl@msn.com

Church Secretary: Casey Stuart E-mail: caseystuart@bellsouth.net

Church Treasurer: Casey Stuart E-mail: caseystuart@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Louise Bush E-mail: ghmaginnis@yahoo.com

Junior Warden: Lauren Anderson, Jr. E-mail: laurenanderson@cox.net

Stewardship Chair: Lauren Anderson, Jr. E-mail: laurenanderson@cox.net
Director of Christian Formation: The Rev. Wm. H. Terry E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com
Director of Youth Ministries: Peg Culligan E-mail: pegculligan@bellsouth.net

NEW ORLEANS, ST. GEORGE'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1860; (P) 1874

Location: 4600 St. Charles Avenue

Mailing Address: 4600 Saint Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4897

Telephone: (504) 899-2811 Fax: (504) 899-2820

Web Page: www.sgec.org

Rector: The Rev. Dan Krutz E-mail: dankrutz@aol.com

Deacon: Lydia E. Hopkins E-mail: lydiaehopkins@yahoo.com

Parish Administrator: E-mail:

Church Treasurer: Brian Reid E-mail: treasurer@sgec.org

Senior Warden: Collette Raphel E-mail: vestry@sgeo.org

Junior Warden: Mitch Bourque E-mail: mbork@earthlink.net

Stewardship Chair: Owen Tredennick E-mail: otredennick@bbengr.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. LUKE'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1873; (P) 1946

Location: 1222 North Dorgenois Street

Mailing Address: 1222 North Dorgenois, New Orleans, LA 70119-3445

Telephone: (504) 821-0529 Fax: (504) 821-9730

Church Secretary: Cynthia Spencer E-mail: stlukes@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Elvia James, PO Box 850213, New Orleans, LA, 70105 E-mail: elviajames@netzero.net

Junior Warden: Linda Hamilton

Treasurer: Marigold Carter E-mail: marigoldtcarter@aol.com

Bookkeeper: Delphine Butler

Administrative Asst (P/T): Onisha Gordon

NEW ORLEANS, ST. PAUL'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1837; (P) 1838

Location: 6249 Canal Blvd. - Lakeview

Mailing Address: 6249 Canal Blvd., New Orleans, LA 70124-3047

Telephone: (504) 488-3749 Fax: (504) 482-3289

Web Address: www.stpaulschurchno.org

Priest in Charge: The Rev. Will Hood E-mail: hoodr1@yahoo.com

Chancellor: Philip E. James, Jr. E-mail: pjames@henja.com

Church Secretary: Christine Calkwood E-mail: calkwood@cox.net

Parish Administrator: Roland J. Wiltz E-mail: roland_wiltz@hotmail.com

Senior Warden: Philip James, Jr. E-mail: pjames@henja.com

Junior Warden: Margaret Kirn E-mail: mek182@cox.net

Treasurer: Don Pritchard E-mail: Donald.pritchard@salco.net

Stewardship Chair: Heidi Lee E-mail: hlee@whitneybank.com

Director of Music: Dr. Jerry Davidson E-mail: jfdavids@loyno.edu

NEW ORLEANS, ST. PHILIP'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1956; (P) 1965

Location: 3643 Aurora Drive/Westbank

Mailing Address: 3643 Aurora Drive, New Orleans, LA 70131-5599

Telephone: (504) 394-2408 Fax: (504) 394-2450

Web Page: www.algiers.org/stphilip-e/ E-mail: stphilipsepiscop@bellsouth.net

Rector: The Rev. Stephen F. Craft E-mail: craft9527@bellsouth.net

Deacon: John Holbert E-mail: john2no@hotmail.com

Church Secretary: Pamela Hero E-mail: patricore@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Rob Zrabkowski

Junior Warden: Paul Comeaux

Treasurer: Clyde Cecil

Stewardship Chair: G. Allen Hero E-mail: patricore@bellsouth.net

Organist: Tommy Zanca

NEW ORLEANS, TRINITY (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1847; (P) 1848

Location: 1329 Jackson Avenue

Mailing Address: 1329 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-5198

Telephone: (504) 522-0276 Fax: (504) 522-9960

Web Page: www.trinitynola.com

Interim Rector: The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle, Jr. E-mail:

Associate Rector: The Rev. Lee Winter E-mail: lwinter@trinitynola.com

Associate Rector: The Rev. Rob Goldsmith E-mail: rgoldsmith@trinitynola.com

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Jesse Adams E-mail: jra2@bellsouth.net

Deacon: Rev. Deacon Toby Summerour

Chaplain & Headmaster: The Rev. Michael Kuhn E-mail: mkuhn@trinitynola.com

Archdeacon: The Venerable Dennis McManis E-mail: dmcmanis@edola.org

Theologian in Residence: The Rev. Dagfinn Magnus E-mail: dmagnus@trinitynola.com

Church Secretary: Beverly Lamb E-mail: blamb@prcno.org

Executive Asst to Rector: Sandy Courvoisier E-mail: scourvoisier@trinitynola.com

Chancellor: Hirschel Abbott, Jr. E-mail: habbott@stonepigman.com

Senior Warden: Kathy Eastman E-mail: kbestman@cox.net

Junior Warden: Ted George E-mail: george@chaffe.com

Treasurer: Jim McElroy E-mail: jmcclroy@whiteneybank.com

Parish Administrator: Jackie Schoen E-mail: jschoen@trinitynola.com

Communications Director: Kriste Buck E-mail: kbuck@trinitynola.com

Stewardship Chair: Anne Crane E-mail: gpricecrane@aol.com

Director of Counseling Center: Debby Poitevent E-mail: dpoitev@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Kent Schneider E-mail: kschneider@trinitynola.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Katie Williford E-mail: youthdirector@trinitynola.com

Organist: Albinas Prizgintas E-mail: aprizgintas@trinitynola.com

NEW ROADS, ST. PAUL'S/HOLY TRINITY (Pointe Coupee Parish)

(M) 1943

Location: 605 East Main Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 386, New Roads, LA 70760-0386

Web Page: www.stpaulsholytrinity.org

Telephone: (225) 638-8433 E-mail: stpaulsnr@juno.com

Parish Priest: The Rev. Don Brown E-mail: fr.don@stpaulsholytrinity.org

Parish Administrator: Ms. Gerry Brown E-mail: gerry@stpaulsholytrinity.org

Senior Warden: Miles Brashier E-mail: mbrashier@agctr.lsu.edu

Junior Warden:
Treasurer: Brian Pangburn E-mail: bpangburnenqadmin.com

PARADIS, ST. ANDREW'S (St. Charles Parish)

(M) 1969; (MS) 2001

Location: Corner of Audubon and Early Streets
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 621, Luling, LA 70070-0621
Telephone: (985) 758-1607
Senior Warden: Wayne Andrus - PO Box 88, DesAllmends, LA 70030
Work Phone: (504) 437-2259 Home Phone (985) 758-2593
Treasurer: Marty Morrison – 18 Wernvy Drive, Luling, LA 70070
Organist: Marty Morrison

PLAQUEMINE, CHURCH of the HOLY COMMUNION (Iberville Parish)

(M) 1883; (P) 1943

Location: 58040 Court Street
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 474, Plaquemine, LA 70764-0474
Telephone: (225) 687-2611 Fax: (225) 687-3508
Rector: E-mail:
Church Secretary: Liz Shortess E-mail: lshortess@edola.org
Senior Warden: Nancy Perkins E-mail: nrperk@yahoo.com
Junior Warden: Janie LeBlanc E-mail: jjleb@bellsouth.net
Treasurer: Jerry LeBlanc E-mail: jjleb@bellsouth.net

PONCHATOULA, ALL SAINTS' (Tangipohoa Parish)

(M) 1869

Location: Corner of 7th and West Hickory
Mailing Address: 250 W. Hickory, Ponchatoula, LA 70454-3217
Supply Priest: The Rev. Canon Jervis Burns
Telephone: (985) 386-8126or (225)294-5058 (Mimi Robb)
Church Secretary: Mimi Robb E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com
Senior Warden: Daniel Kraemer
Junior Warden: William Robb E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com
Treasurer: Mimi Robb E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com

RIVER RIDGE, ALL SAINTS' (Jefferson Parish)

(M) 1959; (P) 1977

Location: 100 Rex Drive
Mailing Address: 100 Rex Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123-3531
Telephone: (504) 737-2421 Fax: (504) 738-7829
Web Page: www.allsaintsneworleans.org
Rector: The Rev. Susan Davidson E-mail: sjdavids@bellsouth.net
Deacon: The Rev. Debbie Scalia, E-mail: debbiescalia@stmsaints.com
Administrative Assistant: Pat Oster E-mail: allsts@bellsouth.net
Senior Warden: John Odell E-mail: jnyguitar@aol.com
Junior Warden: Henry Flanagan E-mail: henryflan@aol.com
Stewardship Chair: Rob Courtney E-mail: robcourtney@cox.net
Treasurer: Joan Michelli E-mail: accounting@southernscales.com
Director of Christian Formation: Kellie Dickinson E-mail: kelliedare@aol.com
Director of Adult Christian Formation: Margaret Goodman E-mail: mgoodman14@cox.net
Director of Youth Ministries: Catherine Courtney E-mail: cattpt@cox.net
Organist/Music Director: Lorraine Alfaro E-mail: allsts@bellsouth.net

ROSEDALE, NATIVITY (Iberville Parish)

(M) 1858

Web Page:

Location: 302 Laurel Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 195, Rosedale, LA 70772-0195

Mailing Address for bills or financial info: P. O. Box 137, Rosedale, LA 70772-0137

Telephone: (225) 445-0107

Vicar: The Rev. Karen Gay E-mail: nativityrosedale@aol.com

Church Secretary: Rachael Acosta E-mail: rkrocjard99@aol.com

Church Treasurer: Shirley Best E-mail: shirleybest@cox.net

Senior Warden: Harvey Best, III E-mail: hbest@bomgn.com

Junior Warden: E-mail:

ST. FRANCISVILLE, GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH (West Feliciana Parish)

(M) 1826; (P) 1838

Location: 11621 Ferdinand Street, across from the Courthouse

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

Telephone: (225) 635-4065 Fax: (225) 635-4410

Web Page: www.gracechurchwfp.org

Rector: The Rev. Canon Dr. Stephen C. Holmgren E-mail: rector@gracechurchwfp.org

Rector Emeritus: The Rev. D. John Senette E-mail: jjohnsenette@yahoo.com

Deacon: Rev. Deacon Ann Benton Fraser

Deacon: The Rev. Lucy Plettinger E-mail: lucyp@bsf.net

Church Secretary: Anne Klein E-mail: secretary@gracechurchwfp.org

Senior Warden: Bert Babers E-mail: lazy7b@aol.com

Junior Warden: Glenn Thomas E-mail: Thomas949@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Missy Higgins E-mail: missy@relocationcenter.com

Stewardship Chairs: Mile Higgins E-mail: miles@relocationcenter.com

Organist: Susan Rothermel

SLIDELL, CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH (St. Tammany Parish)

(M) 1906; (P) 1958

Location: 1534 Seventh Street

Mailing Address: 1534 Seventh Street, Slidell, LA 70458-2897

Telephone: (985) 643-4531 Fax: (985) 641-5842

Web Page: www.christchurchslidell.com

Rector: The Rev. Brian Grantz E-mail: rector@chirstchurch.com

Deacon: Richard Almos

Church Secretary: Margaret Albertson and E-mail: secretary@christchurchslidell.com

Kathy Massarini

Senior Warden: Stuart Stine E-mail: stine5@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Alfred Singer E-mail: alasinger@hotmail.com

Chancellor: Todd Lussen E-mail: taljr@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Mary Slazer E-mail: treasurer@christchurchslidel.com

Director of Christian Formation: Patrick Maccloud E-mail: bmaccloud@hotmail.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Patrick Maccloud

THIBODAUX, ST. JOHN'S (Lafourche Parish)

(M) 1843; (P) 1844

Location: 718 Jackson Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 751, Thibodaux, LA 70302-0751

Telephone: (985) 447-2910

Web Page: www.stjohnsthlib.org

Rector: The Rev. Ed Robertson E-mail: rector@stjohnsthlib.org

Church Secretary: Vera Robertson E-mail: office@stjohnsthib.org
Senior Warden: Mary Katherine Blackburn E-mail: mkb@charter.net
Junior Warden: Rich Elmore E-mail: rsecke@bellsouth.net
Treasurer: Sue Herpel E-mail: herpel@bellsouth.net
Stewardship Chair: John Sterans E-mail: johnandsussanah@bellsouth.net
Christian Formation Director: Charlene Elmore E-mail: rsecke@mobiletel.com
Organist: LaDonna Alexander

ZACHARY, ST. PATRICK'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)

(M) 1958; (P) 1983; (M) 1986; (P) 2000

Location: 1322 Church Street, Hwy. 64 Web Page: www.stpatz zachary.org

Mailing Address: 1322 Church Street, Zachary, LA 70791

Telephone: (225) 654-4091 Fax: (225) 654-4074

Supply Priest: The Rev. Miller Armstrong E-mail: frarmstrong@juno.com

Parish Administrator: Beth Kimmell E-mail: gkimmell@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Bob Hathaway E-mail: rhataway@aol.com

Junior Warden: Terri Reynol E-mail: Jreyno00@bellsouth

Treasurer: Francis Neziانيا E-mail: fnezianya@msn.com

Director of Youth Ministries: J'ohnnie Wilson E-mail: csdkbetz@cox.net

Director of Christian Formation: Gina Hathaway E-mail: ehataway@aol.com

Organist: Dr. Mary Herget

Clergy - Diocese of Louisiana

March 1, 2007

JENKINS, THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES E., D.D. (LOUISE)

Bishop: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge Mailing Address – PO Box 5026, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-5026

New Orleans Office Address – 1623 Seventh Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

Contact Telephone: (504) 895-6634

E-mail: bishop@edola.org

BROWN, THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES B., D.D. (MARY JO)

Retired Bishop: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Mail Address: 2136 Octavia St., New Orleans, LA 70115-5656

E-mail: jbx98@aol.com Home Phone: (504) 899-3545

ADAMS, THE REV. JESSE (NANCY)

Assisting Priest: TRINITY, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Home Address: 6306 Prytania Street, New Orleans, LA 70118

Temporary Address: 604 Tyler Avenue, #6, Oxford, MS 38655 (662) 816-5532

Office Address: 601 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70130

Office Phone: (504) 581-2606 Home Phone: (504) 899-6282

E-mail: jra2@bellsouth.net

ALMOS, DEACON RICHARD W. (JEAN)

Deacon, CHRIST CHURCH, SLIDELL

Mail and Home Address: 996 Marina Drive, Slidell, LA 70458

Home Phone: (985) 643-7412

E-mail:

ARMSTRONG, DEACON LINDA J. (LANCE)

Deacon, ST. ALBAN'S-LSU

Director of Pastoral Service, St. James Place, Baton Rouge

Mail and Home Address: 655 Cora Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70815

Home Phone: (225) 216-9083

Work Phone: (225) 773-9224

E-mail: larmstrong@stjamesplace.com

ARMSTRONG, III, THE REV. MILLER F. (MARY ANN)

Retired

Supply Priest: ST. PATRICK'S, ZACHARY

Mail & Home Address: 6941 Alden Court, Baton Rouge, LA 70806

E-mail: frarmstrong@juno.com Home Phone: (225) 248-1005

BAER, THE REV. WALTER

Rector: GRACE CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 3700 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA 70119

Office Phone: (504) 482-5242 Fax: (504) 488-4402
Home Address: 3720 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA 70119-6141
E-mail: wbaer85@aol.com Home Phone: (504) 488-8043
Cell: (504) 481-5799

BAILEY, THE VERY REV. PAUL M. (LAURIE)

Rector: GRACE MEMORIAL, HAMMOND
Mail & Office Address: P.O. Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404-1086
Office Phone: (985) 345-2764 Fax: (985) 543-0302
Home Address: 1406 University Drive, Hammond, LA 70401
E-mail: frpmb@juno.com Home Phone: (985) 429-1971

BANKS, THE REV. RICHARD ALLAN (BARBARA)

Priest in Charge: CHAPEL OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, NEW ORLEANS
Mailing Address: 3720 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA 70119-6141
Contact Phone: (504) 301-8133 (cell)
E-mail: rbanks1@cox.net

BASINGER, JR., THE REV. ELVIN D. "DAVID" (LYNDA)

Chaplain: ODR, NEW ORLEANS
Rector: ST. JOHN'S, KENNER
Office Location: 2109 17th Street, at Williams Blvd.
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 917, Kenner, LA 70063-0917
Office Telephone: (504) 469-4535
E-mail: davebasinger@aol.com Home Phone: (985) 651-0808

BATES, DEACON PERCY QUIN (LAURANEL)

Deacon: ST. MARK'S, HARVEY
Mailing Address: 5209 Willowtree Road, Marrero, LA 70072
Home Phone: (504) 340-6752
E-mail: sla46402@allstate.com

BAUERSCHMIDT, THE REV. JOHN C. (CAROLINE)

Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON (Leaving Diocese at the end of December)
Mail & Office Address: 120 South New Hampshire St., Covington, LA 70433-3236
Home Address: 726 South Jefferson Ave., Covington, LA 70433
Office Phone: (985) 892-3177 Fax: (985) 892-3187
E-mail: jbcov@christchurchcovington.com Home Phone: (985) 871-7026

BROWN, THE REV. DON (Gerry)

Parish Priest: St. Paul's Holy Trinity Church, New Roads
Supply Priest: St. Mary's Episcopal Church, Morganza
Home Address: 224 Pecan Avenue, New Roads, LA 70760
Home Phone: (225) 638-3609
Gerry's Cell: (225) 240-3493
E-mail: frdonbrown@gmail.com

BURNS, THE REV. CANON JERVIS BURNS (Licensed from the Diocese of Mississippi)

Retired

Supply Priest: ALL SAINTS', PONCHATOU LA

Mailing Address: 204 Donnybrook Drive Carriere, MS 39426

Home phone: (601) 799-1062 Cell (601) 916-8931

jervisburns@bellsouth.net

BUSHEY, THE REV. HOWARD, JR. ("FLIP") (SUE)

Parish Administrator and Assisting Priest: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343 Fax: (225) 926-7307

Mobile Phone: (225) 718-3048

Home Address: 7756 Cook's Landing Road, Ventress, LA. 70783

E-mail: frflip@stlukesbr.org Home Phone: (225) 618-0380

BYRD, JR., THE REV. RALPH M. (BET)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 4533 Neyrey Dr., Metairie, LA 70002-1420

E-mail: ralphb1776@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 888-7605

CAGE, THE REV. STEWART B. (DIANE)

Vicar: ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, BATON ROUGE

Mail and Home Address: 8932 Fox Run Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: s2dcage@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (225) 769-6778

CAMPBELL, THE REV. JAMES DONALD "DON" (MARGARET ANE)

Vicar: CHURCH of the INCARNATION, AMITE

Mail Address 525 North Laurel, Amite, LA 70422

Home Address: 525 North Laurel, Amite, LA 70422

E-mail: dmaccampbell@i-55.com Home Phone: (985) 748-4203

COMER, DEACON KATHLEEN

Deacon: ST. MARTIN'S, METAIRIE

Mail & Office Address: 2216 Metairie Road, Metairie, LA 70001-4205

Office Phone: (504) 835-7357 Fax: (504) 835-8721

Home Address: 4105 Division Street, Metairie, LA 70002

E-mail: kcomer3@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 888-0811

CRAFT, THE REV. STEPHEN F. (MARTHA)

Rector: ST. PHILIP'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 3643 Aurora Drive, New Orleans, LA 70131-5599

Home Address: 3101 Plymouth Place, New Orleans, LA 70131

Office Phone: (504) 394-2408 Fax: (504) 394-2450 Home Phone: (504) 392-8991

E-mail: StvCraf@aol.com

DALFERES, THE REV. CRAIG D. (JENNIFER)

Rector: ST. MATTHEW'S, HOUMA

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 568, Houma, LA 70360

Office Phone: (985) 872-5057 Fax: (985) 876-8797

Home Address: 624 Winfield Blvd., Houma, LA 70360

E-mail: cdalferes@aol.com Home Phone: (985) 868-8265

DAUNT, THE REV. FRANCIS T. (JANE BOWLES)

Rector: ST. MARY'S, FRANKLIN

Mail Address: P. O. Box 95, Franklin, LA 70538-0095

Office Address: 805 First St., Franklin, LA 70538

Office Phone: (337) 828-0918 Fax: (337) 413-0700

Home Address: 802 Second St., Franklin, LA 70538-5404

E-mail: jlbftd@cox.net Home Phone: (337) 828-2932

Cell: (337)578-1879

DAVIDSON, THE VERY REV. SUSAN L. (JERRY)

Rector: ALL SAINTS, RIVER RIDGE

Mail & Office Address: 100 Rex Dr., River Ridge, LA 70123-3531

Office Phone: (504) 737-2421 Fax: (504) 738-7829

Home Address: 112 Hazel Dr., River Ridge, LA 70123

E-mail: sjdavids@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (504) 737-8121

DAWSON, DEACON MARGARET G. (MIKE)

Deacon: ST. MARTIN'S, METAIRIE

Mail & Home Address: 320 Sena Drive, Metairie, LA 70005

E-mail: mgdrake@juno.com Home/Work Phone: (504) 837-0877

deGRAVELLES, THE VENERABLE CHARLES N. (ANGELA)

ARCHDEACON: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Lower School Chaplain: EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL

Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Trinity Office Phone: (225) 387-0396 Fax: (225) 387-8085

Episcopal High Office Phone: (225) 753-3180 ext. 1475 Fax: (225) 756-0926

3200 Woodland Ridge Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2743

Mail & Home Address: 3651 Broussard Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-1132

E-mail: charlesdegravelles@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 344-7157

DELOACH, III, THE REV. ALBERTUS L.(FRANCES)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 1444 Basswood Drive, Denham Springs, LA 70726

E-mail: bertfrances@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 665-3131

DEVALL, IV, THE REV. FREDERICK D.(LISA)

Rector: ST. MARTIN'S, METAIRIE

Mail and Office Address: 2216 Metairie Road, Metairie 70001-4205

Office Phone: (504) 835-7357 Fax: (504) 835-8721

Home Address: 316 Rosa Avenue, Metairie, LA 70005

E-mail: fddstm@bellsouth.net

Home Phone: (504) 834-9493

duPLANTIER, THE VERY REV. DAVID A. (KAREN)

Dean: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Mail & Office Address: 2919 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70115-4498

Office Phone: (504) 895-6602

Fax: (504) 895-6662

Home Address: 2037 S. Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118-2948
E-mail: cccdean@aol.com Home Phone: (504) 865-1243

EASTERLING, THE REV. RICHARD B., JR.

Chaplain: TRINITY EPISCOPAL SCHOOL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1315 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans LA 70130-5198

School/Office Phone: (504) 525-8661

Home Address: 221 Lake Marina Avenue, Pier 5 Slip 28, New Orleans, LA 70124

E-mail: easterling@mac.com Home Phone: (504) 296-9347

ESTES, THE REV. DIANE M. (DAVID)

Assisting Priest: St. Andrew's, New Orleans

Office Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118

Office Phone: (504) 866-5959 Fax: (504) 866-5988

Mail & Home Address: 9929 Elm Place, River Ridge, LA 70123

E-mail: dae1977@msn.com

Home Phone: (504) 738-5674

FALODUN, THE REV. OLUSHOLA G.

Vicar: CHURCH OF ALL SOULS, NEW ORLEANS

Mailing and Location: 5458 N Rampart St., New Orleans, LA 70117

Home address: 572 Foxwood Place, LaPlace, LA 70068

P. O. Box 19544, New Orleans, LA 70179

Cell (504) 473-0054

FAUST, III, THE REV. FRANK L. (PATRICIA)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 1921 Cammie Ave., Metairie, LA 70003-3617

Home Phone: (504) 887-2807

FRASER, THE REV. ANN BENTON (ANDREW)

Deacon: GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ST. FRANCISVILLE

Mail and Home Address: 335 Tennessee Ave SPO 9, Sewanee, TN 37383

Email: fraseab9@sewanee.edu or annbenton3@hotmail.com

GASQUET, THE REV. MARK C.(MARYLIN)

Retired

Supply Priest: St. John's, Kenner

Mail & Home Address: 308 Central Ave., Jefferson, LA 70121-3406

E-mail: mgasquet@aol.com Fax: (504) 736-0651 Home Phone: (504) 733-3796

GAUMER, THE VERY REV. SUSAN S. (RICHARD)

Rector: ST. ANDREW'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118

Office Phone: (504) 866-5959 or 866-0123 Fax: (504) 866-5988

Home Address: 7820 Jeanette Street, New Orleans, LA 70118

E-mail: susangaumer@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 865-0314

GAY, THE REV. KAREN (JOHN)

Vicar: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Mailing Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865
E-mail: kareng1444@aol.com Home Phone: 225-687-6713

GAYLE, JR., THE REV. W. GEDGE (SUSAN)

Retired

Interim Rector: TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Home Address: 227 Helois Avenue, Metairie, LA 70005-3754

E-mail: Gayledrycreek@aol.com Home Phone: (504) 835-7218

GEORGE, THE REV. W. DONALD

Retired

Pastoral Assistant: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Home Address: 4101 Plaza Tower Drive, Suite 211, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-4398

Home Phone: (225) 293-2982

GIBSON, DEACON JAMES M. (BETH)

Mail and Home Address: 102 Dove Court, Slidell, LA 70461

Home Phone: (985) 641-0772

E-mail: safecomg@prodigy.net

GILLETTE, DEACON HOWARD D. (MARY)

Deacon: ST. MATTHEW'S, HOUMA

Deacon/Chaplain Ochsner Foundation Office Phone (504) 842-7215

Mail & Home address: 117 Albany Drive, Houma, LA 70360

Home Phone: (985) 580-2632 E-mail: hdgmmg@internet8.net

GOLDSMITH, THE REV. ROBERT S. (DEBORAH)

Associate Rector: TRINITY, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Office Address: 1329 Jackson Ave., New Orleans LA 70130-5198

Office Phone: (504) 670-2528 Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 1020 Seventh St., New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: rgoldsmith@trinityno.com Home Phone: (504) 895-2830

GRANT, JR., THE REV. CANON BLOUNT H.

Licensed from the Diocese of Southeast Florida

Assisting: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Office Address: Post Office Box 126., Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Mail & Home Address: 8500 Bluebonnet Boulevard, Apt. 31 Baton Rouge, LA 70810

E-mail: bgrant@stjames.org or blnt@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 761-9358

GRANTZ, THE REV. BRIAN

Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, SLIDELL

Mail & Office Address: 1534 Seventh Street, Slidell, LA 70458

Home Address: 703 Florida, Slidell, LA 70458

Home: (985) 646-4643 Cell: (985) 290-2054

E-mail: rector@christchurchslidell.com

HACKETT, DEACON MICHAEL G. (JANICE)

Deacon: ST. AUGUSTINE'S, METAIRIE

Mail & Office Address: 3112 Green Acres Road, Metairie, LA 70003-1820

Office Phone: (504) 887-4801 Fax: (504) 887-4814

Home Address: 3112 Green Acres Road, Metairie, LA 70003-1820
E-mail: michael.hackett@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 888-5074

HANNA, THE REV. DANIEL Licensed from the Diocese of Chicago
ST. ANNA'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Mail & Office Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70116-1836
Office Phone: (504) 947-2121 **Fax:** (504) 947-2122

HARPER, THE REV. GLYNN C.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: Post Office Box 802, San Augustine, Texas 75972
E-mail: Glynn@glynnharper.com **Home Phone:** (936) 275-2730

HEINE, THE REV. A. J., JR. (HOLLY)

Parish Priest: ST. AUGUSTINE, METAIRIE

Mail & Office Address: 3412 Haring Road, Metairie, LA 70006-3902
Office Phone: (504) 887-4801 **Fax:** (504) 887-4814
Home Address: 5837 South Robertson St, New Orleans, LA 70115
E-mail: ajheine@bellsouth.net **Home Phone:** (504) 864-8131

HEINE, THE REV. MARY ANNE

Priest in charge: ST. FRANCIS, DENHAM SPRINGS

Office phone: (225) 665-2707

Office: 726 Maple Street, Denham Springs, LA 70726-3026

Mail & Home Address: 13598 Neil Ave, Baton Rouge, LA 70810
E-mail: revmah@bellsouth.net **Home Phone:** (225) 921-2611

HOLBERT, DEACON JOHN R.

Deacon: St. Philips, New Orleans

Mail and Home Address: PO Box 742556, New Orleans, LA 70174
Home Phone: (504) 258-1747
E-mail: john2no@hotmail.com

HOLLAND, THE REV. J. MARK (LIZ)

Rector: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126
Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 **Fax:** (225) 387-1443
Home Address: 10250 Glen Arbor Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
E-mail: mholland@stjamesbr.org **Home Phone:** (225) 291-8262

HOLMGREN, THE REV. CANON STEPHEN C. (MARTHA)

Rector: GRACE CHURCH, ST. FRANCISVILLE

Mail & Office Address: P.O. Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028
Office Phone: (225) 635-4065 **Fax:** (225) 635-4410
Home Address: P. O. Box 846, St. Francisville, LA 70775
E-mail: Home Phone: (225) 635-6703

HOLZHALB III, THE REV. L. STEPHEN (JULIE HOPKINS)

Director: CHRISTWOOD RETIREMENT COMMUNITY

Mail and Office Address: 100 Christwood Blvd., Covington, LA 70433

Office Phone: (985) 898-0515 x3011 Fax: (985) 898-0529
E-mail: holzhalbsteve@lcsnet.com

HOOD, THE REV. STEPHEN (EMILY)

Associate Rector, & Director of Youth Ministries: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE
Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126
Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443
Home Address: 1182 Oakley Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70806
E-mail: shood@stjamesbr.org Cell Phone: 225-252-1893

HOOD, THE REV. WILL

Interim Rector: ST. PAUL'S, NEW ORLEANS
Office Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1109, Metairie, LA 70034
Home Address: 808 Wilshire Blvd. Apt B, Metairie, LA 70005
Contact Phone: (713) 539-4667 E-mail: hoodwr1@yahoo.com

HOPKINS, DEACON LYDIA E.

DEACON: ST. GEORGE'S, NEW ORLEANS
Mail and Home Address: 1311 Lowerline Street, New Orleans, LA 70118
Home Phone: (504) 865-0037
E-mail: lydiaehopkins@yahoo.com

HOUGHTON, THE REV. JOHN WILLIAM

Mail and Home Address: 609 Houghton Street, Culver, IN 46511
Home Phone: (574) 842-2402 Cell Phone: (260) 466-7785

HOWE, JR., THE REV. RALPH F. (SUZETTE)

Chaplain: Episcopal High School
Mail & Office Address: 3200 Woodland Ridge Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2743
Office Phone: (225) 753-3180 ext 1131 Fax: (225) 756-0926
Home Address: 8965 Bayside Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70806
E-mail: ralphhowejr@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 928-3869

JONES, THE REV. STEPHEN CHAD (KIMBERLY)

Curate: Trinity Episcopal Church
Mail & Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865
Office Phone: (225) 387-0396 Fax: (225) 387-8085
Home Address: 6333 Peggy Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70808 Home Phone: (225) 246-7197
E-mail: fatherchad@trinitybr.com

KIMBALL, THE REV. RALPH H. (DOROTHY)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: Christwood, 100 Christwood Boulevard, Apt. 252, Covington, LA 70433
Home Phone: (985) 893-3188

KING, THE REV. FRANCIS (THE REV. PEGGY WALKER)

Rector: CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
Office Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118 Office Phone: (504) 866-7438
Mail & Home Address: 824 Arabella Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

KNOX, THE REV. FLOYD L.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 10587 Birchwood Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Home Phone: (225) 778-0337

KOEHLER, THE REV. R. BRIEN(TERRY)

Rector: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343 Fax: (225) 926-7307

Home Address: 3128 McIlhenny Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70809-8655

E-mail: frkoehler@stlukesbr.org Home Phone: (225) 924-9966

KONTOS, THE REV. GEORGE D.(TERRY)

Supply Priest: ST. STEPHEN'S, INNIS

Office Address: P. O. Box 1020, Innis LA 70747-1020

Office Phone: (225) 492-2234 Fax: (225) 492-2234

Mail & Home Address: 5010 Mancuso Lane, Apt # 501, Baton Rouge, LA 70809

E-mail:georgekontos@hotmail.com Home Phone: (225) 906-1662

KRAMER, THE REV. JERRY (STACEY)

Rector: CHURCH OF THE ANNUNCIATION

Mail and Office Address: PO Box 750698, New Orleans, LA 70175

Office Phone: (504) 895-8697 Fax: (504) 895-8696

E-mail:kramermission@yahoo.com Cell Phone: (504) 319-7802

KRUTZ, THE REV. C. DANA "DAN" (JULIE)

Executive Director: LOUISIANA INTERCHURCH CONFERENCE

Interim Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, SLIDELL

Mail & Office Address: 527 North Boulevard, 4th Floor, Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Office Phone: (225) 344-0134 Fax: (225) 344-0142

Home Address: 14205 Woodland Ridge Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70816

E-mail: (office) lainterchurch@aol.com (home) dankrutz@aol.com

Home Phone: (225) 756-3138

KUHN, THE REV. MICHAEL CRAY (MARIA ELLIOTT)

Headmaster: TRINITY EPISCOPAL SCHOOL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1315 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans LA 70130-5198

School/Office Phone: (504) 525-8661

Home Address: 1118 Euterpe Street, New Orleans, LA 70130

E-mail: mkuhn@trinityno.com Home Phone: (504) 525-4859

L'ENFANT, THE REV. HOWARD (JEAN ANN)

Assistant Chaplain: ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, BATON ROUGE

Office Phone: (225) 578-8846

Fax: (225) 343-8938

Mail & Home Address: 524 North River Road, Denham Springs, LA 70726

E-mail: lawchild@lsu.edu Home Phone: (225) 665-6731

LINDSAY, JR., THE REV. SPENCER H.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 273 Monarch Drive, Apt.L26, Houma, Louisiana 70364

Home Phone: (985) 872-4731

LYLE, DEACON PATRICIA R. (DON)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 19344 Links Court, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-8911

E-mail: pat@lylebr.com

Home Phone: (225) 753-1240

Cell: (225) 936-1492

MAGNUS, THE REV. DAGFINN

Theologian in Residence: TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Office Address: 1329 Jackson Ave., New Orleans LA 70130-5198

Office Phone: (504) 670-2528 Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 5523 S. Rocheblave Street, New Orleans, LA 70125

E-mail: dmagnus@trinityno.com Home Phone: (504) 866-0048

MCMANIS, THE VENERABLE DENNIS (LINDA)

Chief Operating Officer – Office of Disaster Response, Diocese of LA

Archdeacon: TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1623 Seventh Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

Home Address: 2231 #B Marengo Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

Office Phone: (504) 895-6634 ext. 206 Fax: (504) 895-6637

E-mail: dmcmani@edola.org Home Phone: (504) 872-9350

MEADE, THE VERY REV. DR. JEAN McCURDY (LOUIS KOERNER)

RECTOR: MOUNT OLIVET, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Office Phone: (504) 366-4650 Fax: (504) 566-0546

Home Address: 1204 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-5132

E-mail: jeanalden@earthlink.net Home Phone: (504) 522-2790

MELLISH, THE VERY REV. ROY W.

Rector: TRINITY, MORGAN CITY

Mail Address: P.O. Box 1776, Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Office Address: 302 Greenwood, Morgan City, LA 70380-3629

Office Phone: (985) 384-7629 Fax: (985) 385-1807

Home Address: 1601 Cedar St., Morgan City, LA 70380-1817

E-mail: roymellish@teche.net Home Phone: (985) 384-3857

MESA, THE REV. PROSPERO E.(RAQUEL)

Retired

Contact Mailing Address: 3104 Verna St., Metairie, LA 70003

E-mail: rcmesa@yahoo.com Contact Phone: (504) 467-7974

MILLER, THE REV. JOHN SLOAN MILLER(CELINE)

Associate Rector: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Home Address:

E-mail: jmillier@stjamesbr.org Home Phone:

MILLICAN, THE REV. F. JEFFERSON(LISA)

U. S. Chaplain: ST. MARTIN'S EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Mail & Office Address: 5309 Airline Highway, Metairie, LA 70003-2499

Office Phone: (504) 736-9939 Fax:

Home Address: 3919 Morris Place, Jefferson, LA 70121

E-mail: millican2@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 832-1622

MORRIS, JR., THE REV. WILLIAM C. (SARAH)

Retired

Theologian in Residence: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Mail & Home Address: 734 Newman Avenue, Jefferson, LA 70121-1235

E-mail: wcmj1234@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (504) 734-0972

MUTH, THE REV. DONALD C. (NANCY)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 311 Athania Pkwy., Metairie, LA 70001-5205

E-mail: dcmuth@webtv.net Home Phone: (504) 837-7424

OBIER, DEACON CINDY A. (ROBERT)

ST. MARGARETS, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Home Address: 4255 Hyacinth Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Office Phone: (225) 925-3687 Fax: (225) 925-4414

E-mail work: cindy.obier@dps.la.gov Home Phone: (225) 383-2522

E-mail home: cindyobier@cox.net

ODOM, THE REV. ROBERT (MARY)

Associate Rector: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Home Address: 6820 Peggy Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: rododom@stjamesbr.org Home Phone: (225) 769-9366

OGLE, DEACON LOUIS K. (JEAN)

Deacon: ST. MICHAEL'S, MANDEVILLE

Mail & Office Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277

Office Phone: (985) 626-5781 Fax: (985) 674-7727

Home Address: 1843 Montgomery Street, Mandeville, LA 70448

E-mail: ogle_1@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (985) 674-5914

OWENS, JR., THE REV. DONALD P. (BARBARA)

Chaplain: EPISCOPAL MINISTRY TO MED ED-LSU/TULANE MEDICAL CENTERS

Priest-in-Charge: ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, LAPLACE, LA.

Mail & Home Address: 5 Mary Ridge Court, River Ridge, LA 70123

Office at Tulane: (504)988-7401

E-mail: dowens@tulane.edu or dowens_2@msn.com Home Phone: (504) 737-1845

PHILLIPS, THE REV. JERRY (ELIZABETH)

Vicar: CHRIST CHURCH, PRAIREVILLE

Physical Address: 14509 Tiggy Duplessis, Gonzales, LA 70737

Mailing Address: P O Box 960, Lutcher, LA 70071

Home Phone: (225) 869-1336 Cell Phone (225) 241-2556

E-mail: jerphi@hotmail.com

PLATER, DEACON ORMONDE(KAY)

Retired

Mail and Home Address: 1453 Arabella, New Orleans, LA 70115-4277

E-mail: oplater@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 895-0058

PLETTINGER, DEACON LUCY (WILL)

Deacon: Grace Episcopal Church, St. Francisville

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

E-mail: lucyp@bsf.net

POLLINA, THE REV. ROY G. (SUSAN)

Rector: ST. MICHAEL'S, MANDEVILLE

Mail & Office Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277

Office Phone: (985) 626-5781 Fax: (985) 674-7727

Home Address: 112 Laurelwood Drive, Covington, LA 70433

E-mail: rector@stmichaelsla.org Home Phone: (985) 893-7729

RHODES, THE REV. D. JOSEPH "JOE" (TINA)

Rector: CHURCH of the HOLY SPIRIT, BATON ROUGE, LA Priest-in-Charge: ASCENSION, DONALDSONVILLE

Mail & Office Address: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road, Baton Rouge, 70816-2652

Office Phone: (225) 751-2116 Fax: (225) 751-0306

Home Address: 12426 Excalibur Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2410

E-mail: joetina71@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 292-4342

RHODES, THE REV. ROBERT (LISA MARIE COPELAND)

Rector: ST. MATTHEW'S, BOGALUSA

Mail: 208 Georgia Avenue, Bogalusa, LA 70427-3824

Home: 223 Hoppen Place, Bogalusa, LA 70427

Office Telephone: (985) 732-4328

Home Telephone: (985) 735-5078 Cell (985) 750-2026

RICE, THE REV. WINSTON (BARBARA)

Curate: CHRIST CHURCH COVINGTON

Mail & Office Address: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, Covington, LA 70433-3236

Office Phone: (985) 892-3177 Fax: (985) 892-3187

Home Address: 527 E. Boston Street, Suite 201, Covington, LA 70433

RICHARD, THE REV. AUGUST LIONEL (ALICE)

Associate: ST. MARGARET'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Home Address: 15176 Oak Shadows Avenue, Prairieville, LA 70769

E-mail: gusalice@eatel.net

Home Phone: (225) 744-3959

RICHARDSON, JR., THE REV. WILLIAM P.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 2704 Whitney Place, Apt. 815, Metairie, LA 70002-6224
Home Phone: (504) 828-9239

RIDDLE, THE REV. DR. HILL CARTER (MACON)

Retired

Interim Rector: St. Michael and All Angels, Dallas, Texas
1515 Robert St. New Orleans, LA 70115

Mail & Home Address: 3525 Turtle Creek Blvd., Apt. 3C, Dallas, Texas 75219
E-mail: hillrid@aol.com Home Phone: (214) 599-8784

RITTER, THE REV. KEN (JULIE)

Rector: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Office Phone: (225) 387-0396 Fax: (225) 387-8085

Home Address: 3501 Twelve Oaks Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70820

E-mail: Home Phone: (225) 761-3990

ROBERTS, THE REV. CANON STEVEN M. (PENNY BROWN-ROBERTS)

Canon: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 2919 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4498

Office Phone: (504) 895-6602 Fax: (504) 895-6662

Home Address: 1613 Seventh Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: stevenroberts@cccnola.com Home Phone: (504) 304-7927

ROBERTSON, THE REV. EDWARD (JEANNE)

Rector: ST. JOHN'S, THIBODAUX

Mail & Office Address: P. O. Box 751, Thibodaux, LA 70302-0751

Office Phone: (985) 447-2910

Home Address: 100 Academy Drive, Thibodaux, LA 70301

E-mail: office@stjohnsthlib.org Home Phone: (985) 803-0522

ROGERS, THE REV. ROBERT G. "JERRY" (JOY)

Priest-in-Charge: ST. ANDREW'S, BAYOU DU LARGE

Mail & Office Address: 3027 Bayou DuLarge Road, Theriot, LA 70397-9743

Office Phone: (985) 872-2508

E-mail: rgrogers522@earthlink.net Home Phone: (985) 872-2508

ROLLINS, THE VERY REV. ANDREW S. (JEANIE)

Chaplain: ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 25183, Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5183

Office Phone: (225) 343-2070 Fax: (225) 343-8938

Home Address: 307 Centenary, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: lsuchaplain@stalban.org

Home Phone: 225-763-9980

SAIK, THE REV. ERNEST W. (BRENDA)

Curate: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343

Fax: (225) 926-7307

Home Address: 12350 Buckingham Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70815-6766

E-mail: frsaik@stlukesbr.org

Home Phone: (225) 273-4546

SCALIA, DEACON DEBBIE W. (SAL)

ALL SAINTS, RIVER RIDGE

Lower School Chaplain: ST. MARTIN'S EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Mail & Home Address: 10136 Walden Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123

Office Address: 5309 Airline Highway, Metairie, LA 70003-2499

Office Phone: (504) 736-9939 Home Phone: (504) 430-7629

SENETTE, THE REV. JOHN D. (FELICIA)

Curate: GRACE CHURCH, ST. FRANCISVILLE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

Office Phone: (225) 635-4065

Fax: (225) 635-4410

Home Address: P. O. Box 1658, St. Francisville, LA 70775

E-mail: jjohnsenette@yahoo.com

Home Phone: (225) 784-9059

SHELDON, THE VERY REV. J. VICTOR

Rector: ST. MARGARET'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Office Phone: (225) 766-8314 Fax: (225) 766-8314

Home Address: 1612 Lobdell Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Home Phone: (225) 924-7897

E-Mail: rector@saintmargarets.com or secretary@saintmargarets.com

SNARE, THE REV. PAMELA PORTER (JERRY)

Curate: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mail & Office Address: 120 S. New Hampshire St., Covington, LA 70433-3236

Office Phone: (985) 892-3177 Fax: (985) 892-3187

Home Address: 57 Cypress Road, Covington, LA 70433

E-mail: ppsnare@christchurchcovington.com Home Phone: (985) 892-9475

SORVILLO, THE REV. AUDUST "AUGIE" (SHIRLEY)

Interim Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mail & Office: 120 S. New Hampshire St., Covington, LA 70433-3236

Office Phone: (985) 892-3177

Home Address: 848 E. Boston Street #502, Covington, LA 70433

E-mail: als62shs@bellsouth.net

STEVENSON, THE REV. E. MARK (JOY)

Canon to the Ordinary: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Mail & Office Address: P O Box 5026, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-5026

Office Phone: (225) 706-6634 Fax (225) 706-6653

Home Address: 9140 Homestead Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70817

Home Phone: (225) 454-6684

E-mail: mstevenson@edola.org

SUMMEROUR, THE REV. WILLIAM "TOBY" (CARROLL)

Deacon: TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS
Mail & Office Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA. 70116-1836
Office Phone: (504) 947-2121 Fax: (504) 947-2122
Home Address: 72030 Laurel Street, Abita Springs, LA 70420
E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com Cell Phone: (504)473-0073

TENNISON, THE REV. G. NELSON (MARTHA)

Deacon: ST. MICHAEL'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH, MANDEVILLE
Mailing Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277
Home Address: 10 Colony Trail Dr., Mandeville, LA 70448
Home: (985) 674-0375 E-mail: ntennison@charter.net Cell Phone: (985)789-1391

TERRY, THE REV. WILLIAM H. (VICTORIA)

Rector: ST. ANNA'S , NEW ORLEANS
Mail & Office Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA. 70116-1836
Office Phone: (504) 947-2121 Fax: (504) 947-2122
Home Address: 72030 Laurel Street, Abita Springs, LA 70420
E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com Cell Phone: (504)473-0073

TILLEY, THE REV. DAVID J. (CAROLE)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 12636 E. Robin Hood Drive, Baton Rouge, La 70815-6638
E-mail: songbird600@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 272-4971

TOMKINS, DEACON JAMES P.(ALYSON)

CHURCH OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, BATON ROUGE
Mail & Home Address: 71429 Seeger Road, Covington, LA 70433

WALKER, THE REV. PEGGY (FRANCIS KING)

Chaplain: CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
Office Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118 Office Phone: (504) 866-7438
Mail & Home Address: 824 Arabella Street, New Orleans, LA 70115
E-mail: peggywalker@cox.net Cell Phone: (504) 232-2493

WHITEHEAD, THE REV. DANNY RAY

Vicar: ST. ANDREW'S, CLINTON
Mail & Home Address: P. O. Box 1291, Jackson, LA 70748
E-Mail: dannyrw@peoplepc.com Home Phone: (225) 634-5972

WHITMER, THE REV. RONALD D. (MARTI)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 18662 U Street, Omaha NE 68135
E-mail: rwhitmer@ix.netcom.com

WIGGINS, DEACON REESE H. (GLENN)

ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE
Mail & Home Address: 17764 Jefferson Ridge Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70817
Office Phone: 225-297-3423
E-mail: reesebtr@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 751-2289

WILD, DEACON PHILIP, III

CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mail and Home Address: 76236 Strafford Rd., Covington, LA 70435

Home Phone: 985-867-8154 E-mail: pwild3@hotmail.com

WILSON, THE REV. CANON RICHARD W.

Retired

Mailing and Home Address: 2820 Burdette Street Apt. 310, New Orleans, LA 70125

Phone: (504) 866-8474

WINTER, THE REV. JAMES LEE(RUTH)

Associate Rector: Trinity Episcopal Church

Mail & Office Address: 1329 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130

Office Phone: (504)522-0276 Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 8017 Nelson Street, New Orleans, LA 70125

E-mail: lwinter@trinityno.com

Home Phone: (504) 250-9431

WOOD, JR., THE REV. CHARLES A. (GAY)

Retired

Chaplain: St. James Place

Mail & Home Address: 532 Stanford Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-4671

E-mail: howmuch@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 766-1878

ZIEGENFUSS, THE REV. CANON C. WILLIAM

Retired

Canon Precentor: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Home Address: 4920 Laurel St., New Orleans, LA 70115-1710

Home Phone: (504) 891-2097

BISHOPS RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

COLEMAN, THE RT. REV. JAMES (DOUGLASS)

ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Office Address: P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225)387-5141 X239 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Mail & Home Address: 3052 Tyrone Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2281

E-mail:

Home Phone: (225) 343-5628

DOSS, THE RT. REV. JOE MORRIS (SUSAN)

Mail & Home Address: 15 Front Street, Mandeville LA 70448

E-mail: joemdoss9@earthlink.net Home Phone: (985) 626-3208

POPE, JR., THE RT. REV. CLARENCE C. (MARTHA)

Mail & Home Address: 1013 Woodstone Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-5171

E-mail: cpope67@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 761-0612

WITCHER, THE RT. REV. ROBERT C. (ALICE)

Mail & Office Address: P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141

Home Address: 1934 Steele Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-1673

E-mail: cusnr@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 336-4147

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Canonically attached – Non – Resident
May 7, 2007

ADAMS, THE REV. SHERYL ADAMS

Mailing Address: 2039 n. Meridian Road, Apt.175, Tallahassee, FL 32303-5064

Contact Phone:

E-mail:

ANSLEY, THE REV. L. K.

Whereabouts Unkown

AUSTIN, THE REV. JOHN BRANDER

Mailing Address: 5115 2nd Street, Unit 1, Lubbock, TX 79416-3155

BALES, DEACON JANICE (FRED)

Mailing Address: 3122 La Mancha Pl NW, Albuquerque, NM, 87104

Home Phone: (505) 242-7226

BECKER, THE REV. STEPHEN D.(ELLEN)

Contact Address: 20876 Isherwood Terrace, #105, Ashburn, VA 20147

E-mail: sdbecker2@cox.net Home Phone: (703) 729-4951 or (703) 717-1638

CANNON, THE REV. CARL THOMAS (LINDA)

Mailing Address: 10510 Eagles Bluff Court, Clermont, FL 34711-9476

E-mail: flypriest@aol.com

CLEVELAND, THE REV. CROMWELL C. “JACK”

Mailing Address: 3010 Windmere Road, Lexington, KY 40502

E-mail: fcromwell@aol.com

COMFORT, THE REV. ALEX FREEMAN

Mailing Address: 105 Sunny Lane, Mars Hill, North Carolina 28754

Home Phone: (704) 689-4495

DAWSON, THE REV. TUCKER “TED” E., JR. (MARGENE)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 126 Oak Blvd., Waveland, MS 39576-3918

E-mail: firtuk@earthlink.com Home Phone: (228) 255-7206

DEAKLE, THE REV. DAVID W. (GUADELUPE)

Mailing Address: 209 SE 103rd Avenue, #F-107, Portland, Oregon 97216

DOUGLASS, THE REV. JAMES H.

Mailing Address: Box 52-3900, Miami, FL 33152-3900

E-mail: jdouglass51@hotmail.com

DUNN, THE REV. PRENTISS C. DUNN
Living in Vienna Austria since 1985 – DO NOT MAIL

FARGO, THE REV. DAVID R. (SALLY)
Mailing Address: 3081 Golfside Lane, Hendersonville, NC 28739
E-mail: drfargo@mchsi.com Phone: (828) 890-0407

GARMA, DEACON JOANN M.
Mail and Home Address: 8200 Neely Drive, Austin, TX 78759-8581
Email: jgarma@seton.org Cell Phone: (512) 324-2120

GRIFFIS, THE REV. TERRELL H.(MARCIA)
Retired
Mail & Home Address: 316 Driftwood Drive, Meridian, MS 39305-9692
Home Phone: (601) 681-8630

HADDOCK, THE REV. GENE M.
Mailing Address: 413 West Acheson Street, Denison, TX 75020
E-mail: genemhaddock@aol.com

HANCOCK, THE REV. PAUL B. (CYNTHIA)
Mail & Office Address: Sugar Bowl Academy,
P.O. Box 68, Norden, CA 95724 (530) 426-1844

HARDY, THE REV. MARY H.
Mailing Address: 1245 County Road 205, Durango, CO 81301-8556
E-mail: mhsprite@frontier.net

HARPER, THE REV. GLYNN C.
Retired
Mail & Home Address: Post Office Box 802, San Augustine, TX 75972
E-mail: Glynn@glynnharper.com Home Phone: (936) 275-2730

HICKS, THE REV. RICHARD
Mailing Address: P O Box 352, Ridgefield, WA 98642

JENKINS, THE REV. JOHN STONE (LYNN)
Mailing Address: 708 Forest Point Drive, Brandon, MS 39042

KLAAS, THE REV. A. RUDOLPH (BEVERLY)
Mailing Address: #4 Yacht Club Drive, Unit 36, Daphne, AL 36526

LONGNECKER, THE REV. NELSON C.
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 483, Hunt, TX 78024

MKHIZE, THE REV. DNANA (RUTH)

Mailing Address: 640 West Cypress Street, Compton, CA 90220
Home Phone: (310) 635-3634

MILLS, THE REV. KEITH A. (NANCY)

Mailing Address: 613 Caesar Drive, Avon IN 46123-5356

MOORE, THE REV. RICHARD W. (KAREN)

Mail & Home Address: 24923 Crescent Trace, San Antonio, TX 78258

E-mail: Rick@2mooresolutions.net or www.twomooresolutions.net

Home Phone: (210) 257-4480

PETTERSON, THE REV. TED ROSS (JOAN)

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 57, Sullivan, ME 04664

E-mail: pettersen@acadia.net **Home Phone:** (207) 422-9105

RIDDLE, THE REV. DR. HILL CARTER (MACON)

Retired

Interim Rector: St. Michael and All Angels, Dallas, Texas

Mail & Home Address: 3525 Turtle Creek Blvd., Apt. 3C, Dallas, Texas 75219

E-mail: hillrid@aol.com **Home Phone:** (214) 599-8784

SEATVET, THE REV. LLOYD D. (DANA)

Mailing Address: 1517 Black Oak Street, Denton, TX 76209

E-mail: danakseatvet@earthlink.net

SPRAGUE, THE REV. JAMES W.

Mail & Home Address: PO Box 463, Rockport, ME 04856

STOLLEY, THE REV. CARL H., JR. (MARCIA)

Mailing Address: 114 Mountain Laurel Way, Georgetown, TX 78628

E-mail: carma@thegateway.net **Home Phone:** (512) 864-3750

SUTCLIFFE, THE REV. DAVID K.

Mailing Address: 142 Main Street, Saranoc Lake, NY 12983

THOMAS, JR., THE REV. PHILLIP L. (ANN)

Mailing Address: 10 Three Oaks Road, Carriere, MS 39426

E-mail: pthomas@datastar.net

E-mail: pthomas1@bellsouth.net

WEBSTER, THE REV. EDWIN C. (CAROL)

Mailing Address: 895 Will Brown Road, Eros, LA 71238

WHITLOCK, III, THE REV. ROBERT A. "ROBIN" (ANN)

Mail & Home Address: 750 Sand Pine Drive NE, St. Petersburg, FL 33703

E-mail: revrobin@tampabay.rr.com

Home Phone: (727) 528-1066

WHITMER, THE REV. RONALD D. (MARTI)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 18662 U Street, Omaha NE 68135

E-mail: rwhitmer@ix.netcom.com

THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE

The 170th Convention of the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana Listed in order of canonical residence

Clergy actually and canonically resident in this diocese

* indicates attended 170th Convention, March 2 & 3, 2007

indicates attended 170th Convention, March 2 & 3, 2007 as a Transitional Deacon

+ indicates retired clergy

- *The Rt. Rev. Charles Edward Jenkins, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese March 28, 1998
- +The Rt. Rev. James Barrow Brown, D.D., Retired Bishop of the Diocese
- +The Rev. William Price Richardson, received February 20, 1953
- +The Rev. William Donald George, ordered June 25, 1953
- +The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, received October 2, 1956
- +*The Rev. Albertus Lee DeLoach, III, ordered June 24, 1959
- +*The Rev. Miller Francis Armstrong, III, received July 12, 1960
- +The Rev. Mark Cordes Gasquet, ordered October 5, 1961
- +The Rev. Frank Lawrence Faust, III, ordered June 24, 1966
- *The Rev. Leon Stephen Holzhalb, III, ordered October 7, 1967
- +The Rev. Canon Charles William Ziegenfuss, received March 1, 1968
- +*The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr., received December 23, 1968
- +*The Rev. David James Tilley, ordered June 25, 1970
- +The Rev. Charles Amos Wood, Jr., received October 19, 1970
- +*Deacon Ormonde Plater, ordered July 11, 1971
- +The Rev. Spencer Hedden Lindsay, Jr., ordered June 24, 1973
- +Deacon Donald Luckett Pulliam, ordered October 18, 1976
- +*The Rev. William Gedge Gayle, Jr., received January 27, 1977 (Previous residence 1963-1970)
- *The Rev. Robert Gerald Rogers, received January 18, 1980 (from another Communion)
- +*The Rev. Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr., received August 13, 1981
- +The Rev. Prospero Eugenio Mesa, received December 21, 1981
- *The Rev. Hill Carter Riddle, received June 7, 1984
- +*The Rev. Floyd Leonard Knox, ordered December 19, 1984
- *The Rev. Roy Glen Pollina, ordered June 23, 1985
- +The Rev. Donald Charles Muth, received February 7, 1986 (Previous residence 1958-1966)
- *The Rev. David Joseph Rhodes, received October 1, 1986
- +*Deacon Patsy Rushworth Lyle, ordered December 29, 1986
- +The Rev. Ronald DeLane Whitmer, received June 15, 1987
- *The Rev. Francis Thomas Daunt, received November 20, 1989
- *The Rev. Roy Whyte Mellish, received April 1, 1990
- *The Rev. Ralph Finch Howe, Jr., received May 1, 1991(Previous residence 1983-1984)
- *The Rev. Charles Dana Krutz, received February 1, 1992(Previous residence 1974-1981)
- *The Rev. Stephen Frank Craft, ordered June 13, 1992
- The Rev. Peggy Walker, ordered June 13, 1992

- *The Rev. Joseph Victor Sheldon, received October 1, 1992
- The Rev. George Demetrios Kontos, received January 19, 1993
- *The Rev. Susan Salot Gaumer, ordered May 23, 1993
- +The Rev. Canon Richard Wadsworth Wilson, received July 1, 1994 (Previous residence 1954-1972)
- *Deacon Charles Nations deGravelles, ordered June 10, 1995
- *The Rev. Andrew Sloan Rollins, received February 1, 1996
- *The Rev. Frederick DuMontier Devall, IV, ordered June 15, 1996
- *The Rev. James Donald Campbell, ordered December 1, 1996
- *The Rev. Pamela Leigh Porter Snare, received January 27, 1998
- *The Rev. Robert S. Goldsmith III, received June 24, 1998
- *The Rev. Susan Davidson, received January 1, 1999
- *The Rev. Craig Douglas Dalferes, ordered December 12, 1998
- *The Rev. Ernest William Saik, received July 22, 1999
- *The Rev. Ford Jefferson Millican, Jr., ordered September 7, 1999
- *The Rev. Paul M. Bailey, received October 12, 1999 (previous residence December 12, 1993 to December 12, 1994)
- *The Rev. Elvin David Basinger, Jr., received February 8, 2000
- *The Rev. Howard Wallace Bushey, Jr. ordered priest August 6, 2000
- *The Rev. Stephen C. Holmgren, received September 18, 2000
- *The Rev. James Lee Winter, received February 8, 2001
- *The Rev. R. Brien Koehler, received April 20, 2001
- *The Rev. Don Owens, received June 1, 2001
- *The Rev. Robert Martial Odom, ordered Priest September 8, 2001
- *The Rev. Stewart Bernard Cage, ordered Priest November 14, 2001
- *The Rev. Jean Alden McCurdy Meade, ordered Priest January 19, 2002
- Deacon Kathleen Susan Comer, ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
- *Deacon Michael George Hackett, ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
- *Deacon Louis Knox Ogle, Sr., ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
- *The Rev. David A. duPlantier, received April 1, 2002
- *The Rev. Stephen Hood, ordered priest July 7, 2002
- *The Rev. Steven Michael Roberts, received August 31, 2002
- *The Rev. Howard William L'Enfant ordered priest December 29, 2002
- *The Rev. John Mark Holland, received February 1, 2003
- *The Rev. Mary Anne Heine, received May 1, 2003
- *The Rev. D. John Senette, received June 5, 2003 (previous residence January 3, 1976 to December 1, 2000)
- *The Rev. August Jude Heine, Jr. Ordered priest July 5, 2003

- *The Rev. Richard Brooks Easterling, ordered priest July 6, 2003
- *The Rev. William Hutchinson Terry, ordered priest July 20, 2003
- *The Rev. Stephen Chad Jones, ordered priest August 20, 2003
- *Deacon Margaret Grantham Dawson, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- *Deacon Howard Dennis Gillette, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- *Deacon Cynthis Andrews Obier, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- *Deacon Deborah White Scalia, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- *Deacon James Patrick Tomkins, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- *Deacon Reese Hollis Wiggins, received vocational deacon from another communion September 13, 2003
- *The Rev. Walter J. Baer, received October 1, 2003
- *The Rev. Danny Ray Whitehead, ordered priest February 20, 2004
- *The Rev. Michael Cray Kuhn, received February 26, 2004
- *The Rev. Kenneth Phillip Ritter, received priest from another communion April 8, 2004
- *The Rev. August Lionel Richard, ordered priest May 1, 2004
- *The Rev. Dianne Manguno Estes, ordered priest May 23, 2004
- *The Rev. Jesse Roland Adams, ordered priest August 6, 2004
- *The Rev. Karen Richards Gay, ordered priest August 8, 2004
- The Rev. Winston Edward Rice, ordered priest June 29, 2005
- *The Rev. Jerome Alan Kramer, received July 31, 2005
- *The Rev. Edward Mark Stevenson, received August 31, 2005 (previous residence 2000-2004)
- *Deacon Richard Wayne Almos, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon Linda Joyce Starns Armstrong, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon Percy Quin Bates, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon James Milton Gibson, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon John Russell Holbert, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon Lydia Elliott Hopkins, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Lucile Ross Stroud Plettinger, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *Deacon Philip Charles Wild, III, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- *The Rev. Dennis R. McManis, received December 9, 2005
- The Rev. Christian M. M. Brady, ordered transitional deacon December 21, 2005
- *The Rev. Edward Ray Robertson, Jr., received January 24, 2006
- *The Rev. Will Hood, received March 13, 2006
- *The Rev. Donald R. Brown, received July 1, 2006
- *The Rev. John Sloan Miller, received July 1, 2006
- *The Rev. Brian Grantz, received August 10, 2006
- The Rev. Francis Marion Covington King, ordered priest August 20, 2006
- *The Rev. Olushola Gideon Falodun, received priest from Nigeria October 6, 2006
- The Rev. John William Houghton, ordered transitional deacon October 16, 2006
- *The Rev. Jerry R. Phillips, ordered priest November 19, 2006
- The Rev. Ann Benton Fraser, ordered transitional deacon December 30, 2006
- The Rev. Toby Summerour, ordered transitional deacon December 30, 2006
- *The Rev. Nelson Tennison, ordered transitional deacon December 30, 2006
- *The Rev. Robert Rhodes, received January 25, 2007

Clergy canonically but not actually resident in this Diocese

The Rev. John Brander Austin, ordered June 29, 1958
+The Very Rev. Richard William Rowland, Florida, received November 1, 1963
The Rev. Keith Alan Mills, Indiana, received July 3, 1969
+The Rev. John Stone Jenkins, Mississippi, received May 18, 1971(Previous residence 1951-1967)
The Rev. Larry Kenneth Ansley, (unknown) received September 20, 1973
+The Rev. Edwin Crowe Webster, W. Louisiana, received February 4, 1982
+The Rev. David Rolland Fargo, received February 4, 1982
The Rev. Prentiss Carroll Dunn, Austria, ordered December 18, 1983
+The Rev. James Herford Douglass, received October 11, 1984 (Previous residence 1953-1957, 1963-1974)
+The Rev. Lloyd Dale Seatvet, Texas, received April 10, 1989
The Rev. David Wayne Deakle, Wisconsin, ordered June 17, 1989
+The Rev. Nelson Charles Longnecker, Texas, received January 13, 1959
The Rev. Alexander Freeman Comfort, North Carolina, received March 10, 1989 -
(Previous residence 1980-1983)
+The Rev. Tucker Edward Dawson, Jr., received September 6, 1988(Previous residence 1962-1975)
+The Rev. Anthony Rudolph Klaas, North Carolina, received November 23, 1988
+The Rev. Richard William Hicks, received September 6, 1995
The Rev. Danana Elliot Mkhize, received January 16, 1997
The Rev. Cromwell Cook Cleveland, Jr., received September 22, 1988
+The Rev. Carl Herman Stolley, Jr., received January 14, 1983 (Previous residence 1959-1967)
The Rev. Paul Byron Hancock, received June 10, 1983
+The Rev. Ted Ross Petterson, received November 5, 1985
+The Rev. Mary Holsberry Hardy, ordered June 13, 1992
+The Rev. Carl Thomas Cannon, received April 22, 1996
+The Rev. Gene Moore Haddock, received August 30, 1990
The Rev. Glynn C. Harper, received May 18, 1999
The Rev. David K. Sutcliffe, received January 4, 2000
Deacon JoAnn Marie Garma, ordered August 22, 1982
The Rev. Sheryl L. Adams, received February 19, 2004
The Rev. Stephen Becker, received August 8, 2003
The Rev. Phillip L. Thomas, Received September 4, 1985 (Previous residence 1975 - 1981)
The Rev. Richard Allan Banks, received May 6, 2003
The Rev. Michael Richard Elmore, ordered priest, August 7, 2005
The Rev. Terrell H. Griffis, received October 9, 1979
The Rev. Richard Wayne Moore, received September 21, 1990
The Rev. Robert Whitlock, III., received October 10, 1995
The Rev. James W. Sprague, received June 15, 1998

The Necrology Report for the 170th Convention
Diocese of Louisiana
March 2 and 3, 2007

Mrs. Kathleen Jones, widow of the Rt. Rev. Girault Jones

The Rev. Harry Allen
The Rev. Jim Shortess

Valerie Wyrick – St. Martin’s Church, Metairie

Katherine Lutz - Christ Church Cathedral

Betty MacConnell – St. Anna’s Church, New Orleans
Bessie Jones – St. Anna’s Church, New Orleans
Katie Drehear – St. Anna’s Church, New Orleans
Cirilio Balderramos – St. Anna’s Church, New Orleans
Nellie Felischmann – St. Anna’s Church, New Orleans

William Daniel Krewitz – All Saints’ Church, River Ridge
Joseph Marcellus Bertrand – All Saints’ Church, River Ridge

Kim Manship – St. Paul’s/Holy Trinity Church, New Roads

2006-2007
DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA - DEANERIES

BATON ROUGE

Holy Spirit, Baton Rouge
St. James, Baton Rouge
St. Luke's, Baton Rouge
Trinity, Baton Rouge
St. Francis', Denham Springs
St. Stephen's, Innis
Holy Communion, Plaquemine
Grace, St. Francisville
St. Patrick's, Zachary

St. Augustine's, Baton Rouge
St. Margaret's, Baton Rouge
St. Michael's, Baton Rouge
St. Andrew's, Clinton
St. Gregory's, Gonzales
St. Mary's, Morganza
St. Paul's-Holy Trinity, New Roads
Nativity, Rosedale

MISSION STATION Ascension, Donaldsonville

COLLEGE CHAPEL St. Alban's, Baton Rouge (LSU)

DEAN: THE VERY REV. VICTOR SHELDON (2007)
12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Phone: 225-766-8314
Fax: 225-766-8314

JEFFERSON

St. Augustine's, Metairie
St. Martin's, Metairie
All Saints', River Ridge

St. Timothy's, LaPlace
St. John's, Kenner

MISSION STATION: St. Andrew's, Paradis

DEAN: THE VERY REV. SUSAN DAVIDSON (2005)
100 Rex Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123-3531

Phone: 504-737-3421
Fax: 504-738-7829

NEW ORLEANS – DOWNTOWN

Grace, New Orleans
St. Luke's, New Orleans
St. Anna's, New Orleans St. Paul's, New Orleans
St. Philip's, New Orleans St. Mark's, Harvey

St. Mary's, Chalmette
Mt. Olivet, New Orleans

COLLEGE CHAPEL: Chapel of the Holy Comforter, University of New Orleans and Southern
University in New Orleans

DEAN: THE VERY REV. JEAN MEADE (2007)
530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Phone: 504-366-4650
Fax: (504)566-0546

NEW ORLEANS – UPTOWN

Annunciation, New Orleans St. George's, New Orleans
Trinity, New Orleans St. Andrew's, New Orleans
Christ Church Cathedral

COLLEGE CHAPEL: Chapel of the Holy Spirit, New Orleans (Tulane-Newcomb)

DEAN: THE VERY REV. JEFF MILLICAN (2006)
1100 Broadway, New Orleans, LA 70118-5243

Phone: (504) 866-7438
Fax:

NORTHSHORE

Christ Church, Covington
Grace Memorial, Hammond
Christ Church, Slidell
St. Michael's, Mandeville

Incarnation, Amite
St. Matthew's, Bogalusa
All Saints', Ponchatoula

DEAN: THE VERY REV. PAUL BAILEY (2006)
P. O. Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404

Phone: 504-345-2764
Fax: 504-543-0302

SOUTHWEST

St. Mary's, Franklin
St. Matthew's, Houma
Trinity, Morgan City
St. John's, Thibodaux

St. Andrew's, Bayou duLarge

MISSION STATION: Christ Church, Napoleonville

DEAN: THE VERY REV. ROY MELLISH (2005)
Post Office Box 1776 , Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Phone: 985-384-7629
Fax: 985-385-1807

THE BISHOP'S JOURNAL

**The Rt. Rev'd Charles E. Jenkins
X Bishop of Louisiana**

January - December 2006

Bishop's Journal for 2006

Sunday, Jan. 1

No time to waste this year if I am going to see as many folks and congregations as I wish. With General Convention and a bit of sabbatical this year, plus the extra busyness after Katrina, I am not going to get to see as many of you as I want. So, I drove through a dense fog this morning to get to the Church of the Incarnation, Amite. I celebrated the Eucharist, preached, and confirmed one. A wonderful pot lunch after church with ham, black-eyed peas, and cabbage for New Year's Day.

I was surprised to hear that folks think the town of Amite and the northern part of the parish have grown by perhaps 25 percent since Katrina. We have a good sense of the devastation of Katrina south of the lake, but I think few realize that Baton Rouge, the Northshore and the River Parishes have received what is probably the largest migration in the shortest length of time in the history of the world. It was technologically impossible to move so many people in such a compressed amount of time until modern times. My thinking about the diocese is that we are basically in two missionary zones: one south of the lake and the second, north of the lake. The needs of each zone are different but both important. In the midst of this tragedy there is opportunity.

Jan. 2

I drove to Baton Rouge to the offices of Pitts Management for a meeting of some of my staff. Since most people took this as a holiday we had the PMA offices to ourselves. We had a good day of planning and trying to catch up. Thanks to David for the use of his conference room.

I have asked the Rev. Hill Riddle to help me out as a spokesperson and presence for me. Hill is full time at St. Augustine's, Metairie, so he can't take much time away from them for now. However, perhaps they will soon call a rector. Having Hill with me is one of the happiest events of the New Year. I need his help badly and he will represent our case and our cause well to the church and beyond.

Jan. 3

I was awakened by a call from Delta Airlines at 3:15 a.m. to inform me that my 6:15 a.m. flight was cancelled. Well, that gave me a day to work at home but it shot to heck an important meeting I had in Atlanta.

Jan. 4-6

I flew to Orlando today for the "Weathering the Storms Conference" sponsored by the Church Pension Group, CREDO, the Presiding Bishop's Office, and the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for Chaplaincies. It was a very good conference and time for a nap on Thursday afternoon! Louisiana was the most represented of the dioceses present with 113 of our clergy and families accepting the invitation to be present. I hope all found a bit of healing, some healing and a good time. I was especially pleased to see so many of our Louisiana clergy children at the meeting. I think many of them got to go to the Magic Kingdom.

Jan. 7

Out to the Greek Orthodox Cathedral of the Holy Trinity (the oldest Greek Church in the Americas) on Robert E. Lee Boulevard to honor and worship with His All-Holiness, Bartholomew I, Patriarch of Constantinople. I am sure many of you saw pictures on the television, The Times-Picayune, or on our diocesan web site at www.edola.org. What a glorious morning! I was moved greatly by the words of the patriarch. I have asked that His All-Holiness speech be put on our web site for it is well worth our reading. He had strong words about protecting the earth; I think he was talking about our marsh lands.

His Eminence, Patriarch Demetrios of North America said something that warmed my heart. He noted, and I must paraphrase, that New Orleans was no longer a Louisiana city but that now we belonged to the world, united in response to our suffering! His All-Holiness gave to me a cross of the patriarchate, which I shall humbly treasure.

Sunday, Jan. 8

I had not scheduled a visitation this day since I had planned to be in Orlando but returned to New Orleans for the festivities at the Greek cathedral. So, Louise and I went to early church at a local parish and I spent the rest of the day reading mail and dictating responses. Poor Agatha! It took several hours in the afternoon to get my electronic communications pieces put right, but Kenn Elder got it mostly done.

I was thinking about the Old Testament reading today from the Book of the Prophet Isaiah and the second reading from the Acts of the Apostles. I am sure you all remember it. I am not sure the English expresses what St. Peter was preaching. I think God does show partiality, not based on race or class, but I think God has a special place in the Divine Heart for the poor and the downcast. God is partial, I think towards the poor. I do not think God is always a just God; for that I am thankful. Mercy seems more important to me than justice, especially the human version of justice which often results in a new injustice.

Jan. 9

The Rev. Hill Riddle and I boarded a flight to New York. We have a number of appointments planned. We go off again searching another time for help and support, building on the foundations of the work done and the generosity which came our way in the last quarter of the year just passed. In the meantime, Agatha and I are getting moved out of the office we share with Billie and Kristy at St. James, Baton Rouge. We are moving into the rector's library! I feel as if someone has taken my secretary and I know not where they have put her!

The Bishop Noland Center in New Orleans remains closed until we can complete the clean-up and remediation. No one is more anxious than I to get the Noland Center opened again. Work began today on the third floor of the Manship Center at St. James where part of the diocesan office will be housed. That's right; part of my staff will be in Baton Rouge at St. James' Manship Center and some in New Orleans at the Noland Center. In addition, the Office of Disaster Response staff of the diocese will be in both cities – in Baton Rouge at the Manship Center and in New Orleans in the newly purchased Glimmer Inn. As for me, I think I have been and ever shall be, living on the road, world without end. Amen.

Jan. 10

I stopped by the Episcopal Church Center in New York today for an appointment with Donald Romanik, the new president of the Episcopal Church Foundation. We are considering how we might work with the Diocese of Mississippi, within the boundaries that are set for us, to raise money for the congregations and institutions of the Diocese of Louisiana. One of the questions for which I was prepared was, "Bishop, what are you doing for your clergy?"

The diocese has been active in caring for her clergy since the storm. Soon after Katrina roared through, we sponsored, through the Office of the Bishop Suffragan for Chaplaincies, a day at St. Margaret's Church, Baton Rouge, for clergy and spouses with Bishop George Packard and his staff. Bishop Packard was back in Louisiana along with staff for a second session, with clergy only, at the autumn meeting of the diocesan College of Presbyters at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. I also held at the cathedral, a healing Eucharist and luncheon for the clergy in New Orleans, to give them a chance to tell their stories and discuss their needs. The diocese has been paying salaries and benefits for clergy in the impacted parishes, no questions asked.

In addition, and few really know about this, has been the quiet work of the spouses of bishops of the Episcopal Church which has been carried on through the good efforts of my bride. From around the

country have come to our home in New Orleans, scores of envelopes with gift cards to places like Wal-Mart and Target. Louise has carefully passed these on to the spouses of the clergy who lost their homes and belongings. Louise has quietly worked to see that distributions were equitable and that all who contributed were personally thanked. It should be noted that the bishops' spouses have recruited assistance far beyond our small community of bishops. The outpouring of love and concern has been, and continues to be, most generous and uplifting.

The recent conference in Florida, "Weathering the Storms," for clergy of Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Western Louisiana and Texas was meant as a time for healing, rest, recreation and personal growth. Finally, through the good graces of the Church Pension Group, the bishop suffragan for Chaplaincies, Episcopal Relief and Development, and the presiding bishop of the Episcopal Church, we are pleased to have present with us in Louisiana as chaplain to clergy, families, widows, orphans, the retired and the bishop's staff, the Rev. Ben Helmer, recently retired from the Church Building Fund in the Episcopal Church Center. One of the opportunities in the wake of Katrina has been this pastoral care and concern for those among us most injured by the storm. Our efforts have not been and shall not be perfect, but I hope that we have been as generous as have been the many gifts to us. And, lest some should ask, "What of those outside the church?" – I urge you to look at our diocesan web site: www.edola.org and see what is happening through our newly formed Office of Disaster Response.

In the afternoon, I took a train from Grand Central (and it is from that train that I write) where I am to make a presentation to the vestry of a church in Westchester County, New York. They have indicated an interest in a very generous gift to the ministries of the diocese and partnership with one of our congregations.

Jan. 11

The day was spent visiting various ministries around the City of New York which might be of interest to us as we continue our work in Louisiana. I went in the morning to the newly formed Harlem Episcopal School. This small new school was started from little more than a vision of the founder and a lot of help from friends. It is a school for children of Harlem; most of the tuition is subsidized. From very small beginnings, the school is growing and doing a seemingly wonderful job with children in Harlem. And what did I learn here? Nearly all parents want good for their children and will sacrifice to see that their children can do better than they. A vision is important, leadership is essential. One can plan, plan and over-plan and fail to accomplish much. By the way, all of this takes time. We shall be at this for years and years to come.

In the afternoon to Nehemiah Housing Project in Queens where I was pleased indeed to meet Mike Gecan of the Industrial Areas Foundation. The Nehemiah project is an ecumenical ministry (our own Bishop Robert C. Witcher was one of the early supporters of the project when he was bishop of Long Island). The idea is to enable a large number of low income people to purchase affordable, dignified and appropriate housing. Note, the houses are not given to them; folks purchase them and thus build equity in them. There is here a very real pride of ownership, the capacity to build equity, the necessity of credit and power to transform a neighborhood. This seems to me a very real model for us in New Orleans. I learned here the absolute necessity of coalitions to make these larger projects happen. These projects must be large or the forces of decline will overcome the new homeowners. Faith communities must lead the way but government must of necessity cooperate. The forces of evil will come against such efforts.

Finally, back to St. Paul's Chapel (near ground zero in New York) and conversation about how our next center might function in Louisiana. As we continue our ministries of compassion and relief in the short term, it seems that in the long term, interest is emerging around housing and education.

I had dinner with the Rev. Dr. Jim Cooper, rector of Trinity Church, and his wife, Tey. Joining us was the Rev. Jamie Callaway and his wife, Dr. Mary Callaway of Fordham University.

Jan. 12

This day was given over to a process of clarifying my vision for the short and long term work of the diocese. We were led by the Rev. Dr. Jim Lemler of the Episcopal Church Center and Dr. Julie Toll of Short Hills, New Jersey. A number of experts in various disciplines were with us. The founder of America Speaks blew me away when she noted that this season of restoration in New Orleans is one of the pivotal moments in American history and will define how we as a nation deal with some very fundamental issues in our society such as race and economic access. I found myself protesting aloud saying that we in Louisiana were not prepared for this! With the help of brothers and sisters in Christ and with God's grace, we can lead in this. Remember, "How do you eat an elephant?" One bite at a time!

In the afternoon, I participated in a conference call with Bishop Gray of Mississippi and representatives of the Episcopal Church Foundation. It seems to me that we shall move ahead with a brief, focused, and joint fund raising campaign on a national basis to meet the institutional needs of the church in Mississippi and Louisiana. In the meantime, it appears that the Episcopal Church will have available: my motion to the Executive Council, some grant money, and loan money at very reasonable rates to help us out. More on this as it develops.

In the evening to the Callaway's apartment for an event to introduce Irvin Mayfield and company to a number of New Yorkers. One of the things I learned here is that many people, foundations and corporations want to be involved in rebuilding our area. They are frustrated in that they do not know how to do so. I am frustrated that it is so difficult to make a proper ask.

The Report of the Mayor's Bring Back New Orleans Commission, at least as concerns rebuilding, is out. I have seen only the report on the T-P web site so I can't comment with any degree of accuracy. It appears from the map I saw there, that we may face difficult issues in some of our New Orleans congregations. I hope to meet soon with the clergy in New Orleans to see how they interpret all this. I must walk a really fine line in all this: providing leadership for a diocesan-wide vision of a mission strategy and at the same time knowing full well that my influence is primarily one of invitation and coalition building. Or, to put it differently, providing a steady hand of leadership but not an overpowering one.

Jan. 13

The morning was spent in Trinity Parish, New York, as the work of clarifying the vision was completed. I think it was a helpful time. It appears now that several large, national foundations know of us and may be willing to help us out at least in the areas of housing and education. Some really hopeful connections have been made now that we have our act better organized.

As I write this segment of the journal, I am flying home to New Orleans in the late afternoon.

Jan. 14

A beautiful day to drive across the Causeway to the SECC for a meeting of the SECC board. We had a lively meeting, to say the least. First, the board passed a resolution thanking the Diocese of Louisiana for the extra support of \$50,000 in the wake of Hurricane Katrina. We cannot seem to get either insurance or FEMA to come through for us, despite our best efforts. The conference center ran a significant deficit for the year 2005 and looks forward to another operating deficit in 2006. It appears that if we put the Katrina costs into a separate "bucket" from the "bucket" of operating costs that the diocese will need to put the conference center back into the already stressed diocesan budget to the tune of \$180,000. Frankly, the conference center usage has been slipping the last several years and all of this cannot be blamed on Katrina. As one board member rightly noted, "our problem is not on the expenditure side of the budget, but on the income side." Board Member Paul Gariepy, a communicant at Christ Church, Covington, and Search Committee chair for the new director, understands our challenges in terms of marketing. The Search Committee hopes to have a recommendation to me by March 1. The situation at SECC is worrisome to me. I think six camps and

conference centers in the Episcopal Church closed in recent years. One of the reasons was that depreciation went under funded. Despite a good amount in the 2005 budget for depreciation, the money was never paid. The 2006 budget does not have adequate money for depreciation as you may imagine with a deficit of \$180,000.

Sunday, Jan. 15

An early start this morning as I tried to tackle the mountain of snail mail (I haven't even looked at email lately) that has accumulated. I have been joking about being the bishop with an extra lug wrench in the truck of my auto so that I can help parishioners take the wheels off their new houses. This morning, I discovered a new need for that lug wrench, as I went to the new double-wide trailer church on the site of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans! What a wonderful morning. Though there is still no electricity to the church, a generator was purring away providing some power. A large crowd overflowed to the outside as we were led in music by Shades Of Praise! Many of us know this wonderful Gospel group whose ministry of song seeks to bring racial reconciliation in our group. Fr. Kramer announced that though they were poor as church mice, Annunciation was giving Shades of Praise a gift of \$2,000 to support their ministry! Generosity should enable generosity. There were volunteers present from all over the country, including a group from the Diocese of Quincy who brought the church another Chevy Suburban. I met folks from Virginia, Wisconsin, Texas and North Carolina. My congratulations to the rector and folks of the Church of the Annunciation. In the afternoon my son Benjamin drove me to Thibodaux for the Celebration of the New Ministry of St. John's Church and the new rector, the Rev. Edward R. Robertson. Welcome home, Ed! It was a grand evening with a full church and good singing. I will say that one could catch Liturgical Disassociation Disease (LDD) in going from the new double-wide at Annunciation to stately old St. John's . . . but we made it. It was a grand evening. Folks in Thibodaux are really excited about this new beginning. On the drive home, I brought my journal up to the minute, returned phone calls and began to tackle email. It is so good to have Ben drive so that I can work.

Jan. 16

Deacon Michael Hackett drove with me to Baton Rouge. In the morning I met with a staff member. In the afternoon, I met with officers of the Episcopal Church Women in the Diocese of Louisiana to offer some ideas on their generous giving of the various ECW offerings in the New Year. Finally, a conference call with Francis King of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, New Orleans. I was mistaken in thinking the Board of Episcopal High School would meet late in the afternoon, so, we made it home considerably earlier than expected.

Jan. 17

A rainy day in New Orleans. In the early morning I tried to catch up a bit on email and snail mail. Later in the morning I went to Trinity, New Orleans, to welcome the new Mobile Loaves and Fishes unit from Austin, Texas. I was privileged to meet again Alan Graham, the director of Mobile Loaves and Fishes who arranged for the donation of the truck to Trinity Church. I have also been able to secure a grant from the Elizabeth Raymond Ambler Trust Foundation of Wilton, Connecticut for this ministry. Since this is truly an ecumenical effort between Trinity and John Nuemann Roman Catholic Church in Austin, Texas, the grant was easy to obtain.

To Christ Church Cathedral for an ecumenical and interfaith gathering of clergy who have congregations on St. Charles Avenue. None of us are involved directly with any official commission or committee as regards the rebuilding of New Orleans. All are involved with relief efforts and anxious to make a difference in the renewal of people's lives in this city. The luncheon was put together by Francis King of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit and, as always, our cathedral was most gracious in their generosity.

Jan. 18

A telephone call this morning with a priest who is interested in serving in the Diocese of Louisiana. In the early afternoon to the parish house of Trinity Church, New Orleans, for a hastily called meeting of New Orleans clergy to speak to the report of the Mayor's Commission on Rebuilding New Orleans. There was much to talk about in addition to the report.

Jan. 19

The Rev. Jerry Kramer most generously drove Archdeacon McManis and me to Baton Rouge for a long day of staff meetings. The last meeting of the day was with both the bishop's staff and the ODR staff and was facilitated by our chaplain, the Rev. Ben Helmer. By the way, Fr. Helmer would welcome an opportunity to visit with any clergy or congregation in the diocese. Just phone him at St. James, Baton Rouge (225.387.5141.) He is a very welcome gift to our diocese.

I was also pleased to meet with Ms. Lolly Martin as regards the nominees for the Board of Episcopal High School, Baton Rouge. Board President Virginia Noland and Lolly have worked to include me in every aspect of this process. I am grateful to them for their efforts. I am amazed at how much time and effort the members of our two diocesan school boards give to their work.

In the evening to the New Orleans home of Mary King Dodwell for the New Orleans clergy "Watering Hole." It is basically a covered dish social for the clergy and spouses. We had a good attendance and wonderful meal. Gedge Gayle told a wonderfully funny story about such a gathering years ago at Bishop Noland's home in New Orleans. Though it does not bear repeating here, I have laughed about it for days.

Jan. 20

Who is the patron saint of clergy days off? I need to find his/her shrine and light a gross of candles before it. I had planned this as a day off and an opportunity to go check on progress (or lack thereof) on our house in Slidell. Alas, Archbishop Hughes called and noted that he needed my presence at his residence this morning. I was pleased to join the Archbishop and an ecumenical and interfaith gathering to discuss the Mayor's Commission Report. I must tell you, I was heartened by the resolve of the clergy present to see that a new New Orleans is what we are about. One person present noted there was much wrong with our beloved city before the storm and we don't simply want to rebuild. We found ourselves with a wide ranging agreement on that.

I stopped by the Glimmer Inn on my way uptown to meet Mr. and Mrs. Lawrence Cowart of Atlanta, Georgia. They have great expertise and interest in restoring old houses. The Cowarts have already done much to help us with the Glimmer Inn. Even though the Cowarts have arranged for a builder, I was saddened to learn that it is going to take several months to get the building up to code and safe for even temporary housing of volunteers. Well, we have to be careful of the safety of those who would work with us; that is good stewardship so let us do this right.

On my way back down the Avenue, I stopped by the cathedral to visit Dr. Courtney Cowart. We are talking about building a wide-ranging coalition (or series of coalitions) to tackle two worthy issues in New Orleans: these two are housing and education. My thinking on how we go about these is informed by something written by Dr. Martin Luther King: a true revolution of values will soon cause us to question the fairness and justice of many of our past and present policies. On the one hand we are called to play the Good Samaritan on life's roadside, but that will be only an initial act. One day we must come to see that the whole Jericho Road must be transformed so that men and women will not be constantly beaten and robbed as they make their journey on life's highway. True compassion is more than flinging a coin to a beggar. It comes to see that an edifice which produces beggars needs restructuring. From: Beyond Vietnam

It seems to me that simply working on houses for poor folks, good as it is, is but the initial act. Rather, we must transform the Jericho Road by building a coalition which values the self determination of people who will own their homes. We must transform the Jericho Road by involving stakeholders in the process of building homes. We must transform the Jericho Road by enabling people to have

access to capital. So, the vision is one of transformation and it means a heck of a lot more than just building houses for needy people. I don't know how to get this done, but I do know that a lot of good and experienced people around the country are very keen on helping us in New Orleans move in this direction.

Jan. 21

I drove to the conference center for a meeting of the Standing Committee and the diocesan Commission on Ministry. The trips across the Causeway was excruciating due to the fog controls on the bridge. Several important things occurred at these meetings.

First, the Commission on Ministry gave me the green light (the Standing Committee had previously consented to this action) to ordain Francis King to the diaconate. So, I will ordain Francis as a deacon in the chapel of Christ Church Cathedral on Sunday, Feb. 12, 2006 at 6 p.m.

Second, in a joint meeting, the Standing Committee and Commission on Ministry agreed that we should again open and proceed with the ordination process in the Diocese of Louisiana. As you may know, I shut this down after the storm.

I think my time in the car for the past seven days has been nearly 18 hours. I am grateful for those who have driven me which enables me to work as we make our way across the highways and low ways of Louisiana.

Sunday, Jan. 22

To the chapel of St. Charles Avenue Baptist Church this morning to worship with the community of the Episcopal Chapel of the Holy Spirit serving Tulane and Loyola universities in New Orleans. Since our Chapel of the Holy Spirit on Broadway was flooded in Katrina, we are the grateful guests of the Rev. Steve Merriwether and the good folks of St. Charles Avenue Baptist. We are invited to stay there until the Chapel of the Holy Spirit is repaired! Now that is a gracious and generous invitation. There has been so much graciousness and generosity among people of faith in the light of our low estate.

The afternoon was spent with WWOZ, 96 emails, two packets of snail mail and this journal. I thought I would be meeting Bishop Geri Wolfe of Rhode Island at the airport but plans changed.

Jan. 23

"The best laid plans of mice and men . . ." is an apt description of this foggy day. Poor Bishop Wolf remains trapped in the Atlanta airport (I know that song well) trying to get from Providence to either Baton Rouge or New Orleans. I had planned to be in Baton Rouge today for the Board Meeting at Episcopal High but did not make it. Bishop Wolf finally arrived in the late afternoon and I was there to meet her. We left the New Orleans airport and drove directly to Ochsner to see the Rev. Rob Goldsmith who is in ICU. Bishop Wolf and Fr. Goldsmith met one another in seminary so it was a good reunion. Rob and Debbie are very much in our prayers. A phone call this morning from the bishop of Virginia informed me that I had been dropped from the list of nominees for presiding bishop. I find a strange mix of emotion to this news. However, I realize that I must not miss a beat in what God has called me to in the here and now. I am thankful for the opportunity to continue to serve our Lord Jesus here in Louisiana, with you.

Jan. 24

I drove early to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for a meeting and luncheon with Chancellor Cove Geary and Vice Chancellor Bill Wilson. The morning meeting actually did not happen as the folks from Grace Community Services could not make it through Baton Rouge traffic. The morning fog made worse what is already significant traffic stagnation.

Many do not realize that Katrina actually brought to Louisiana three different disasters. The first, in the New Orleans metropolitan area, is well documented. The second, on the Northshore, is not much talked about. The third, in Baton Rouge and the River Parishes, is a well-kept secret. The rapid and huge demographic shift from the New Orleans metro area to Baton Rouge and these parishes

collapsed the infrastructure. To put it in military terms, the front echelon was overrun and the rear echelon collapsed. Now, do not think I am being critical of anyone, especially the generous folks in Baton Rouge and other unflooded areas; I am just trying to analyze what has happened in our diocese. This disaster was huge and did not impact just those who appeared on TV in flooded New Orleans, but most all of us.

In the afternoon I was joined by Canon Stevenson as we met with the secret and suspect Diocesan Rebuilding Committee (See diocesan web site for details but tell no one of what you find.) for the last meeting of that committee. Can you believe that a diocesan committee does the work asked and then ceases to exist? A number of resolutions from the Rebuilding Committee will be coming to convention via our Constitution and Canons Committee. I thank the Rev. Ken Ritter and company for a job well done. None of these resolutions is about which congregations ought to be closed by the bishop.

The annual Silent Retreat for clergy began in the late afternoon. A goodly number of clergy turned out for the retreat. It is difficult to take time away for a retreat but it is so important. Some of our clergy choose to make their retreat elsewhere. I appreciate the sense of community, even if it is a silent community, that develops during a retreat. I think we should write into the letter of agreement between clergy and congregations that time away will be given for retreat, College of Presbyters and convention and that clergy shall attend the same.

Jan. 25

The Clergy Retreat continues at the SECC; Bishop Wolf's meditations are wonderfully comforting and at the same time, challenging. The luxury of quiet and rest was not totally mine. As many of you know, All Saints School, Vicksburg, is in desperate financial condition. A conference call this morning about All Saints. Let none in the church think that in this day and time that doing a good job is enough to engender support. I think the program at All Saints is fantastic. The young people who are there receive a great education in a wonderful environment. I am very impressed. However, the school is in deep trouble and not because of the vision, ministry and hard work of the folks leading the institution. In the late morning, I had to travel to Louise and my formerly new home and now damaged home in Slidell to meet with the representative from the mortgage company. When you have a mortgage and have damage, the insurance proceeds do not come to you alone, but go to the mortgage company to dole out to you as you rebuild. We are making progress and needed to ask the mortgage company for some of the insurance proceeds. Louise is again working at Tulane so I was in Slidell for the two-hour "window of opportunity" for the inspector. Just as icing on the cake, he found black mold growing on the ceiling. "I know what it means..."

While driving back, I participated in a conference call with Dr. Courtney Cowart and Carolyn Lukensmeyer of America Speaks. One of the two big projects that we are working on is the enablement of widespread citizen participation in the response process to the Bring Back New Orleans's Commission Report. I believe it essential for faith communities to participate in such invitation and enablement. Such an opportunity needs to be extended to those in the diaspora as well as those back in New Orleans. We have found a great deal of interest from national foundations in this project. Our efforts would be a supplement to the plans of state and local government to do the same. Frankly, I think faith communities can do a good job of helping government in this. For one thing, most faith communities know where folks are. Second, faith communities have a vocation to give life to even the small, quieted voices from the edge. Thus, we do not seek to do this ministry in place of government efforts but as a gift and supplement to their work. I would remind ourselves that the miracle of Pentecost was not that all spoke with one voice. No, the miracle of Pentecost was universal intelligibility. There was not one language at Pentecost; all gave voice in their own tongue. All spoke and all were understood. This is the gift of the Holy Spirit. How can we who live in the Spirit but seek, as best we can, the participation of all? For more theological reflection on this important topic, I recommend reading *Exclusion and Embrace* by Miroslav Volf. This book has been important in my thinking about our vocation in the aftermath of Katrina.

Jan. 26

A good night's sleep at the SECC and a quiet day with the diocesan clergy was a gift. In the late afternoon I drove home to New Orleans because of an early meeting on Friday with the archbishop of New Orleans and other religious leaders of our city.

Jan. 27

To Archbishop Hughes' residence by the Notre Dame Seminary in New Orleans. We are working on a joint statement to be issued by the religious leaders of our city. The attempt to pull together a coalition of leaders is proving difficult. The fact is that many of our leaders are still living in diaspora.

Jan. 28

The diocesan Executive Board was scheduled to meet at St. Martin's Church, Metairie, this morning but we could not achieve a quorum so no meeting. In the afternoon, I did attend a lengthy meeting of the Constitution and Canons Committee at St. Martin's. I am thankful for the careful and thoughtful leadership of Vice Chancellor Marsha Wade in our Constitution and Canons Committee.

The Diocesan Convention will be a one day affair on March 11, 2006, at Trinity Church, New Orleans. The Rebuilding Committee and I thought it important that we meet in New Orleans once it became apparent that Christ Church, Slidell, could not host us because of the damage in that community. Most of the information about the convention will be on our web site. The rest will have to go by first class mail. The 701 zip codes in the New Orleans metro area still cannot receive any mail but first class so we cannot use Churchwork as the pre-convention means of communication. I know it cannot be said enough: registration will begin at 7:30 a.m. and hearings at 8 a.m. All are invited. All need to register. See the web site: www.edola.org for details.

Sunday, Jan. 29

To the Chapel of the Holy Comforter, New Orleans, this morning. Please recall that this newly constructed chapel, which came about as a partnership of the old Holy Comforter Church and the diocese through our "Grow the Vision" Capital Campaign, was not flooded in Katrina. It is one of the few houses of worship in eastern New Orleans of which that can be said. The chapel has become a symbol of hope and refuge for many. Just the day before my visit there were 412 people there for the Gentilly Civic Association Clean Up day. Food was provided by some good folks from Georgia. On this Sunday, there were present a number of folk from Alabama who were there to help out. The chapel will on the morrow temporarily become a childcare center for children of faculty and staff from UNO, SUNO and Dillard. Our Chaplain, the Rev. Roger Allen, is providing remarkable leadership. I want to publicly thank the Diocese of Alabama, who will provide \$30,000 directly to the Chapel of the Holy Comforter in 2006. A delicious reception after worship provided a chance to talk with members and guests.

To Ochsner Hospital this afternoon to check on the Rev. Rob Goldsmith. The Rev. Dabney Smith phoned to inform me that Rob was scheduled for emergency surgery. I did not get to the hospital before he was wheeled into the surgical suite but I did make contact with Rob's wife, Debbie. We shall continue to remember Rob in our prayers.

Across the river to Mt. Olivet, Algiers Point. It was a lovely evening with very kind weather and the sweet olive tree at Mt. Olivet is in full bloom and fragrance. The worship was lively. A reception after Divine Services with delicious food was much appreciated. The folk at Mt. Olivet are attempting to build a new parish hall. Gracious, I hope this can happen. The double-wide trailer they are using for a parish hall really holds them back. The church is growing, the West Bank has taken on an even greater importance in the civic life of New Orleans, and the congregation is in a mission mode. Historically, Mt. Olivet has been blessed with a strong Christian Education program. Their past can be part of their future if the facilities can be had. Their rector, the Rev. Dr. Jean Meade, has the vision and energy to make it happen

Jan. 30

I have fallen behind in email and snail mail. Several hours of work this morning did only a bit to catch up. I journeyed to the cathedral at mid-morning to meet with Dr. Courtney Cowart about our projects and relief work. The roof was off the Bishop Noland Center so that a new roof could be put down. I don't know what additional damage we might have suffered when the rains came. We are pushing hard to get the Noland Center and the Glimmer Inn up and running but like everything else in south Louisiana, progress is slow. Canon Stevenson, Courtney Cowart and Ben Jenkins are working on these projects. As Ben said, "It is easier to get a surgeon to your home for brain surgery than it is to get someone to give a bid on carpet." I think we have found an Episcopalian from Birmingham, Alabama, to do the work on the Glimmer Inn. Unfortunately, just to get the building up to code and safe is going to take more time and money than we had expected. We are working to find funding for this project from outside Diocesan resources and the ERD grant. The Glimmer is so important to our work. As anyone who reads the papers knows, housing and offices in New Orleans are precious and in short supply.

Canon Jones, Canon Stevenson and I met with a group of New Orleans Clergy this afternoon. It was a blessed meeting. The mood moved beyond that of self preservation to a vision of shared ministry! It was miracle. I heard these clergy asking for three things from us: help with parish partnerships, help with office and secretarial support, and the establishment of community to offset the loneliness of working in desolation. We shall respond.

In the evening I went Uptown to Holy Name Church for the ecumenical celebration of the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity. Though lightly attended, the service was the right thing to do. I think the new paradigm for religious leaders in New Orleans does of necessity include our working together more closely than in the past. That paradigm also includes more "walking the walk" rather than simply "talking the talk."

Jan. 31

The morning was given over to mail and phone calls. I was the luncheon guest of Sybil Lawson, Scott Crabtree, Dave Hoffman (Board Chair) and the management Team at Lambeth House. I am pleased to report that Lambeth House is in great condition in every respect despite rumors to the contrary. The ministry of this Continuing Care Retirement Center is healthy and the vision intact. You may remember that my mother was one of the very first residents of the Skilled Nursing Center in Martin's Landing at Lambeth House. I shall be always grateful for the kindness, sensitivity, and wonderful care that were ours during the last, difficult years of my mother's life.

A conference with Baton Rouge native, Doug LeBlanc, was the highlight of the afternoon. Doug is one of the most respected religion journalists in our nation. Doug's momma, Janice, is an active member of Church of the Holy Spirit in Baton Rouge. Doug is attempting to write about the spiritual impact of living in the aftermath of a disaster. I hope I was able to be of some help to him.

This is the eighth anniversary of my consecration as the tenth Bishop of Louisiana. So, in "the ninth year of our episcopate" we go on. I never thought I would be called upon to such a ministry as is now mine. Thank you for your continuing support and prayers.

Feb. 1

Canon Jones, Canon Stevenson and I drove to McComb, Mississippi, for a day of planning with Bishop Duncan Gray and his staff as well as folks from the Episcopal Church Foundation in New York. A national campaign, blessed by and headed by the presiding bishop, to support our two dioceses is in the works. A public announcement of this effort will be forthcoming. It was one of those days where you leave home before light and arrive home after dark.

Feb. 2

I met with a staff member this morning and then drove out to Franklin Avenue Baptist Church for a news conference with the religious leaders of New Orleans. I am sure the text of our statement is

available on the web site. I then had lunch with our communications team. Churchwork, the web site and our public relations efforts are one combined and cooperative effort. Dr. Cowart and I then went over to Trinity Church to meet with Fr. Dabney Smith and Ms. Nell Bolton, who has come to Trinity as the Peace and Justice Officer. Nell is a New Orleans native and grew up in Trinity Church. She has been in Nigeria for the past two years doing ministry around peace and justice. I welcome her home and to the work of the church. In the late afternoon I met with the ODR staff at Advent House. I am amazed at how hard this group of Christian people is working and how much ministry is done in Christ's name and on your behalf. The day ended with an early evening conference call with Canon Jones and Canon Stevenson. It was a long day for all of us.

Feb. 3

Which saint is the patron of clergy days off? We need someone to put a shrine to this saint in their parish church so that all who labor through this aftermath can light candles there. I rose early and spent several hours on this journal. The morning news is filled with dire warnings of a long-term cycle of increased hurricane activity and news of the Kama Sutra computer worm.

Then a conference call regarding the second project we are working on, namely providing appropriate, affordable and dignified housing in New Orleans. Finally, a private meeting in the afternoon. I am not able to say with whom I met but he is one of the most inspiring Christians I know. I would not have missed the opportunity to spend an hour with this fellow.

Feb. 4

Up early to drive to Baton Rouge for a pre-marital session. My thinking about the value and content of such has evolved greatly over the 30 years of my ministry. I now prefer to look at family systems issues which inform maturity rather than compatibility and interests.

Lunch with the Rev. Canon David Seger and Mrs. Seger, who are visiting us from Northern Indiana. The last part of Canon Seger's sabbatical is being spent with us. David is working particularly on issues of deployment and a customary for the diocese. Many will remember David from his nearly ten years at Episcopal High School in Baton Rouge.

I then drove across the river to Morganza and St. Mary's Church where I celebrated the Vigil Eucharist. Unfortunately, I was unable to stay for the always wonderful supper that follows worship when I visit. I shall return! We always have some of the best homemade ice cream in the country at these meals.

After worship at St. Mary's, I drove back to Baton Rouge for a meeting and then dinner. I was glad to hit the pillow this night.

Sunday, Feb. 5

I drove back across the river, through Morganza and up to Innis for my visit to St. Stephen's Church. What a wonderful old parish this is. Fr. George Kontos is celebrating the Eucharist at St. Stephen's. I was surprised to discover that some of the records of baptism, weddings and burials were not updated. Several of the ladies of the church have been gathering information on this.

I must say that we should pay attention to the matter of record keeping. A wonderful luncheon after church with time for questions and answers. I was delighted to find the deep, deep commitment of folks here to the work the church is doing in the aftermath of our disaster.

My guests for dinner this Sunday night were Dr. Courtney Cowart and Carolyn Lukensmeyer of America Speaks.

Feb. 6

The day was given over to a long meeting with religious leaders of New Orleans and Carolyn Lukensmeyer of America Speaks. After the session, I drove Carolyn around the city. You know, people really don't believe the devastation here until they smell it.

Feb. 7

To Baton Rouge this morning for meetings at St. James and then at Pitts Management. I was pleased to meet with the Rev. Canon Ran Chase who has done several tours of duty with us and helped us solicit resources for various projects. Canon Chase lives in New England. He has given so generously of his time and talents on our behalf.

Over lunch and thereafter I met with my Canons and the staff of the diocesan Office of Disaster Relief in a meeting facilitated by Kim Sangeri of St. Luke's Church and PMA and Mr. David Pitts. We are trying to bring some greater sense of organization to our work. I did manage to get a few minutes of private time with David and then took off for St. Francisville where I met the Archdeacon of Louisiana, Charles deGravelles.

We journeyed to Angola for my visit with the Chapel of the Transfiguration and other brothers in Christ who are not members of our community. We had full church this night; homemade gumbo followed church.

I confirmed 15 and baptized one! I think that is the largest class, by far, that I have seen in a long while. I was delighted to find a real and genuine concern from our brothers on the inside for what we were going through on the outside. Sadly, some have lost contact with their families since Katrina. We are family for many.

I wonder about a penal system that is about punishment and not about reform. There is such a loss of hope generated by such a system. Some are saying that the bishop doesn't know what he is talking about and frankly, I know little about penal theory. I do know something about hope and I know something about folk who have little of it, whether on the inside or outside. I passed the night at Roseale.

Feb. 8

In Baton Rouge today. My first meeting was with the Committee on Dispatch of Business for our upcoming Diocesan Convention. I had some time to visit with the bishop's staff and then a call with Archbishop Hughes. By the way, the work on the diocesan offices on the third floor of the Manship center in Baton Rouge is coming along nicely. I look forward to open houses both in Baton Rouge and New Orleans right soon to celebrate the opening of both the Noland Center and our St. James offices.

In the late afternoon, I drove home to New Orleans.

Feb. 9

I drove out to the Airport Hilton at "Moissant Field" today for a meeting with the Industrial Areas Foundation and with a group of investment bankers from New York. The afternoon was taken up with this. In the late afternoon I rushed to City Hall for a meeting with Mayor Nagin and Dr. Henry Blake of the National Baptist Association. The subject was housing in New Orleans for the poor. I was supposed to meet with the rectors of flooded and severely impacted churches in New Orleans. Since I could not be there, Canon Stevenson met with them. Canon Jones is on a recruiting trip at Virginia Seminary and at Sewanee.

Feb. 10

To Trinity Church, New Orleans, in the late morning for a meeting with the Rev. Dabney Smith, Roger Ward, and Nell Bolton.

In the afternoon I drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for a meeting with the SECC board. We finally approved a budget to give to the Executive Board of the diocese. Frankly, there was much tough news.

It seems that the diocese will need to supplement the conference center to the tune of \$180,000 in 2006. Folks, that cannot continue. If it does, we will lose the conference center. I passed a worrisome night at the conference center.

Feb. 11

At the Solomon Episcopal Center for the meeting of the diocesan Executive Board. We had full reports from Canon Stevenson on our financial situation for 2005 and 2006.

I am thankful for the generosity of folks around the country or we would be undone. We are not using Katrina Relief money nor ERD funds (both are being kept separate) for operating the diocese; rather we have been given funds for Diocesan Integrity and Rebuilding.

Sunday, Feb. 12

I drove to St. Augustine, Baton Rouge, this morning. I preached and celebrated the Eucharist. It was a cold morning and much appreciated was the opportunity after church to visit folks in Witcher Hall.

In the afternoon to the chapel of Christ Church Cathedral for the ordination of Francis King to the Sacred Order of Deacons. Francis serves at the Chapel of the Holy Spirit at Tulane and you will remember that the building there was flooded. My thanks to the cathedral dean for his hospitality and to the chapel community for their support.

Feb. 13

In the late morning I met with Jackie Jones of the Industrial Areas Foundation to discuss how we might partner with those whom we seek to serve in Central City with our much hoped for housing initiatives. Lunch was passed with the Rev. John Bauerschmidt and the Rev. Pamela Snare. It was a wonderful lunch, without agenda or need.

After lunch I met with the dean at the cathedral regarding what I hope will become the Jericho Episcopal Housing Initiative. Then a meeting with Dr. Cowart and Archdeacon McManis regarding the work of ODR. Finally, a meeting with Valerie regarding the committees of convention.

Feb. 14

I drove this morning up to St. Andrew's, New Orleans, for the tri-deanery clergy meeting. O brothers and sisters, there is so much being done in our congregations.

Afterwards, I had lunch with the Rev. Jackie Means, and then to the cathedral for a conference call with Bishop Duncan Gray of Mississippi about our combined efforts at fund raising.

In the late afternoon, I met with my communications team.

Feb. 15 – March 1

Louise and I are off for a much needed vacation.

Sunday, March 5

Across the river to Paradis and St. Andrew's Church where I preached, celebrated the Holy Mysteries and received one on behalf of St. Timothy's, LaPlace. St. Andrew's was much cleaned up since my last visit. I was pleased indeed to see a Sunday School in place. All in the church were singing the praises of Fr. Spencer Lindsay, who has pastoral care of the congregation.

After worship, we retired to the parish house for a covered dish luncheon and a chance to visit. It was a good morning. I don't know how St. Charles Parish is going to develop, but develop it shall. Anyone driving across the I-310 Luling Bridge must be amazed at all the new construction one sees.

My scheduled visitation to St. George's, New Orleans, was cancelled by the rector and vestry until I can see them in a morning visitation. The Sunday night visitations are not well received. I have been stopping by St. George's to look at the work on the church building. The scaffolding is something else indeed – it fills the nave.

March 6

I rode to Baton Rouge this morning with Kenn Elder. I worked for a time in the diocesan office at St. James and then out to Pitts Management Associates for a meeting with Bob Rust, chair of the diocesan Board of Trustees. Bob wanted to make a good point; the small scale of our diocesan

investment portfolio limits our ability to get into certain types of investments. If we could find a way to do investing with other church endowments, we could do better. This is not to say that we have done poorly – our annualized rate of return has exceeded seven percent for the last several years – but we could do better.

I then met with David Pitts, Kim Sangeri and members of my staff as regards a better organizational structure than we now have for the diocese. Around mid-afternoon I caught a flight from Ryan Field to Dallas. I was treated to dinner by a friend of 30 years, the Rev. Larry Smith, who is the rector of the Church of the Incarnation.

March 7

I was given a tour of some of the faith-based works happening in Dallas this morning and then to Incarnation to preach for their Lenten service. The electricity went out in the neighborhood. I told them it was a nice touch to make me feel at home, but unnecessary.

The chair of the Outreach Committee at Incarnation, Tom Richards, drove me to the airport so we had a chance to talk about how that large and generous congregation might continue their good work in Louisiana; they have already done much for us. I saw a bunch of New Orleanians, including Mr. and Mrs. John Dupuy formerly of St. Paul's, New Orleans. Sadly, a bunch of folks are not coming back. I flew home to Louis Armstrong Airport in New Orleans.

The national campaign undertaken by the Episcopal Church with the dioceses of Mississippi and Louisiana is going to mean a great deal of travel for Bishop Gray, Fr. Hill Riddle and me. I would imagine that I will go somewhere out of the diocese almost every week. It will mean that I will have to miss some Sunday visitations. I find it more and more difficult to climb on that plane every week and live out of my suitcase but I must do this now for the future of our diocese and the work of mercy that we do in the name of Jesus.

March 8

I met with the now-forming board of the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative this morning. I then met with someone who wants to go to seminary this autumn. Lunch with the Rev. Bill Terry regarding the Mobile Medical Ministry of St. Anna's Church and the Diocese of Louisiana. After lunch I met with the Rev. Dee Dee Estes regarding her ministry in New Orleans. Then another conference with yet another person who wants to go to seminary this autumn. Then a third ordination conference with another person who is in seminary. I guess it is like being stoned to death with feathers.

The day ended with Louise and me being taken out to dinner by Bishop Henry Parsley and his wife, Becky. Many of you will know that Becky is a native New Orleanian and still has family here. A lovely evening in the Quarter. I ought to pull a Bob Dodwell and give a restaurant review, but I will refrain. I couldn't do it with as much style and entertainment as Bob did!

March 9

My day in the Noland Diocesan Center began with a meeting with New Orleans Council Member Jackie Clarkson. What an interesting story this Episcopalian had to tell about her work through the storm. I did not realize that she never left the city save for a few hours to go to her daughter's home in Baton Rouge for personal reasons. Jackie is a long-time member of Mt. Olivet, Algiers Point, and has been and shall be a help to us in the Jericho Road Housing Initiative. The next several hours were spent filming with the Episcopal Church Center staff. In the late afternoon I met with my Communications Team and then with my Office of Disaster Response leaders. A quiet evening at home with Louise was much appreciated.

March 10

Two separated conference calls regarding All Saints School, Vicksburg, took most all of the morning. I worked in my office in the Noland Center through the afternoon putting finishing touches on my

convention sermon and the bishop's convention address both of which need to be ready tomorrow. I then took all my "gear" over to Trinity Church, New Orleans.

March 11

Up early to Trinity Church, New Orleans, for the 169th Diocesan Convention. I attended the hearings for Constitution and Canons, then preached and celebrated the Eucharist. I called the convention to order and then chaired the meeting save for the time I was giving the bishop's address which is printed in Churchwork. I thought we had a good convention. I can't get a read on whether people liked the one-day convention and the reduced cost thereof, or if folks would prefer a more leisurely pace and time for fellowship. Ann will have a full report on convention in the March issue of Churchwork. I am grateful to the Rev. Dabney Smith and the good folk of Trinity Church for their kind and generous hospitality.

Sunday, March 12

Louise and I worshiped at "Bedside Baptist" and then went to Slidell to work on our formerly new house. I have made more monthly mortgage payments on the place than I have spent nights in the house! We have had a good experience with our insurer. Now, if we could get our contractor and his sub-contractors moving along I would be happy indeed. Louise swept out mud and building debris and I carried debris from the yard.

In the later afternoon, I went to the Noland Center to do a bit of mail. I am so far behind that I do not know if I shall catch up.

March 13-15

To Christ Church, Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan this day. I actually went up a day early so that I could take to dinner Bishop and Mrs. Wendell Gibbs. The Diocese of Michigan has been so generous and kind to us. I was pleased to have this opportunity to visit the bishop. My time at Grosse Pointe seemed to go well. Christ Church is a lovely parish and the folks seemed engaged about our work and mission. Christ Church is partnering with the diocese and Trinity Church, New Orleans on the Mobile Loaves and Fishes Ministry. I believe that we shall hear more from the good folks of Christ Church.

March 16

This is supposed to be a travel day to Hendersonville, North Carolina and the Kanuga Conference Center, but I have had to move my departure back a day. My day began in the Noland Center with the Rev. Deacon Francis M. King of Chapel of the Holy Spirit in New Orleans and Davis Jahncke who has drawn up a few suggestions that might improve the chapel and offices as we restore and renew. It is too darned bad that the diocese had spent about \$45,000 on air-conditioning for the chapel in the spring of 2005. As usual, Davis had some wonderful ideas that would greatly improve the worship and office space at the chapel. We shall see now how the cost compares with the insurance settlement. I will tell you that though we have done well in fund raising around the country, we do not at this time have money for these kinds of extras. Since the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, like all our college ministries, are ministries of the diocese and owned and operated by the diocese in partnership with the folks who attend, the burden falls mostly on us.

I then participated in a conference call for the "Darkness into Day" campaign with folks from Louisiana and Mississippi before running over to Trinity Church for a meeting with folks from a national and from a state foundation. I learned a lot and we have been asked to consider taking on even more work. Had my first post Katrina po-boy from Domilise's! God still reigns in a fried shrimp po-boy on Leidenheimer bread, fully dressed and covered in hot sauce!

I then returned to the Noland Center and met with the Communications team and later the Office of Disaster Response leadership. Finally, in the late afternoon, home to pack.

March 17-22

To Kanuga for the House of Bishops. What a cold and wet time we had of it this year! I guess you have all heard of what has happened. I will simply say here that I am in discernment about this matter of being nominated for presiding bishop. I did not seek this nomination and accepted with great reservation. I did not know this move was afoot until a day or so before I went. Let us trust the Holy Spirit in this matter.

The presiding bishop pulled aside those nominated to have a little session about what to expect. Of particular interest was the possibility of reactivity in our dioceses. I am not sure what to say about that... indeed, for every action there is a reaction. I am not sure that we in Louisiana have time to be reactive right now. We will see but not be surprised. I have tried to keep our clergy informed all along the way in the hope of avoiding secrets and the fall out from them.

I was generally encouraged by the House of Bishops meeting. There seems to be a great sense of the urgency of mission. There was deep concern for our continuing as full and participating members of the Anglican Communion and a real interest in how we might honor and respect the differences in our church. It was a very good meeting for my dear and respected friend, Frank Griswold, the 25th Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church. It is his last meeting with us as presiding bishop.

Bishop Duncan Gray and I addressed the house about what is happening in Mississippi and Louisiana. Friends, I broke down in tears and Bishop Gray had to finish my part of the presentation. The work in which we are engaged is indeed a good and holy calling. I am awed and humbled by what God is doing in, through and with us.

I left a day early and had to miss the first of several tributes to the presiding bishop. I hated to miss this for he has done so much for us and for me. Even so, I am anxious to see Louise and talk about all that has happened in the last week. Plus, the next several days are very important and I need to be here as we move forward in our work in Louisiana. We have the Choir from St. Thomas, Fifth Avenue at Trinity, an important meeting with the IAF and Dr. Henry Blake of Shreveport, and then some folks from Trinity, Wall Street. I am not sure how to hold it all together, so I will not even try.

NO JOURNAL KEPT March 23-25

Sunday, March 26

To Christ Church, Slidell, this morning for their Centennial Celebration. I preached, confirmed, and celebrated the Holy Mysteries. Prior to worship I met with the vestry and then the confirmands. A lovely reception and luncheon after services. Slidell is much changed since Katrina.

March 27

To Baton Rouge for a meeting at St. James Church with the Rev. Kyle Dice Seage of the Diocese of Mississippi who heads up our Darkness Into Day Campaign. I surely hope that goes well. I had lunch with several rectors in Baton Rouge and then drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the board Retreat of St. Martin's Episcopal School, Metairie.

March 28

I continued with the St. Martin's board at SECC, though I took time out for a conference call for Darkness Into Day.

March 30

The day in the office began with a meeting with one of the deacons of the diocese. I later met with the canons and then the dean of the cathedral. I used the day to make phone calls, do email, and snail mail.

March 31

The Rev. Dabney Smith took me to the St. Thomas Clinic in New Orleans this morning to meet folks and see the operation. I was blown away. I am very thankful to Trinity Church, New Orleans, for their help and support in founding and maintaining the St. Thomas Clinic over the years. Later in the morning, I met with a person in discernment and his rector as regards attending seminary. Finally, a meeting with the dean of the cathedral.

Trinity Church hosted the diocesan ECW's 119th Annual Gathering and I was pleased to be a part. Harriet Murrell did a wonderful program on the windows of Trinity Church. I did not stay for all of the Taize worship experience.

April 1

Again to Trinity Church this morning for the ECW Annual Gathering. I had to depart and go over to Advent House for another meeting, this with the vestry of St. George's Church, New Orleans. I then returned to Trinity and celebrated the closing Eucharist with the ECW. As you have seen, I was honored by the ECW as Church Woman of the Year in Louisiana. That storm was rough on everyone! [Editor's Note: The bishop is using a bit of Louisiana hyperbole; he was acknowledged by the ECW as Honoree of the Year.]

April 2nd-8th

Technology is wonderful. My electronic calendar has dropped everything prior to April 9. My apologies to any whose work I have failed to mention because of this electronic failure.

Palm Sunday, April 9

To St. Mark's, Harvey, this morning for Palm Sunday services. A very good turnout for the day. St. Mark's has just completed a lovely restoration after the damage of falling water. My thanks to now retired Warden Greg Nieto for a job well done. A lovely reception after church.

In the evening, I was privileged to have dinner with Abigail Nelson, vice-president of Episcopal Relief and Development and one of the most creative people I know. I met Richard Ohlsen, who is the next director for domestic disaster response and preparedness. I hope he has a quiet and peaceful time of it.

Monday in Holy Week, April 10 (but in Louisiana, Maundy Monday)

To Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans, for the Renewal of Ordination Vows and the Blessing of Chrism. I celebrated the Eucharist and preached. The clergy turnout was not so many as I had hoped. I have commenced adding to the Letters of Agreement between clergy, vestries and the bishop, a section saying that clergy will attend convention, retreats, renewal of vows, College of Presbyters and the like. Vestries will need to give the clergy time to do this. After the Eucharist, we adjourned to Dean Stuart Hall for a luncheon.

In the afternoon, a conference call with the nominees for presiding bishop. The requests for interviews are many. We have decided as a group that we cannot honor all the requests and thus will not do any save for the three national publications. I am sure that will not please many but there it is. It is a good move towards differentiation and I hope will lower the anxiety a bit.

Tuesday in Holy Week, April 11

I met this morning with Brad Powers, who is the director of the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative, Inc., and Elder John Pierre of Living Witness Church on Oretha Castle Haley Boulevard in

the Central City area of New Orleans. Some would be surprised to learn that Elder Pierre has a resident program for alcohol and drug abuse treatment. There are 40 men in the program.

Wednesday in Holy Week, April 12

I purposefully left this day without appointments in hopes that I can catch up on email, phone calls and snail mail. It was also good to begin the sermons for Easter.

Maundy Thursday, April 13

I met with my canons this morning at the Bishop Noland Diocesan Center in New Orleans. Then an appointment with Fr. Baer of Grace Church, New Orleans. In the afternoon, I meet with our Office of Disaster Response leaders and finally completed the workday by having coffee with Fr. Will Hood of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans.

In the evening, Louise and I went to Trinity Church for Maundy Thursday services.

Good Friday, April 14

A quiet day of fasting and prayer; attended Good Friday Liturgy at Trinity Church; spent most of the afternoon in the office trying to write a sermon. It is strange to write Easter Sermons on Good Friday but I suspect that most clergy do so.

Holy Saturday, April 15

Louise and I drove across the eastern end of Lake Pontchartrain to check on the progress of our little house in Slidell. There was sadly not much progress to report.

In the early evening, I celebrated the Easter Vigil at the cathedral and administered the Rite of Baptism for Andrew Jones, the son of Kim and Chad, that is, Canon Chad Jones. I confirmed several from the cathedral, one from St. Luke's, and one from St. George's. I am glad the dean has decided to restore the Easter Vigil in a significant way. I wish we could return to the idea of the metropolitan Vigil. It seems to me the right thing to do.

Easter Day, April 16

I preached at the main service at the cathedral today. This was an Easter of great joy! We know what it means to live the Resurrection, do we not?

This Sunday also marked the retirement of the Rev. Canon William Ziegenfuss, who has been at the cathedral organ for 38 years. I was honored to say yes to the request of the cathedral vestry that Bill made Canon Precentor Emeritus. The cathedral folks laid out a wonderful reception for Bill. The Liturgy was carefully planned and wonderfully shepherded by Mr. Herb Gant of the cathedral. It is always a pleasure for me to work with Herb.

April 17

This is supposed to be a holiday after the exertions of Holy Week and Easter. However, this is the only day that my Bible study group could meet. I have joined with a group of pastors in Central City to study, pray and work to build anew the neighborhood. I wish you could be with us. Whatever you may have thought about inner city, urban churches would be changed. These pastors are heroes in my book and I am honored to be with them. It is a life-giving session.

April 18

I drove to Baton Rouge today and met with staff in the office. In the evening, I enjoyed a dinner with friends.

April 19

I awoke in Baton Rouge this morning and made my way to the diocesan office at St. James. The work on our new diocesan office there, a gift of members of St. James, progresses at a good pace. During

the morning, I met with a person in the discernment process. I then drove to New Orleans for a meeting at the Bishop Noland Center with the Executive Committee of the vestry of Grace Church, New Orleans. I want to commend Grace Church on the determination and hard work they are about. Theirs is one of the steepest hills to climb in New Orleans in terms of recovery and folks there are working hard. Their work is bearing good fruit.

I was supposed to go to St. Anna's in the evening but I could go no more. My apologies to the good folks of St. Anna's. I just did not have it in me to see another person or speak another line.

April 20

Mr. T. G. Solomon invited me to lunch at the Hilton in the CBD today. I appreciated the opportunity to talk with Teddy and catch up on his interesting life.

In the afternoon, I had a lengthy meeting of the Office of Disaster Response staff. I see a problem in how we can effectively communicate the good work going on in our diocese. I think the diocesan web site, www.edola.org, is very good and Churchwork has long been recognized as one of the best. The issue in communications is not just getting the data out but making the emotional connection so that people can hear one another. If there is such a disconnect, that would be troubling indeed. I have asked Deacon Helen Trainor of St. Columba's Church, Washington, D.C., if there might be someone in that parish who could help us.

April 22

The morning drive across the lake was thankfully uneventful as I made my way to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for a meeting of the SECC board. I think the meeting went well. I am pleased to report a great upsurge in usage of the Solomon Center, which means more revenue. I do not yet understand the financials as presented but I will soon get it figured out. I hope to close on the purchase of the additional land the week after next, as announced in the April issue of Churchwork. If you have not been in the area around the conference center lately, you are in for a shock. Development is happening at a rapid pace as people seek not only a place in the country but higher ground. I do not think we yet comprehend the impact of the demographics in our region. I surely wish we had the funds to plant new churches along the Northshore.

Sunday, April 23

Up early to drive to Baton Rouge for my visitation to St. James Church. I celebrated, preached and confirmed at both the 9 and 11 a.m. services and conducted a forum between the two services.

Though it was "Low Sunday," you could not tell it at St. James. I enjoyed being with the folks and I appreciated the opportunity to tell the congregation of my gratitude for their hospitality to us in the evacuation of New Orleans and the parishes down river from the city.

Following services, I joined the clergy and their spouses for a luncheon hosted by the rector, the Rev. Mark Holland.

April 24-28

I left Monday afternoon to fly to Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville, North Carolina, for the annual Synod meeting of Province IV of the Episcopal Church. A meeting of the Province IV House of Bishops preceded the regular Synod meeting.

The Synod was a good meeting and I came away encouraged. There is a growing sense of spiritual maturity in the church that I think speaks well for the upcoming General Convention. I think this maturity is made manifest in a willingness to hear the other and make space for the other even in the face of disagreement. Of particular importance was the report of the Special Commission as regards our response to the Windsor Report and speaks to our future in the Anglican Communion. You can find the report in the documents section of the web site of the Episcopal Church. Read it. I think it is well done and shows a reasonable path forward for us.

Finally, a word about Episcopal Relief and Development and the good work they have undertaken in Louisiana. I do not think there should be a bit of hesitation about a gift to support ERD. The new campaign that I have enjoined with Bishop Gray of Mississippi, entitled Darkness into Day is not a substitute for the good work of ERD. Darkness into Day is meant to compliment the work of ERD. I have the greatest confidence in the leadership and the board of ERD. I will continue to support ERD and when the time is right, I shall financially support Darkness into Day.

April 28-29

I departed Kanuga Friday morning with David Pitts bound for his Washington home. I was delighted to find my long-time friend, the Rev. John Senette, at David and Donna's house. We had a much-needed opportunity to talk about matters of the spirit. John and I go back at least 30 years now. When I was at St. Alban's, LSU, he was the rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville. Besides the chance to visit with David and John, I did an interview for the Living Church magazine, worked, and then reworked my sermon for Sunday. I am more than a little nervous about all this. I want to do good for you and for the Lord whom we serve.

Sunday, April 30

In Washington to preach at the national cathedral, the Cathedral Church of Sts. Peter and Paul of the Diocese of Washington, on Louisiana Day. This is the 204th anniversary of the Louisiana Purchase. God has a funny way of making things work out.

The cathedral is one of the great Gothic structures of the world and it was an honor to be present as the guest of the dean and our long-time friend, Canon William Barnwell. After worship, I spoke to the WERK, that is, the Washington Episcopal Response to Katrina team. My, those good folks are doing a wonderful work in our midst.

America tends to think that we are doing better than we actually are here in New Orleans. There is denial and disbelief that the social and political systems that produced this tragedy are still hindering recovery today. I flew home Sunday night so that I could be present for the important St. Luke's Summit on Monday.

JOURNAL NOT KEPT MAY 1st TO SEPTEMBER 13th

Sep 14-20

I traveled to Hawaii as the guest of Donna and David Pitts. Well, I really was not a guest but part of the Pitts family and the entire family went. At one point, I counted twenty-two of us! This generosity allowed me to see my son, Lt. Edward Jenkins, USN, who is stationed at Pearl. Let Dad brag a bit. After three back-to-back sea tours Edward is settled in Pearl for a while and is working on an MBA at the University of Hawaii. He seems to like the Navy and the Navy seems to like him. Louise and I are very proud. Even so, we do miss seeing him.

So ended the sabbatical that was not. Linda Nelson at Advent House insists that I not call that time between General Convention and now a sabbatical. I did appreciate the time off but it was spent for the most part working on my home in Slidell. I am not skilled at many crafts, but I am learning. One aspect of rebuilding in South Louisiana that seems random and beyond learning is how to deal with the new God's of the universe, sometimes known as sub-contractors.

A bit of clarity is needed as regards my housing situation. Louise and I purchased a small home in Slidell in August 2005. We spend four nights in the house prior to Katrina. The Slidell house had significant wind damage and it was flooded with 1.5 to 2.0 ft of water. I had flood insurance. As the repairs continue, I think I have spent about 30% of the original value of the home in repairing it. That

is way beyond my insurance. So, like many of you, I have made application to LRA. The original plan that Louise and I had was to use the Slidell house as a safe, quiet, hideaway. That may have to change. In the meantime, we still use the Diocesan owned house on St. Charles Avenue in New Orleans. It had no significant damage. It was to this house that we returned as soon as the city was opened to resettlement. Like so many of you, as much as I want to control my future, I have to wait and see how things unfold. For the time being, we are in both places, plus Baton Rouge!

Sep 22

A conference call this morning regarding ALL SAINTS' SCHOOL, VICKSBURG. The school is owned in equal parts by the Dioceses of Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Western Louisiana. The much hoped for funding for the school could not be raised in the winter and early spring of this year, thus the school was forced to close. The Board of Trustees so voted as well as agreeing to sell the property. There is significant debt secured by the property. In addition, there are ongoing expenses of trying to keep the site safe and clean whilst it is for sell. Thus, the Dioceses have to put up ongoing funds as we see a buyer. In the end, I am confident that all just debts will be paid and some residual value will be divided amongst the four Dioceses.

In reflection as to what happened, I cast no blame on anyone. I think All Saints' had a good program and helped many, many, many young people and their families. However, the capacity of the school to continue was diminished so severely during the transition from one program to another that the school failed. The message of the new All Saints' could not be heard. I think this is something upon which those of us who have responsibility for churches and schools should reflect.

Sep 25

In Baton Rouge today. A light day so far as appointments goes. I was pleased to have a few minutes in the late afternoon with John Davies, Executive Director of the Baton Rouge Area Foundation. What a great institution is the Foundation and John is a very large part of the reason why.

Sep 26

In the Baton Rouge office today, stop by and see our wonderful new digs there on the third floor of the Manship Center at St. James. I had a counseling session with someone interested in ordained ministry and then later in the day an appointment with the Rev. Joe Rhodes of Church of the Holy Spirit, Baton Rouge.

I need to be clear about something and I probably cannot do so without hurting some feelings. It is not my intention to hurt feelings or to be mean. I may be hopelessly old fashioned but the Diocese will outlive me. I do not take lightly the failure of marriage amongst clergy and those preparing for ordination. I am not casting blame or pointing a finger at anyone. I shall not attempt here a defense or explanation of my position. I tell those in the ordination process that should their marriage end whilst in process that most likely ends their participation in the process. I ask clergy in a congregation whose marriage ends to offer their resignation. The Vestry, Rector and or Bishop, as appropriate, may not accept the resignation when offered, but then again they may. I have seen it happen both ways. This is not an either/or rule, there is space for pastoral discretion, but my expectation is clear.

Sep 27

In the Bishop Noland Center in New Orleans today. A luncheon with John Bauerschmidt of Christ Church, Covington. By the time of this writing, it should be a well known fact that John has been asked to stand for Bishop of Tennessee. Just agreeing so to do takes a lot of faith and time. Let us keep he and Caroline in our prayers. The Tennessee process is difficult indeed. To elect in that

Diocese takes a super majority. I do not know why they do that. It allows a relatively small group of people to hijack the process should they so choose.

In the afternoon, I met with various staff members, particularly from the ODR staff. Most of the administrative work of the Diocese is done in Baton Rouge and the Relief and Rebuilding work is done from the New Orleans office. Some say that we have abandoned New Orleans. Of course, the facts do not matter in the midst of such reactivity, but there are more Diocesan staff in New Orleans now than before Katrina. I will be glad when the Building formerly known as "Glimmer Inn" is completed as we are much crowded in the Noland Center with the Jericho Road staff in the Cathedral. If anyone wants to honor a dearly departed loved one with his or her name on a big purple house in New Orleans, have I got a deal for you! In all seriousness, I am concerned about our long terms capacity to keep this Urban Ministry Center going. It is not a matter of need or will, but just resources. I have made a plea to an Episcopalian in Dallas to pay off the debt and pay for the renovations . . .

Sep 28

In the Bishop Noland Center today. My first appointment was with Sr. Christine Stephens from the Industrial Areas Foundation. The local manifestation of IAF is called the Jeremiah Group. They have been good partners in the rebuilding efforts.

After lunch I met with Gary Solomon who seemed to me busier than every. Gary has multi-tasking down to a science. I have never seen anyone talk on two cell phones at the same time. Gary was interested in the Jericho Road project and I was pleased to talk with him about it. I also made a pitch again for the Youth Campus at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. I believe that one large gift would trigger three more and we could build the center. We have the new land (and are not we all glad we bought it as we see how development has set in up there since Katrina), the design, and the need. We need a miracle gift.

Later in the afternoon, I met with the leadership of the Office of Disaster Response. This includes Archdeacon Dennis McManis, Dr. Courtney Cowart, Brad Powers, Esq., and Holly Heine (who is fast earning a D.Phil. in the difficult area of dealing with volunteers).

Sep 30-October 2

I flew over to Dallas for a visit to St. Michael and All Angels Church on behalf of DARKNESS INTO DAY. Bishop Gray of Mississippi and I will be traveling a great deal in the next month as we seek the assistance of the wider Church in providing a future for the Church in Louisiana and Mississippi.

Some of you may not know that the Rev. Hill Riddle is the Interim Rector of St. Michael's, Dallas. This parish is one of the largest in the Church. It is not hard to believe that they should ask Hill to help them. Some may not believe they Hill in a procession wearing a chasuble with incense going before him. Few will believe that in the retiring procession they had Hill vested in a chasuble and cope! However, here is the part no one will believe . . . they had long fishing poles (like the jigging poles they use up on False River and at Old River) with long strips of paper tied to them. A couple of fellows came in before the service and waved these things around all over people's heads. I finally reasoned they must be flypaper strips on those poles and they were getting the gnats and mosquitoes out of the Church. That made sense in my context. Even so, it made not sense in the Park Cities and I was wrong, it was not flypaper. Hill and Macon were gracious hosts and I pray that God used me to excite some folks to great generosity on our behalf. I had many meals and met many folks. It is strange, but people do not have any sense of what is going on down here. They must come and see. This afternoon I flew into New Orleans and drove to Baton Rouge.

October 3

In Baton Rouge today. We had several interviews for a staff person to help us with Development and we may have found someone. Several conference calls in the Day given over to DARKNESS INTO DAY. I am not at all sure we have the right design in this campaign. Folks respond to whoever is standing before them. I pitched the case for Mississippi hard in my Dallas time (talked about the improbability of Harrah's Casino building "St. Mary's Church of the Slot Machine.") but people only heard me talking about Louisiana. I am not sure how much of that I made understandable.

In the afternoon, I met with Archdeacon Charles de Gravelles regarding our policies and procedures as regards Deacons. Frankly, I have never been able to nail these down in a format where I could access them. I believe we have now arrived there. I surely appreciate Charlie's good work.

October 4

My day began with an early morning conference call and then I drove from Slidell to the Bishop Noland Center. With so few people living in New Orleans East, it is only about a thirty-minute drive.

My first appointment in the office was with someone desiring to go to Seminary. Listen, if someone wants to go to Seminary and be sponsored by this Diocese, there is a process to go through and that process involves a congregational discernment committee, the Vestry, and the local priest. If Jesus and the Holy Spirit does not tell them you have a vocation, you perhaps do not.

I was a guest of the Brennans for lunch at Commanders Palace. I am not sure that was planned, but their credit card machine broke so the Rev. Jesse Adams and I had our lunch "comped." I am glad Commander's is back. The new décor downstairs is much, much, much more feminine than was the old. I am told the Garden Room will be little changed. The staff was more than a little tense with the money problems but they were attentive indeed. The food was very good.

In the afternoon, I met with the Rev. Shola Falodun who is now a priest of the Diocese of Louisiana and priest in charge of the new start, All Soul's Episcopal Church, in the lower 9th ward. I know there has been some gnashing of teeth about this new start. People wonder if I am crazy, perhaps, but that has nothing to do with this. There is a difference between an organic, "from the ground up" new start and something the Diocese plants intentionally.

My day ended as I signed the retirement papers for the Rev. Frank Faust.

October 5

In the Noland Center on this Thursday for a Conference Call with Canon Stevenson and Dr. Cowart about a development officer for the Diocese. I then drove up to St. Andrew's on Carrollton Ave for the Tri-Deanery meeting. I had lunch with the Rev. Fred Devall.

The Rev. Jackie Means, of the office of P&J at 815 (that is Peace and Justice from the Episcopal Church Center)) stopped by in the afternoon. As the conversation went on, she picked up my phone, called Warden Burl Cain up at Angola, and told him that I needed the men in Angola to build modular houses for Jericho Road. Well, I do not know how it will work out but it is a great idea.

My last conference of the day was with the ODR leaders.

I have been stopping by congregations unannounced just to see the clergy and thank them for their work. I have not been writing all this in my calendar so I cannot remember all whom I have seen. I was especially impressed, however, by the Mobile Medical Unit at St. Anna's and the almost completed main office and classroom buildings at St. Paul's.

It is a paradox that I living with. I am not happy about it and I know many others are not either. I need to have more hours in the day and be around the congregations more. I also need to be on the road begging for money to keep it all going. Life constantly out of balance makes one feel frazzled.

Sunday, October 8

To St. Matthew's, Bogalusa, this morning for confirmation and baptism. One teen was baptized and as I remember, eight or so were confirmed. They had been prepared for confirmation by the Rev. Winston Rice who has been traveling to Bogalusa on Sundays and as needed.

Well, the new Rector in Bogalusa has arrived. The Rev. Rob Rhodes and his wife, Lisa, have moved into the Rectory. She appears so youthful I though Lisa was a teen in the parish whom I had not met before! Well, everyone seems happy in Bogalusa. Long may they so remain. We had a full Church and a nice luncheon after services.

I drove across the Causeway to St. Augustine's, Metairie, where I presided at a Celebration of the new ministry of the Rev. A.J. Heine and the people of St. Augustine's. The Rev. Mark Holland of St. James, Baton Rouge, was the preacher. We had a full Church and great music. A.J. had selected "Lift Every Voice and Sing" for the retiring procession. I was proud for him and for us. A wonderful reception in the parish hall after worship concluded. I told A.J. we ought to do a teaching series on the Saints whose Icons are written into the Reredos. I told him I wanted to do Augustine. Now I am not a scholar of any sort and certainly not on the theology of St. Augustine. I think I would concentrate on his conflict with the Donatists and what life was like in the fourth century Church in north Africa. Have you ever heard of the Circumcellions? If not, look them up. They have emerged anew.

October 9

My day in Baton Rouge began with a conference with Fr. Baer regarding Hispanic Ministry in New Orleans. The composition of the city is changing and the Hispanic population is growing, or so it seems. However, where we might best put a Hispanic priest is not as clear to me as it is to everyone else. Suddenly, there is a multitude of Hispanic clergy wanting to come to Louisiana and everyone thinks I have the money to pay them. If they believe that, I also have a bridge just down from the Noland Center I would like to see them.

I then met with Valerie Hendrickson who has been the Good Shepherd of the ordination process in Louisiana. Gracious, what am I going to do without her?

I had a video conference call with the Board of the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative with several of them in the Noland Center and me in the Baton Rouge office. My day ended with a conference call with the Chancellor and others. Some may not have know of the treasured gift given me by Bishop Brown upon his retirement. It was a votive candle to Our Lady of Perpetual Litigation.

October 10

I attended the Jericho Road Board meeting via video conference between the Noland Center in New Orleans and the Baton Rouge office. Well, the first two houses are nearing completion. We had some problems, the cops were called out but Archdeacon McManis, Dr. Cowart and Brad made a good to what could have been a bad situation.

I then met with the Rev. Joe Rhodes, the Rev. Roy Pollina, the Rev. John Bauerschmidt, and Canon Stevenson regarding the home Church that has started up on Goodbee. Well, I think we got all feathers smoothed and I look forward to welcoming another new mission station, the Church of the Beloved, at our Convention in March.

I then drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the Board meeting chaired by Paul Garipy of Christ Church, Covington. We had to cram a lot of information and business into a too short session. I am pleased with the progress being made by our new director, Larry Tonkel, and I think we see some positive changes in the finances and staffing at SECC.

October 11

In the Noland Center on this Wednesday where my first appointment was with the Rev. Dee Dee Estes. She wanted to talk about our Commission on Racism in Louisiana. I think Dee Dee is a very "in touch" person but it became obvious to me that she has little idea of what the Diocese is doing. Whose fault is that, you ask? Oh, my staff must do a better job getting the word out but we must all work on the emotional content of our communications. If people are angry, hurt, or running away it is hard to hear. Now I am not saying that Dee Dee is any of those things, just commenting on communications.

My next appointment was a call with the Very Rev. Paul Zahl, Dean of the Trinity School for Ministry up in Pennsylvania. I wanted to talk with him about the South American Missionary Society, which is located at TESM.

I am reminded of the old bulletin piece that announced, "Someone has died." I went to a Deanery Meeting and kept hearing "someone ought to . . . "Well, "someone" drowned in the muddy waters of Katrina.

October 12

I met with the Rev. Columbus Banks of Dallas, Texas and the Rev. Eugene James of New Orleans regarding some of the adjudicated property the city has passed on to us. It seems it belong the family ministry owned by Rev. Banks. It is an understatement to say that he was miffed. Apparently, there were tax issues but they were and are beyond my comprehension. Rev. Banks asked that we write the city telling them of their error. Brad Powers got that letter out on this very day.

There was no problem finding a parking place at my barbershop on Magazine Street. In fact, most of the staff was standing around on the sidewalk. Not a good sign, that. The airlines are killing us with the tourists. Trying to fly in and out of New Orleans has become a chore.

You know you are in New Orleans when a staff member finds joy in getting the rotary phone in the elevator at the Noland Center unstuck. The elevator does not work, mind you, but the dial phone does. One of the participants in the EFM group ran into our ever-growing pothole on Seventh Street. It took two wreckers to get her car out.

I met early with the ODR leaders in hopes of slipping away to Slidell and going fishing. It was blowing a gale and Lake Pontchartrain was not the place to be.

October 13

I had a long list of "honey do projects" at our house in Slidell. Anxiety was up a bit as we were hosting for dinner a dozen or so spouses of Bishops of the Episcopal Church who were in town mucking out houses and helping with our various ministries. Louise made a Shrimp Etouffee using Linda Edward's recipe (which does not use a roux) that was to die for. I think she cut back a bit on the spices but some still found it a bit lively in the mouth. It all went well and I am grateful to our colleagues for coming down. Louise and I have been a bit cut off since General Convention and it was good to make connections again.

Sunday, October 15

St. Martin's, Metairie, rolled out the red carpet and even had a reserved parking place for me on this Sunday morning. I led the adult forum and then preached, celebrate the Eucharist, and laid hands on for confirmation. It was good to be with the Rev. Fred Devall and the Rev. Jeff Millican who comes over from the school to help on Sundays. There is a good spirit at St. Martin's and I am keen to see this parish develop.

I stopped by the Cathedral to drop off my vestments and were hit up by the most creative storyteller I have ever heard. I was clipped for most of the money I had on me.

Louise and I went out for an early dinner. That seems now to be our best chance to talk. Some do not realize that Louise is back to work at Tulane and is not traveling much with me these days. With a job, two houses to keep, and a great Rector in Slidell, she finds the early service at Christ Church to be just right for her.

October 16-October 19

I arose at 4.00 a.m. to catch a flight out of New Orleans to Naples, Florida. I am the guest of the Rector of Holy Trinity on the Cove Episcopal Church. Friends, that is some tall cotton to hoeing in down there. They were awfully nice and attentive and I believe will be generous in supporting our ministries in this Diocese. I will tell you that the road is getting to be too much for me.

JOURNAL NOT KEPT OCTOBER 20th to DECEMBER 31st

Statistical Summary
Report of the Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins
March 2006-March 2007
(Bishop's Sabbatical - 6/25-9/24/06)

Baptismal Services.....	8
Celebration of the Holy Eucharist	43
Confirmation Services	26
Sermons and Addresses	50
Vestry, Department, Board and Committee Meetings	73
National Church and Regional Meetings	37
Quiet Days, Retreats, Teaching Missions, Study Groups	14
Celebration of a New Ministry	3
Deanery Meetings.....	6
Marriages	1
Burials.....	3
Dedication of New Church Buildings and Appointments.....	3
Ordinations: Diaconate	4
Ordinations: Priesthood	2
Parochial Visits (Diocesan)	33
Parochial Visits (Fundraising)	9
Invocations.....	3
Consecration of Church Buildings	1
Deconsecration of Church Buildings.....	2
Joined in the Consecration of a Bishop	1
Services other than Holy Communion or Confirmations	10
Ecumenical Meetings.....	12

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP

March 2006 – April 2007

CANONICAL CONSENT:

On March 6, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.**

On March 12, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.**

On March 30, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Texas.**

On March 30, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze, Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.**

On April 12, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Jerry A. Lamb, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern California.**

On June 5, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southwest Florida.**

On August 23, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Rodney R. Michel, Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Long Island.**

On September 27, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Robert D. Rowley, Bishop of the Diocese of Northwestern Pennsylvania.**

On September 27, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of The Rt. Rev. Nathan D. Baxter, Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.**

On October 26, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Connecticut.**

On October 26, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. John P. Croneberger, Bishop of the Diocese of Newark.**

On November 16, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Mark J. Lawrence to be Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.**

On November 28, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Mark M. Beckwith to be Bishop of Newark.**

On December 5, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Larry R. Benfield to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.**

On December 13, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of John Crawford Bauerschmidt to be Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.**

On December 13, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Daniel W. Herzog, Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.**

On December 20, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Robert Leroy Fitzpatrick to be Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii.**

On January 2, 2007, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of the Rt. Rev. Katharine Jefferts Schori, Bishop of the Diocese of Nevada.**

On January 10, 2007, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of the Rt. Rev. David J. Bena, Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.**

On January 23, 2007, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Dabney Tyler Smith to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southwest Florida.**

On January 30, 2007, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Thomas Edward Breidenthal to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio.**

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE:

The Rev. John William Houghton, ordered Transitional Deacon, October 16, 2006.

The Rev. Ann Benton Fraser, ordered Transitional Deacon, December 30, 2006.

The Rev. William Walter "Toby" Summerour, ordered Transitional Deacon, December 30, 2006.

The Rev. George Nelson Tennison, ordered Transitional Deacon, December 30, 2006.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD:

The Rev. Francis Marion Covington King, ordered Priest August 20, 2006.

The Rev. Roger Jerry Phillips, ordered Priest, November 19, 2006.

LETTERS DIMISSORY:

RECEIVED

Name Diocese Date

The Rev. Donald R. Brown Springfield July 1, 2006

The Rev. John Sloan Miller Western Louisiana July 1, 2006

The Rev. Brian G. Grantz Northern Indiana July 10, 2006

The Rev. Olushola Gideon Falodun Nigeria October 6, 2006

The Rev. Robert Richard Rhodes Missouri January 25, 2007

LETTERS DIMISSORY:

GIVEN

Name Diocese Date

The Rev. Michael Elmore Bertrand Mississippi March 30, 2006
The Rev. Tommy Joe Dillon California May 4, 2006
The Rev. William E. Brooks Southeast Florida May 17, 2006
The Rev. W. Terry Sweeney Maryland July 1, 2006
The Rev. Christopher McLaren Rio Grande August 23, 2006
Deacon Janice Stebing Bales Rio Grande September 27, 2006
The Rev. Matthew Rowe Mississippi November 27, 2006
The Rev. Roger D. Allen Alabama January 15, 2007
The Rev. Christian M. M. Brady Central Pennsylvania March 8, 2007

PERMISSION FOR ECCLESIASTICAL POSITIONS:

GIVEN

Name Church or Location Date

The Rev. Brian Grantz, Rector Christ Church, Slidell May 1, 2006
The Rev. A. J. Heine, Rector St. Augustine's Church, Metairie July 1, 2006
Deacon Lydia Hopkins Lambeth House, New Orleans Aug. 29, 2006
The Rev. Shola Falodun, Priest in Charge The Church of All Souls, New Orleans Sept. 16, 2006
The Rev. Chad Jones, Curate Trinity Church, Baton Rouge Oct. 1, 2006
The Rev. Robert Rhodes, Rector St. Matthew's Church, Bogalusa Oct. 1, 2006
The Rev. Joseph Rhodes, Priest in Charge Church of the Beloved, Covington Nov. 1, 2006
The Rev. David Basinger, Chaplain Office of Disaster Response, N O Nov. 1, 2006
The Rev. David Basinger, FT Supply Priest St. John's Church, Kenner Dec. 3, 2006
The Rev. Mary Anne Heine, Priest in Charge St. Francis Church, Denham Springs Dec. 3, 2006
The Rev. Jerry Phillips, Priest in Charge Christ Church, Gonzales Dec. 3, 2006

UNDER LICENSE:

The Rev. Canon Blount Grant, The Rev. Daniel Hanna, The Rev. Ben Helmer,
The Rev. Dagfinn Magnus.

APPOINTMENT & COMMISSION:

Name Church or Location Date

Mr. John Pitts, missionary, builder & teacher Archdiocese of Kaduna, Nigeria Oct. 8, 2006

CLERGY RETIREMENTS:

None during this year.

RENUNCIATION OF ORDAINED MINISTRY:

None during this year.

POSTULANTS:

Giulianna Cappelletti (Virginia Theological Seminary)

Richard Clark (Wycliffe College)

Robert Courtney (School of Theology - The University of the South)

Ann Benton Fraser (School of Theology – The University of the South)

Edward Gleason (Nashotah House)

Phoebe Roaf (Virginia Theological Seminary)

Richard Robyn (The General Theological Seminary)

Peggy Scott (Wycliffe College)

William “Toby” Summerour (School of Theology – The University of the South)

Sean Wallace (The General Theological Seminary).

CANDIDATES FOR ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD: Christian Brady,
John William Houghton, Nelson Tennison, Diane Turgeon.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDINATION TO THE VOCATIONAL DIACONATE:

None during this year.

DECONSECRATION OF CHURCHES:

On May 26, 2006, Bishop Jenkins declared the building of St. Mary’s Episcopal Church, Chalmette, Louisiana, deconsecrated and secularized due to destruction by Hurricane Katrina.

On August 21, 2006, Bishop Jenkins declared the building of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans, Louisiana, deconsecrated and secularized due to damage from Hurricane Katrina.

RECONSECRATION OF CHURCHES:

On January 6, 2007, Bishop Jenkins reconsecrated the building of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans, Louisiana.

ANNULMENTS GRANTED:

On April 12, 2006, Bishop Jenkins annulled the marriage of Ms. Mary Fennelly.

On April 12, 2006 Bishop Jenkins annulled the marriage of Mrs. Emma Gross Scheeler.

CANON 1.

THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Either preceding or during every annual or special meeting of The Convention of this Diocese there shall be a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist.

Section 2. Not later than the fifth (5th) day immediately preceding the meeting of The Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall furnish the Secretary of The Diocese with a complete list of the clergy canonically resident in The Diocese, setting forth those who are entitled to membership, seats and votes in The Convention, and giving their respective cures or places of residence.

Section 3. Not later than the thirtieth (30th) day immediately preceding the meeting of The Convention, each Ecclesiastical Unit in union with The Diocese shall furnish the Secretary of The Diocese with a certificate showing the names of its Lay Delegates and Alternates and the fact that they are persons qualified to be such Delegates and Alternates. The Secretary of The Diocese shall at once prepare a list of such Delegates and Alternates, which shall be used as the roll of the Lay Delegates.

Section 4. At the time appointed for the meeting of The Convention, The Convention having been called to order, the incumbent Secretary of The Diocese shall determine which clergy and lay delegates are present. If there is a quorum of each order, The Convention shall proceed to elect a Secretary of The Diocese for the ensuing Convention year, after which the chair shall declare The Convention duly organized.

Section 5. At each meeting of The Convention, Rules of Order and An Order of Business shall be adopted for the government of that meeting. But the Rules of Order and Order of Business adopted at the previous Annual Meeting, if no action is taken to the contrary, shall be in force for the succeeding Convention year, with such alterations or amendments as may be made thereto by The Convention.

If at any time after the organization of The Convention, the right of any member to sit in The Convention be called in question, the point shall be determined by a vote of The Convention whether the person has been admitted already to a seat or not.

Section 6.

a) The Diocesan Secretary, Treasurer, President of the Board of Trustees, lay members of the Executive Board and officers of The Episcopal Young Churchmen (if not members of The Convention by virtue of being either a Clergy person entitled to membership, or a Lay Delegate representing an Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese) shall be admitted, ex-officio, to seat in The Convention, with all privileges of membership except the right to vote. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor(s) shall be admitted ex-officio with vote to seat in The Convention for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

(b) The Convention may accord Honorary Membership with seat and voice, but not vote, to such persons as it deems appropriate.

Section 7. All elections shall be by ballot; provided that, except in the case of the election of a Bishop, the necessity for ballot may be dispensed with by unanimous vote of The Convention.

Section 8. The Convention shall meet annually on a date to be designated by the Ecclesiastical Authority. If by July 1 of any year the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have failed to fix the date of the next Annual Meeting of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall fix a date for the same. The place of such Annual Meeting shall be fixed by any preceding convention; however, if The Convention fails to fix the place of the Annual Meeting to be held two years thereafter, the Ecclesiastical Authority may do so.

Section 9. At least sixty (60) days before each annual and special meeting of The Convention, the Secretary of The Diocese shall send a notice of the time and place of such meeting to every member of the clergy canonically resident in The Diocese and to the Secretary of each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese. If the meeting be a special meeting, the notice shall specify the business to be laid before The Convention. No other business may be acted upon at said special meeting.

CANON 2.

LAY DELEGATES

Section 1. The evidence of election or appointment of a Lay Delegate or an Alternate shall be a certificate signed by the Rector, Vicar or Chaplain, as appropriate, or by the Secretary or a Warden of the Ecclesiastical Unit. In each case the certificate shall set forth the names of all Lay Delegates and Alternates and the fact of the qualification of each to serve. It shall be the duty of the person who signs the certificate to send the name to the Secretary of The Diocese to reach him not later than thirty (30) days prior to the assembling of The Convention, and such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such election or appointment and of the qualification of the persons named therein.

Section 2. The Lay Delegates and Alternates duly elected or appointed to serve at any Annual Meeting of The Convention shall be the Delegates and Alternates to any other meeting of The Convention prior to the succeeding Annual Meeting.

Section 3. Vacancies occasioned by death, removal, resignation, disqualification or incapacity to serve shall be filled in the same manner as the original election or appointment, or, in the case that it is not possible to so fill such vacancies due to factors of time, then such vacancies may be filled by the Rector, Vicar, or if there is no Rector or Vicar, by the Warden.

CANON 3.

OFFICERS

Section 1. The Treasurer and the Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Meeting of The Convention to serve for the ensuing year. A treasurer shall not serve more than five consecutive years, but can be reelected as treasurer after an absence from the position for at least two years. The Chancellor and Vice-chancellor(s) shall be appointed by The Bishop, subject to approval by The Convention, for three-year terms.

Section 2. THE SECRETARY - The Secretary shall be Secretary of The Diocese as well as Secretary of The Convention. It shall be his duty to give timely notice of all annual and special meetings of The Convention, to prepare the list of lay members of The Convention, to record and publish the proceedings of The Convention, to preserve its journals and records, to attest, as occasion may require, its public proceedings, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers in his possession relative to the concerns of The Diocese and of The Convention.

The Secretary shall have authority to appoint an Assistant Secretary; and in case the office of Secretary shall become vacant, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, or, if there be no Assistant, The Bishop shall appoint a Secretary pro tempore.

Section 3. THE TREASURER - It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive and disburse the funds of The Diocese in accordance with the annual budget. The Treasurer shall make an annual report to The Convention of all sums received and disbursed during the preceding year, and shall include in such report a statement of the condition of the assets of each Parish and Diocesan Mission with regard to its annual financial commitment to The Diocese for the work of the Church. The Treasurer is authorized and empowered, with the approval of The Bishop, to appoint assistants as necessary.

Section 4. THE CHANCELLOR AND THE VICE-CHANCELLOR(S) - The Chancellor shall be learned in the law, and shall be the advisor of The Bishop, The Convention, The Executive Board, and The Standing Committee, upon all matters touching the interests of The Diocese. He shall be the custodian of all deeds and other conveyances of property to The Diocese, and of such other documents or records as may affect in any way the Title to real property held by or for The Diocese.

A Vice-chancellor(s) shall be learned in the law, and shall act for the Chancellor whenever the Chancellor, for any reason, cannot act. In matters relating to Ecclesiastical Discipline under Diocesan Canon 28 and under Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church ("National Title IV"), the role of Chancellor shall be as described in National Title IV. No person acting as Chancellor or Vice-chancellor of The Diocese (and no person associated with a law firm of the Chancellor or Vice-chancellor) shall serve as a member of the Trial Court, as Church Attorney or as a Lay Assessor.

CANON 4.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected at large by The Convention. It shall be composed of four (4) Clerical and four (4) Lay members, having the same qualifications as delegates and alternates to The Convention, to serve staggered terms of four (4) years each. If a vacancy has occurred since the last meeting of The Convention, a member of the same order shall also be elected at large by The Convention. Annually, at its first meeting following The Convention, the Committee shall organize by choosing from its own body a President and a Secretary. The President shall be a Presbyter. He may call a meeting at his discretion and shall do so on the request of two (2) members. The Bishop may summon a meeting of the Committee.

Section 2. Four (4) members shall constitute a quorum, provided that both the Clerical and Lay Orders are represented. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in its own body occasioned by death, resignation or otherwise, provided that any vacancy shall be filled only until the next meeting of The Convention. After serving a full term, a member of the Standing Committee shall not be eligible for reelection for a period of one (1) Convention year.

Section 3. The duties of the Standing Committee shall be to fulfill all functions required of it by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese and to act as a council of advice for The Bishop.

CANON 5.

ELECTION OF A BISHOP

Section 1. In the event of a vacancy in the office of the Ordinary, the Standing Committee shall request the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to arrange a vacancy consultation.

Section 2. At the meeting of The Convention at which the election of a Bishop is held, The Bishop of The Diocese, if there is one and he is present, shall preside, otherwise the President of the Standing Committee shall preside. In order to constitute a quorum for the election of a Bishop, there shall be present and voting at least two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote in such Convention, and one or more lay delegates from at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese.

Section 3. The election of a Bishop shall be by written ballot and the vote shall be taken by orders, and concurrent majority of both orders on the same ballot shall be necessary to elect.

Section 4. Immediately after a Bishop is elected, The Convention shall sign the testimonials.

CANON 6.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION AND TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Section 1. The Convention shall elect, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, Deputies and Alternate Deputies to represent this Diocese in the General Convention. Deputies shall be elected first by a majority vote, after which nomination shall then be open for Alternate Deputies, who shall likewise be elected by majority vote. The Alternates shall be ranked in the order of their election, provided that if more than one Alternate is elected in a single ballot, the Alternates so elected shall be ranked in accordance with the relative number of votes received by each.

Section 2. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention at its Annual Meeting in the year next preceding a General Convention year, there shall be a special meeting of The Convention to elect Deputies and Alternates to General Convention.

Section 3. The Deputies and the Alternate Deputies to the General Convention shall hold office until their successors are elected and shall have qualified.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of the Deputies-Elect to the General Convention to inform The Bishop, thirty (30) days before the meeting of the General Convention, whether or not they intend to be present to perform the duty assigned them. If they, or any of them, shall decline or fail to attend the sessions, The Bishop shall call upon the Alternate Deputies in the order of their rank. In the event of a failure to secure a complete deputation from the persons elected Deputies and Alternate Deputies, The Bishop may, at his

discretion, appoint a sufficient number of Provisional Deputies in either order to complete the deputation; such Provisional Deputies to serve only during the particular session of the General Convention for which they are appointed.

Section 5. Preceding any meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province, The Bishop shall appoint Delegates to represent The Diocese.

Section 6. Each Lay Delegate and Alternate Delegate to General Convention or to Synod shall be a confirmed Communicant in good standing of this Diocese, and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Executive Board, as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of the Church, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Diocese, and to the direction of The Convention. It shall have the power and authority to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by The Convention, and to act for The Convention between meetings thereof, except where the authority is reserved to the Standing Committee. The Bishop shall be the executive head of all such work, and the Board shall assist The Bishop in the administration thereof.

Section 2 The Executive Board (hereinafter sometimes called the Board) shall be composed of the following:

- a) *Ex officio members with vote:* The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be any, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, the President of the Standing committee, the Secretary of The Diocese, and the Treasurer of The Diocese.
- b) *Elected members with vote:* There shall be nine (9) members elected at large by The Convention of The Diocese, three (3) of whom shall be members of the clergy and six (6) of whom shall be members of the laity. They shall serve three (3) year staggered terms. In the event of a vacancy among elected members, the Board shall fill the vacancy of the unexpired portion of the term. After serving one (1) full term of three (3) years, or more than eighteen (18) months of an unexpired term, a member of the Board shall not be eligible for election to the Board, and shall remain ineligible for a period of one (1) Convention year.
- c) *Election of members with vote:*
 - (1) The Standing Committee of The Diocese shall nominate to The Diocesan Convention two (2) persons for every vacancy on the Executive Board. The Committee will make every effort to balance the nominees by geography and by talent. Members of the Diocesan Convention shall have the right to make additional nominations as per the rules of Convention or from the floor.
 - (2) The Annual Convention in 1995 shall elect one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for three (3) year terms; one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for two (2) year terms; and one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for one (1) year terms. Those persons elected to one (1) year terms shall be eligible for election to a full three (3) year term at the next Annual Convention. The terms of those members elected under the former canon shall be vacated upon the election of members in accordance with the provisions of this canon.
- d) *Appointed members with vote:* The Bishop may at his discretion appoint not more than two (2) members for a term of office of one (1) year, and those so appointed shall not serve more than three (3) successive appointments. However, appointed members of the Board shall not by reason of such appointment or reappointment be ineligible for election to the Board.
- e) *Ex officio members without vote:* The Headmaster and the Chair of the Board of each Diocesan School.
- f) *Chancellor of the Diocese:* The Chancellor of the Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote, for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

Section 3. The Bishop shall be the President of the Board. The Bishop Coadjutor, should there be one, shall be Vice-President thereof. If there be no Bishop Coadjutor, the Board shall elect annually one of its members to serve as Vice-President. In the absence of the President and the Vice-President, the Board shall elect a temporary presiding officer from the members present.

Section 4. The Board shall meet not less than twice a year, and at such other times as necessity shall require. The President, or in his absence, the Vice-President, of the Board shall have authority to call special meetings thereof. A majority of the voting membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Reasonable notice must be given of the time, place, and purpose of all meetings.

Section 5. The Board shall provide for the work of The Diocese through whatever committees, commissions, departments, or agencies it deems fit.

Section 6. The Secretary and the Treasurer of The Diocese shall be the Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, of the Executive Board. However, the Executive Board may elect an Assistant Secretary to serve as its recording secretary.

Section 7. The Board shall make and preserve a record of all its acts. The minutes of each meeting of the Board shall be distributed to each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese.

Section 8. The Board shall prepare a proposed budget which shall be submitted to each Ecclesiastical Unit not less than five (5) days prior to the Annual Convention.

Section 9. The Board may require reports and statements from any Ecclesiastical Unit and institution which is under the control of The Diocese.

Section 10. The Board shall be the sole custodian of the records of the former Board of Missions, Board of Christian Education, Committee on Social Service, Finance Committee, Committee on the State of the Church, the Committee on the Church's Program, Bishop and Council, and any other special Board or Committee superseded by the Board, and said bodies shall forthwith deliver to the Board such records.

Section 11. Any member of the Diocesan Staff, Vicar, or Diocesan Chaplain shall be appointed by The Bishop, but any stipend or portion of stipend to be provided by The Diocese shall be fixed by the Board. They shall serve under the direction and at the pleasure of The Bishop.

Section 12. Members of the Diocesan Staff, Vicars, Diocesan Chaplains, any other persons whose stipends or salaries or any portion thereof are fixed by the Board, shall not incur, in carrying out their work, any pecuniary obligation whatsoever which may be a charge against The Diocese or its officers, or the Board, or the property of The Diocese or any Diocesan parish or institution, except as authorized by the Board.

CANON 8.

DIOCESAN PROPERTY HELD IN THE NAME OF THE DIOCESE

Section 1. Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board shall be responsible for all property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was or is acquired or is held.

Section 2.

a) Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board may authorize the acquisition by donation, purchase, exchange, lease, or otherwise, of movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property is acquired or held.

b.) Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board may authorize the sale, transfer, exchange, mortgage, pledge, lease, or other disposition or encumbrance, of any movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was acquired or is held, provided that no immovable property shall be encumbered or alienated without the written consent of The Bishop, the Standing Committee and the Executive Board.

Section 3. Except as provided in Canon 26, The Diocese shall be represented by The Bishop or the President of The Standing Committee, and shall be advised by The Chancellor or a Vice-chancellor in all transactions affecting the acquisition, disposition or encumbrance of any movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was or is acquired or is held.

Section 4. The Executive Board shall report annually to The Convention actions taken during the preceding year under the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 9.

THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

There shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of not more than twenty-one (21) members and composed of Presbyters, Deacons, and members of the laity, all of whom shall be appointed by The Bishop. Each member shall serve a term of three (3) years next succeeding the date of his or her appointment.

CANON 10.

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Section 1. There shall be a Committee on Constitution and Canons composed of members of the clergy and laity, together with the Chancellor, Ex-Officio, which shall be a standing committee with the power to sit between sessions of The Convention. The Committee shall be appointed by The Bishop at Convention in such number as he from time to time may designate. Each appointed member shall serve for three (3) years and through the three Conventions next succeeding the one at which he is appointed.

Section 2. The Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consider and report upon all proposed amendments and additions to the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. As soon as possible after the adjournment of any session of General Convention, the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall ascertain what changes have been made in the Canons of The Episcopal Church and shall report to the next succeeding Diocesan Convention whether any amendment to the Diocesan Constitution or Canons may be required to conform to the Canons of The Episcopal Church as altered.

CANON 11.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Diocese acknowledges The Church Pension Fund as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of The Episcopal Church and for their dependents, and accordingly provides as follows:

Section 1. The Bishop of The Diocese shall appoint, annually, a Committee of The Church Pension Fund to consist of three (3) presbyters and three (3) lay persons, for a term of one (1) year.

Section 2. The duties of the Committee shall be: To be informed, and to inform the clergy and laity of The Diocese of the pension system created by General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and to otherwise fulfill all Diocesan functions required by The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 12.

TERMS OF OFFICE AND VACANCIES

Section 1. The terms of all officers and members of deputations, Mission vestries, Diocesan committees or boards shall extend until such time as their respective successors are chosen and shall have qualified.

Section 2. The Bishop shall have authority to fill any vacancies not otherwise provided for.

Section 3. Whenever a change in the month for the Annual Meeting of Convention would shorten a year of any term of office or position by more than six (6) months, such "year" shall be extended until the Annual Convention next following the Annual Meeting which would otherwise have had the effect of shortening a year of any term by more than six (6) months.

CANON 13.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Until further order shall be taken by The Bishop and The Convention, either by the establishment of a Cathedral Chapter or by some other means, the status of Christ Church in the City of New Orleans as the Cathedral Church of The Diocese, shall continue and be in force under the terms and specifications of the arrangements between Bishop Sessums and the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church entered upon in the year 1891, and announced to the Diocesan Council in The Bishop's Address on April 28, 1892, as follows:

The Cathedral shall be at the disposal of The Bishop for all Diocesan and Missionary purposes of his appointment therein; and for such preaching, administering of the Sacraments, or other spiritual offices as The Bishop may desire to perform in the Cathedral. The Rector of Christ Church shall have the status and title of Dean, and the Vestry, in electing a Dean or any Assistant Minister, shall not proceed to an election without receiving first The Bishop's approval of their proposed choice. The Bishop shall be responsible for the ceremonial of the Cathedral.

CANON 14.

THE DEANERIES

Section 1.

a) There shall be six (6) Deaneries initially constituted as follows:

1) *New Orleans, Uptown*: Christ Church Cathedral; Trinity; St. George's; St. Andrew's; Annunciation; and Chapel of the Holy Spirit.

2) *New Orleans, Downtown*: Grace; St. Anna's; St. Luke's; St. Philip's; Holy Comforter; Mt. Olivet; St. Mary's, Chalmette; Good Shepherd, Buras; St. Mark's, Harvey; and St. Paul's.

3) *Jefferson*: St. Andrew's, Paradis; St. Timothy's, LaPlace; St. John's, Kenner; St. Augustine's, Metairie; St. Martin's, Metairie; and All Saints', River Ridge.

4) *Northshore* : Christ Church, Slidell; St. Matthew's, Bogalusa; Christ Church, Covington; Grace, Hammond; All Saints', Ponchatoula; Incarnation, Amite; and St. Michael's, Mandeville.

5) *Baton Rouge*: St. Alban's; St. Augustine's; St. James'; St. Luke's; St. Margaret's; St. Michael's; Trinity; Holy Spirit; St. Andrew's, Clinton; St. Francis', Denham Springs; Ascension, Donaldsonville; St. Stephen's, Innis; St. Mary's, Morganza; St. Paul's-Holy Trinity, New Roads; Holy Communion, Plaquemine; Nativity, Rosedale; Grace, St. Francisville; St. Patrick's, Zachary; and St. Gregory's, Gonzales.

6) *Southwest*: St. John's, Thibodaux; Christ Church, Napoleonville; St. Andrew's, Bayou du Large; St. Matthew's, Houma; Trinity, Morgan City; and St. Mary's, Franklin.

b) Additional Ecclesiastical Units may be added to any Deanery, or any Ecclesiastical Unit may be removed from one Deanery and assigned to a different Deanery, upon direction of The Bishop, with the approval of the Standing Committee.

Section 2. Deaneries exist for the following purposes:

- a) To foster an interparochial spirit by coordinating the Church's ministry within each deanery;
- b) To facilitate communication between Ecclesiastical Units and The Diocese;
- c) To promote the growth of the Church;
- d) To promote the devotional life;
- e) To promote programs to develop skills in Christian Education and Administration; and
- f) To consider business of each forthcoming Convention.

Section 3. The Bishop shall appoint a Dean for each of the Deaneries. The Dean's primary duty shall be to assist The Bishop in the pastoral care of the clergy and their families. The Dean shall serve at The Bishop's pleasure for a period not to exceed four (4) years. The Dean shall be a priest resident in that Deanery and, after serving one full term, shall not be eligible for immediate reappointment. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery, and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees of the Deanery.

Section 4. For the purpose of interparochial communication and the discussion of issues coming before the Church, each Deanery may have meetings of clergy and lay representatives of the Ecclesiastical Units within the limits of the Deanery. Each Deanery shall adopt its own rules of organization and procedure, assuring proper representation of each Ecclesiastical Unit.

Section 5. Each Deanery may have a Deanery Council to advise and assist the Dean. It shall be composed of representatives, clerical and lay, of the Ecclesiastical Units within the Deanery, said representation to be fixed by a meeting of the Deanery. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery Council.

CANON 15.

MISSION STATIONS

A congregation of this Church, not yet accepted by The Convention as a Mission, and for which services are held not less than four (4) times each year, shall be known and listed as a Mission Station. Mission Stations shall not be entitled to representation in The Convention.

CANON 16.

UNIVERSITY CHAPELS AND CHAPLAINS

Section 1. At any institution of higher learning in The Diocese, The Diocese may establish a University Chapel, and The Bishop shall appoint Chaplains and may appoint lay workers thereto; such establishments to be made by vote of The Convention acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board.

Section 2. For the benefit of University Chapels and the care of the properties erected and used for their activities, or for consultation with an appointed Chaplain, there shall be an Advisory Committee chosen in a manner agreeable to The Bishop and the Chaplain. Representation on the Committee shall include full-time students of the University or College and members of the faculty and staff of the institution, (in the case of a Chapel with a Communicant Register) non-student Communicants of the Chapel, and may include representatives from the local congregations.

Section 3. Each Advisory Committee shall elect from its membership one or two Wardens, who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, and such other officers as it deems necessary. The duties of the officers of the Advisory Committee shall be those assigned to officers of Mission Vestries by these Canons.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of such Advisory Committees to work with the Chaplain in planning and effecting the mission and ministry of the Church within the College or University; to care for the properties of the Church, if there be such, and to inform the Executive Board of needed major repairs and improvements; to ascertain that the work of the Church within the College or University and the use of properties conform to such regulations as the local institution may require. The Chaplain, or in his absence a Warden, shall preside at meetings of the Advisory Committee.

Section 5. Salaries of Chaplains, together with the premiums due thereon to the Church Pension Fund, and other expenses shall be provided by the Executive Board and by the Advisory Committee from Diocesan funds and from funds pledged through the local Chapel. Each Advisory Committee shall submit a proposed annual budget to the Board, indicating its request for Diocesan funds necessary to carry out a proper and effective ministry at the College or University.

Section 6. Each Chaplain shall record in a standard register all official acts performed at the Chapel, as provided in these Canons. Communicants enrolled upon Chapel Registers should be those persons and their families actually connected with the institution of higher learning as students, faculty, or staff members. Communicants may be transferred to or received from another congregation in the manner prescribed by Canon for Communicants moving from one congregation to another. Each Chaplain shall seek to transfer any Communicant permanently departing from the College or University community.

Section 7. Chaplains and Advisory Committees shall make Annual Reports.

CANON 16A.

PRISON CHAPELS AND CHAPLAINS

Section 1. At any penal institution in The Diocese, The Diocese may establish a Prison Chapel as a Mission Station, and The Bishop shall appoint Chaplains and may appoint lay workers thereto; such establishment may be made by vote of the Convention acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board.

Section 2. For the benefit of the Prison Chapels and for consultation with an appointed Chaplain, there shall be an Advisory Committee chosen in a manner agreeable to The Bishop and the Chaplain. Representation on the Committee may include residents of the penal institution and lay workers who are members of congregations within The Diocese who participate in worship and ministry at the penal institution, including, if possible, ex-offenders who have been released from the penal institution and who continue to participate in worship and ministry there.

Section 3. Each Advisory Committee shall elect from its membership one or two Coordinators, who shall with the Chaplain have the care of the properties of the Prison Chapel. The Coordinators shall not be residents of the penal institution. Each Advisory Committee shall also elect any such other officers as it deems necessary. The duties of the officers of the Advisory Committee shall be those assigned to officers of Mission Vestries by these Canons.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of such Advisory Committee to work with the Chaplain in planning and effecting the mission and ministry of the Church within the penal institution and to ascertain that the work of the Church within the penal institution conforms to such regulations as the penal institution may require. The Chaplain, or in his absence a Coordinator, shall preside at meetings of the Advisory Committee.

Section 5. Each Chaplain shall record in a standard register all official acts performed at the Chapel, as provided in these Canons. Communicants enrolled upon Chapel Registers shall be limited to those persons and their families actually connected with the penal institution as residents and staff. Communicants may be transferred to or received from another congregation in the manner prescribed by the Canon for Communicants moving from one congregation to another.

Section 6. Chaplains and Advisory Committees shall make Annual Reports.

CANON 17.

MISSIONS

Section 1. Any congregation of not fewer than twenty-five (25) Communicants in good standing but which cannot qualify as a Parish, may apply to become a Mission. If The Bishop approves the application, he shall proceed to appoint a Vicar. He shall also appoint the following officers for the first year: one or two Wardens, a Treasurer, and a Secretary. Thereafter, these officers shall be elected annually by the Communicants, provided, however, that if a Vestry, with the consent of The Bishop, has been elected, the Communicants by majority vote may authorize the Vestry to select said officers from among their number.

The congregation thus organized, upon acceptance by The Convention, shall be in union with The Convention as a Mission.

Communicants of the Mission shall be enrolled as such, and the Vicar shall notify their former Ecclesiastical Units of such enrollments.

Section 2.

a) It shall be the duty of the Warden(s) under the direction of the Vicar, to provide for the well-ordered worship of Almighty God, to develop the spiritual life of the Mission and to work toward Parish status. The Warden(s) shall maintain all property used by the Mission.

b) The Vicar shall appoint and have supervision of any clerical and lay assistants subject to the fiscal approval of the Vestry. If there be no Vicar, such appointments may be made by the Warden(s) until a Vicar takes charge.

Section 3. In any Mission there shall be a Vestry consisting of the Vicar, and not more than eleven (11) elected members, who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Mission and who shall have attained the age of eighteen (18) years of age. Officers of the Mission shall consist of Warden(s), Treasurer, and Secretary, having the same qualifications as members of the Vestry, elected

by the Communicants, provided that the Communicants by a majority vote may authorize the Vestry to select said officers from among their own members. The Vestry shall have the powers and perform the duties assigned by Canon to Parish Vestries, except the election and calling of the Vicar, and except as may be otherwise provided by Canon. A majority of the members of the Vestry shall constitute a quorum. The Vestry may adopt rules of procedure for its meetings. With the consent of The Bishop, a Vestry may fill any vacancy in its membership.

Section 4. There shall be an Annual Meeting of the Mission for the election of the Vestry and officers. At this meeting, the Vicar shall preside.

In his absence, the meeting shall elect its Chairman. At this meeting the Vicar and Treasurer shall present reports which shall accurately state the condition of the Mission. A written copy of these reports shall be forwarded to The Bishop within ten (10) days of the meeting.

Qualified voters at such election shall be Communicants in good standing of the Mission who shall have attained the age of sixteen (16) years and are contributors of record toward the support of the Mission during the six months next preceding the meeting. The Mission may adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings.

Section 5. By January 5 of each year, each Mission shall make a pledge of financial support to the work of The Diocese during that year. Not later than February 1 in each year, the required Canonical Report shall be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 6. No Mission of this Diocese shall organize itself as a Civil Corporation.

Section 7. No Mission of this Diocese shall take title to any real property. Title to all real property for the account of any Mission shall be held in the name of The Diocese.

CANON 18.

PARISHES

Section 1. Every Parish in union with The Convention of The Diocese must be self-supporting, which term shall include the full financial support of a Rector by the regular payment to him of a stipend, unless he be canonically non-stipendiary, as may be agreed upon between the Rector and the Vestry, together with the Church Pension Fund premiums thereon; and, by January 5 of each year, shall make a pledge of financial support for the work of The Diocese during that year. Each Parish shall pay its pledge in equal monthly installments.

Section 2. Seventy-five (75) or more Communicants in good standing may form a Parish, as hereinafter provided.

Section 3. The persons desiring to form a new Parish shall present a petition to that effect to The Bishop to which shall be attached proposed Articles of Incorporation, or a Charter, together with representations of their ability to function as a self-supporting Parish. When The Bishop, with the advice of the Chancellor, shall have approved the petition and attached documents in form and content, it shall be proper for said applicants to incorporate in accordance with such approval, and to make application for admission into union with The Convention.

Section 4. Every Parish shall be incorporated under the Non-Profit Corporation Law of Louisiana. The act of incorporation or charter shall contain:

a) An obligation of conformity to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese.

b) A stipulation that in the event of the dissolution of the corporation or the lapse of its charter, all of its property shall pass to The Diocese.

Section 5. Subject to the qualification requirements of Sections 1 through 4 of this Canon, two or more Ecclesiastical Units which share the services of the same priest, for purposes of mutual support and strength of program and mission, may be joined as a single Parish.

Section 6. The Bishop of The Diocese, and the President of the Standing Committee of The Diocese shall be ex-officio members of all Parish corporations with all corporate membership rights. The Chancellor of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote of all Parish corporations, for the purpose of providing legal counsel to The Bishop.

Section 7. The provisions of this Canon shall apply to all Parishes heretofore or hereafter organized or in process of organization.

Section 8. No Parish may amend, revise or restate its Articles of Incorporation without having first obtained the approval of The Bishop as to their form and content. When any Parish already incorporated in accordance with this Canon amends its Articles of Incorporation, a copy of the amended articles shall be transmitted to the Ecclesiastical Authority no later than the date of the Annual Report for the year in which the articles were amended.

Section 9. No Parish, Mission, Congregation or Ecclesiastical Unit shall create any affiliate or separate corporation, trust, foundation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or other juridical entity without the approval of The Bishop. The requirements of Canon 18(4) shall apply to any entity so created.

CANON 18 A

CORPORATE DOCUMENTS OF ECCLESIASTICAL UNITS AND INSTITUTIONS

Every Ecclesiastical unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, no matter by whom organized, that has or adopts Articles of Incorporation or a Charter, or amends any such, shall promptly furnish to The Diocese a certified copy of same. This Canon shall apply to all such documents, whether heretofore or hereafter adopted or instituted.

CANON 19.

PARISH VESTRIES AND OFFICERS

Section 1. In each Parish there shall be a Vestry consisting of the Rector, when there is one, two Wardens, and not fewer than five (5) nor more than twenty-five (25) Vestry members, who shall administer the temporal affairs of the Parish; elect and call the Rector; and properly maintain the church and all other buildings and grounds belonging to the Parish.

Wardens and Vestry members shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Parish who are at least eighteen (18) years of age and are entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting at which they are elected.

Section 2. Wardens and Vestry members shall be elected at an Annual Meeting of the Parish held for that purpose, provided that the Wardens and Vestry members may be elected without designating them as such, in which event the Vestry shall elect the Wardens from their own numbers. Notice of the time and place of the Annual Meeting shall be given by the Rector, or in his absence by one of the Wardens, at a public service of worship, and a written notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting shall be placed in the mail to each Communicant at his last known address, not less than fifteen (15) days prior to such meeting.

Those entitled to vote at an Annual Parish Meeting shall be Communicants in good standing of the Parish who are at least sixteen (16) years of age, and who have been contributors of record toward the support of the Parish during the six (6) months next preceding the meeting. Special Parish Meetings may be called by the Rector or Wardens at any time, and shall be called upon the written request of not fewer than twenty-five (25) Communicants in good standing of the Parish.

Section 3. Meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector or Senior Warden, or in the absence of both, by the Junior Warden. A meeting shall be called at the request of three (3) members of the Vestry. A quorum of the Vestry shall consist of not fewer than one-half (1/2) of its members. A majority of those voting shall decide all issues except that (i) calling a Rector shall require a vote of a majority of all the members of the Vestry; and (ii) mortgaging or selling immovable property of the Parish or invading the principal of any endowment fund of the Parish shall require a vote of a majority of all the members of the Vestry, or such greater vote of the Vestry (not to exceed a two-thirds vote of all of the members of the Vestry) as the Communicants of the Parish shall determine at a duly-called Parish meeting. The Communicants of the Parish may also determine that, in addition to such a vote of the members of the Vestry, a vote of more than a majority of the Communicants present at a duly-called Parish meeting (but not to exceed two-thirds of such Communicants) may also be required in order to authorize the mortgaging or selling immovable property of the Parish or the invading of the principal of any endowment fund of the Parish.

Section 4. The Rector, subject only to The Bishop, shall regulate worship, and shall have charge of all Parish Schools, organizations, and other associations, as well as all things affecting the spiritual interest of the Parish. The Rector shall have access at all times to the Church and other Parish Buildings for public worship, administration of the Sacraments, religious instruction, and for the exercise of the ministry and shall have access to all records and registers maintained by or on behalf of the Parish.

The Rector shall appoint and have supervision of any priest and lay assistants, subject to fiscal approval by the Vestry. Deacons assigned to a Parish act under the authority of the Rector in all matters concerning the congregation.

The Rector, or such other member of the Vestry designated by the Rector, shall preside at all meetings of the Parish and of the Vestry. In the absence of the Rector and of such member of the Vestry designated by the Rector, the Senior Warden shall preside.

Section 5. A Rector shall have a letter of agreement with the Parish setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval. A priest serving as an assistant in the Parish may have a letter of agreement with the Rector and the Vestry setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval.

CANON 19 A.

PASTORAL CARE OF CLERGY, VESTRIES AND CONGREGATIONS

Whenever an issue arises within an Ecclesiastical Unit of this Diocese involving a disagreement between the Rector or Priest-in-Charge and the Vestry, or the Vestry and members of the congregation, or members of the congregation and the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, and the issue is deemed serious by a majority of the Vestry or by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, the party deeming it serious may petition the Ecclesiastical Authority, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties to attempt to resolve the disagreement. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall initiate such proceedings as said Authority deems appropriate for that purpose, which may include the appointment of a consultant with provision for reasonable consultant's fees, if any, to be paid by the congregation. The parties to the disagreement, following the procedures established by the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall work in good faith to resolve the disagreement.

CANON 20.

VACANT PARISHES

Section 1. Upon the resignation, death, or removal of the Rector of a Parish, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to give immediate notice thereof to The Bishop. The Bishop, after a vacancy consultation, shall afford the Vestry such assistance as may be in his power in filling the vacancy, and must give his written approval to any Priest proposed for election as Rector.

Section 2. In case the Vestry of a vacant Parish fails to make arrangements for maintaining the services of the Church during the vacancy, The Bishop may send such Clergy as may be at his disposal for that purpose, and in all such cases the Clergy so sent shall have access to the Church.

CANON 21.

UNION WITH THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Every Ecclesiastical Unit, in order to be entitled to representation in The Convention, must be in union therewith, by which is meant that The Convention recognizes such unit as a Parish, Mission, or University Chapel.

Section 2. Any Parish which for two (2) consecutive calendar years receives annually from The Diocese any part of its operating expenses, or the number of whose Communicants in good standing, as furnished in its annual report, shall for two (2) consecutive years fall below the number prescribed for Parish status, shall be entitled to only such lay representation in The Convention as is accorded to a Mission. Any congregation subject to the foregoing provisions shall regain its Parish representation in Convention in the year following the first calendar year in which it conforms to the requirements for Parish status. Any congregation not conforming to the requirements for Parish status for a period of three (3) consecutive years shall have its status reviewed by the Standing Committee, which shall make appropriate recommendations to The Bishop and to the congregation.

Section 3. Whenever, in the judgment of The Bishop, any Parish or Mission actually ceases to function as such for any reason, he shall report such fact in writing to the next meeting of The Convention, specifying in such report the particulars wherein such congregation has ceased to function. Written notice of his intention to make such report shall be given by The Bishop to the Wardens of the congregation at least sixty (60) days prior to the meeting of The Convention, such notice to be accompanied by a copy of the proposed report. If there be no Wardens of the congregation concerned, the required notice may be given to any two (2) Communicants thereof.

Any congregation so reported by The Bishop shall have the right to controvert the statements therein made, and introduce evidence in denial; and, in like manner, the allegations of the report, if denied by the congregation, must be supported by proof. Upon presentation of such report, together with evidence that notice has been given as above provided, The Convention, after due consideration, may change such Parish to the status of a Mission, may change such Mission to the status of a Mission Station, or may suspend such congregation from union with The Convention.

The sixty day notice provided above may be shortened to seven days when, in the judgment of The Bishop and the Standing Committee, exigent circumstances so require. In such an instance, The Convention, may not approve such a change in status without affirmatively finding that exigent circumstances so require.

Between meetings of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall have the authority of The Convention under this section. Any congregation affected by such action of the Standing Committee may appeal the decision to the next meeting of The Convention. In such instance, The Convention shall make its determination without deference to the decision of the Standing Committee.

Section 4. Upon its request, and after approval by The Bishop, any congregation may have its status changed by The Convention.

Section 5. Any Ecclesiastical Unit whose status has been changed in accordance with this Canon, may, with the approval of The Bishop, be restored to its former status by The Convention.

Section 6. Any change in the status of an Ecclesiastical Unit which may affect its representation in The Convention, shall become effective at the close of the meeting of The Convention at which such change was made, except as provided in Sections 2 and 3 above.

CANON 22.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE BY ECCLESIASTICAL UNITS

Section 1. It shall be the duty of all Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese to provide financial support for the Episcopate and for the Program work of The Diocese.

Section 2. The Budget for the Support of the Episcopate shall consist of those expenses as recommended by the Executive Board and approved by Convention for the Office of the Episcopate, for the operation of the Diocesan Center, for General Convention Assessment, and for those Commissions and Committees required by Canon Law.

Section 3. For the Support of the Episcopate, each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be required to contribute a mandatory assessment to be determined by the Executive Board according to a formula applied equally to each Ecclesiastical Unit and included in the Annual Budget approved by The Convention.

Section 4. Program Budget

- a) The balance of the budget of The Diocese shall be known as the Program Budget. It shall consist of such activities and amounts as are recommended by the Executive Board and included in the Annual Budget approved by The Convention.
- b) The Executive Board may create additional categories or delete categories of the Program Budget as shall be necessary and proper and it shall present the Program Budget for approval, annually, by the Diocesan Convention.

Section 5. Funding for the Program Budget

- a) For Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the "Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation" page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is less than \$100,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than six (6) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .
- b) For those Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the "Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation" page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is greater than \$100,000 but less than \$200,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than eight (8) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .
- c) For those Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the "Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation" page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is greater than \$200,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than ten (10) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .
- d) The Executive Board is authorized to change these asking percentages for support of the Program Budget annually.

Section 6. Program Budget Priorities

The Executive Board shall assign a priority category, Levels I through V, to each Program Budget function, and those functions shall be funded in that order.

Section 7. Sanctions

a) Regarding the Support of the Episcopate.

1) In the first year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

2) In the second successive year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office, and said Ecclesiastical Unit will lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for that year.

3) In the third successive year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office; said Ecclesiastical Unit will lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for that year; and said Ecclesiastical Unit shall be changed to Mission status and put under the direct pastoral care of The Bishop, who may then remove the Vicar and the Mission Vestry and appoint a new Vicar and Mission Vestry at his discretion.

4) For good cause shown, the Executive Board of The Diocese may suspend the imposition of sanctions arising from the failure to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate.

b) Regarding the support of the Program Budget. If any Ecclesiastical Unit shall refuse to accept its asking for support of the Program Budget of The Diocese, a Peer Review Committee composed of representatives from congregations of comparable size and budget shall be convened by The Bishop to meet with members of said Unit.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

CANON 23.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY OF FILING ANNUAL REPORTS

Section 1. It shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry of every Parish and the duty of the Member in Charge of every other Congregation and Ecclesiastical Unit, excluding Mission Stations, to file an Annual Report for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon such form as shall be required by Canon Law of The Episcopal Church and by the Executive Board. This report shall be sent in duplicate not earlier than January 1st of the current year and not later than March 1st of the current year to The Bishop of The Diocese, or if there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of The Diocese.

Section 2. Any Ecclesiastical Unit of the Diocese that fails to file timely its Annual Report for the preceding year shall be subject to the following sanctions:

a) When any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for any given year, no person from said Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office in the year following that given year.

b) In addition to the sanctions imposed by Section 2(a) of this Canon, when any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for two years in a row, the Ecclesiastical Unit shall lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for the current year and in each subsequent Diocesan Convention until the Ecclesiastical Unit has timely filed its Annual Report.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

d) The foregoing sanctions are in addition to the provisions of Canon 21 addressing imperiled Parishes.

CANON 24.

REGISTERS AND REPORTS

Section 1. In every congregation, the Wardens shall provide a Register, securely bound, in which the Rector, Vicar or Chaplain (or, in the absence of same, one of the Wardens) shall record the following data:

a) The names of all active Members.

b) The names of all persons Baptized, showing the date and place of birth, the date and place of Baptism, the names of the parents, the names of the sponsors or witnesses; and the Minister baptizing shall sign the record;

c) The names of all persons Confirmed, showing the date and place of birth, the date and place of Baptism, the date and place of Confirmation; and the Rector, Vicar or Chaplain presenting and the Bishop confirming shall sign the record;

d) The names of all persons Married, showing the date and place of the Marriage, the names of both parties to the Marriage and of their parents, their ages, their marital status, their residence, their Church status. The parties, the witnesses and the Minister officiating shall sign the record;

e) The names of all persons Buried, showing the date and place of death, the date and place of burial, the age of the deceased, the cause of death, the last residence of the deceased; and the Minister officiating shall sign the record.

Section 2. Every person charged with the responsibility of making entries in the Register, shall do so immediately following the performance of the official act to be recorded and with all possible accuracy.

Section 3. Registers when not in use shall be kept in a safe and fireproof place, and shall be open to the inspection of The Bishop, who may call for any information which they contain at any time. It shall be the duty of The Bishop to see that Registers, throughout The Diocese, are regularly, carefully and accurately kept and preserved.

Section 4. On or before the first day of February of each year, the Rector, Vicar, or Chaplain of every congregation (or, in case the same is vacant, one of the Wardens), shall make an accurate report to the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention and furnished by the Secretary of The Diocese. This report shall be made complete in every detail and shall be signed by the officers making the same. It shall be made to include all items from January 1 through December 31 of the year preceding; and such parts thereof as the Ecclesiastical Authority may direct shall be published in the Journal of the Convention. All statements contained in such reports shall be accessible to the Board and to the Treasurer of The Diocese.

CANON 25.

BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

Section 1. In The Diocese and in every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

a) Trust, endowment and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind belonging or appertaining to every Mission or institution other than a Parish, connected with The Diocese, shall be held, controlled, invested and re-invested for its benefit by the Board Of Trustees Of The Diocese as instituted by these Canons.

b) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded, except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred (\$500) dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

c) Books of account shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

- d) All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified Public Accountant, or by an accounting committee approved by the Vestry.
- e) Annual reports of all accounts shall be made to The Convention.
- f) All buildings and their contents shall be kept insured in accordance with sound business practice. The Diocese shall be named an additional insured in each policy and shall be furnished a copy of each policy.
- g) Insurance in accordance with sound business practice shall be purchased to cover all paid staff and all volunteers for any and all liabilities and alleged liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties and responsibilities, and to cover all participants in activities on church property and all participants in church related activities away from church property. The Diocese shall be named an additional insured in each policy and shall be furnished a copy of each policy.
- h) Funds available to be used at the discretion of the clergy and other employees of the Diocese or any of its Ecclesiastical Units or institutions, in carrying out their ministry, including those funds collected in accordance with National Canons III, Section 9.5(b)(6) and sometimes referred to as discretionary funds, are assets of the Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Unit or institution, as the case may be. Such funds shall be held in accounts in the name of the entity and shall use the entity's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The use, management and oversight of these accounts shall be in accordance with Diocesan accounting policies on such Discretionary Funds.

Section 2. Except as provided in Canon 8, no immovable property held, managed, or administered by or for any Ecclesiastical Unit, institution, or any subordinate unit of The Diocese shall be encumbered or alienated without the written consent of The Bishop, the Standing Committee and the Executive Board.

Section 3. No Ecclesiastical Unit, institution, or any subordinate unit or activity in this Diocese shall sponsor, directly or indirectly, gambling, such as lottery, bingo or similar games, effective January 1, 1987.

Section 4. The Diocese and every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese shall be governed by the provisions of this Canon and by the provisions of Title 1, Canon 7 of The Episcopal Church.

CANON 26.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Section 1. There shall be a Board Of Trustees which shall be composed of The Bishop, the Treasurer, and four (4) other members who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing residing in The Diocese and who shall be nominated for three year terms by The Bishop, subject to confirmation by The Convention.

Section 2.

- (a) The Board Of Trustees shall function as a custodian and an investment committee. In that capacity it shall have the custody and control of, and be charged with the investment and reinvestment of, all trust funds and securities, all endowment funds and securities, and all permanent funds and securities, of whatsoever kind belonging or appertaining to The Diocese, and to each and every Mission and institution, other than a Parish, connected with The Diocese. The Board Of Trustees may delegate to an entity that is a Registered Investment Counsel the investment and reinvestment or any or all of the publicly-traded securities referred to in this subsection.
- (b) When any funds or securities shall be placed under the custody and control of the Board Of Trustees of The Diocese on the written approval of The Bishop and the Executive Board of The Diocese, no owner or beneficiary of such funds or securities shall have any right or power to question such custody by the Board Of Trustees.
- (c) Any funds or securities under the custody or control of the Board Of Trustees may be withdrawn from such custody or control on the written request of the owner and/or beneficiary of such funds or securities, upon proper resolution of its governing authority (in the case of The Diocese, its Convention or its Executive Board), and provided The Bishop and the Executive Board also consent thereto in writing with regard to the withdrawal of any Diocesan funds or securities. The release of any such funds or securities by the Board Of Trustees shall never be construed to permit the use of such funds or securities by such owner and/or beneficiary otherwise than in strict accordance with any trust, devise, deed, donation or agreement affecting such funds or securities.

Section 3. The custody, control and investment and reinvestment of funds and securities provided for herein shall always be for the sole and exclusive use and benefit of The Diocese, or of the Mission or institution to which respectively such funds and securities appertain or belong: all in strict accordance with the conditions and stipulations under which The Diocese and any Mission or institution respectively acquired and holds such funds and securities.

Section 4. The Board Of Trustees shall deposit all of such funds and securities coming under its control with the trust department of a National Bank or with a brokerage firm that offers independent custodian and domiciled accounts with financial asset protection insurance for the value of securities and cash of the total assets held in custody. Such deposits shall be made under appropriate Agency Agreements, provided that no such Agreement shall authorize or permit such depository to invest or reinvest funds or securities except by specific direction of the Board Of Trustees.

Section 5. All accounts under control of the Board Of Trustees shall keep their respective integrity; however, for greater benefits of investment management they may be combined or pooled. All revenues accruing from a fund, less necessary and proper expenses, shall be properly and regularly remitted and paid over to the beneficiary of the fund.

Section 6. Any withdrawal payments shall be computed on the basis of the valuation set forth in the last preceding quarterly report of the selected Registered Investment Counsel. Any participating interest administered by the Board Of Trustees shall be computed by using the valuation as set forth in the quarterly report of the selected Registered Investment Counsel.

Section 7. The Board Of Trustees shall submit an annual report to The Convention, showing the status of all funds and securities entrusted to it, and a financial statement of receipts and disbursements of funds.

Section 8. So long as such is deemed to be in the best interest of The Diocese, as determined by The Bishop and the Executive Board, the Board Of Trustees may pool its investments and fund management activities with those of the Board Of Trustees of the Western Diocese Of Louisiana, and in operating the same as a single pool both Boards Of Trustees shall sit and act as a joint organization and as a pooled Board Of Trustees. In the event the Board Of Trustees does so pool its activities and organization with the Board Of Trustees of the Western Diocese Of Louisiana, either the President or the Vice-President of such pooled Board Of Trustees, whichever is a Communicant in The Diocese, shall be deemed "President of the Board Of Trustees" for the purposes of Canon 1, Section 6(a).

CANON 27.

THE EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SERVICES

Section 1. There shall be a Board of Directors of The Episcopal Community Services, which shall be composed of The Bishop and nine (9) additional members, of whom three (3) shall be of the Clergy and six (6) shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing in The Diocese. The Bishop shall be President of the Board, ex-officio, and the Board shall choose annually from its membership a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

Section 2. At each meeting of The Convention, one (1) member of the Clergy and two (2) confirmed Communicants in good standing in The Diocese shall be elected to the Board at large by The Convention.

Section 3. The position on the Board of any elected member, who misses three (3) consecutive meetings, shall ipso facto become vacant, and the President shall appoint a replacement for the remaining portion of that member's term from that member's order. In like manner, in the event of any vacancy, the President shall appoint a replacement from the same order for the remaining portion of that member's term.

Section 4. The Board of Directors shall be charged with the formulation and administration of programs of The Diocese related to services for children and families. The administration and custody of permanent funds committed to the management of the Board of Trustees shall not be affected.

Section 5. The Board of Directors shall make an annual report to the Executive Board.

Section 6. This Canon is not intended in any way to affect the corporate status, holdings or legal integrity of that Louisiana Corporation formerly known as the "Children's Home of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Louisiana", and now named "The Episcopal Children's Agency."

CANON 27A.

THE SOLOMON EPISCOPAL CONFERENCE CENTER

Section 1. There shall be a Board of Directors of The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. It shall be comprised of nine (9) elected members, plus The Bishop, the Diocesan Treasurer, the President of the Board of Visitors, and no more than three other representatives of Diocesan Support Organizations as The Bishop chooses. The Chancellor of The Diocese or his designee among the Vice-Chancellors of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

Section 2. At each meeting of The Convention, The Bishop shall nominate three (3) persons for election by The Convention to the Board. Each member shall serve a three-year term. Elected members may be re-elected to a subsequent term. After serving two consecutive terms, an elected member of the Board shall not be eligible for reelection for a period of one (1) Convention year.

Section 3. The Bishop shall serve as Chair of the Board. The Board shall choose a Vice-Chair annually from its membership, and shall appoint a Secretary.

Section 4. The Board shall meet regularly, at least four times a year. A quorum for a meeting shall be fifty percent (50%) of the membership plus one (1). The position on the Board of any elected member who misses three (3) consecutive meetings unexcused shall become vacant. The Bishop shall appoint a replacement for the remaining portion of that member's term. In like manner, in the event of any other vacancy, The Bishop shall appoint a replacement.

Section 5. The Board shall be charged with the governance of The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The Board shall set operational policy, goals, and objectives of the SECC. It shall serve as a resource to the Executive Director. The Executive Director shall present a written report monthly to the Board on the operation and finances of the Center.

Section 6. The Board operates under the authority of The Bishop and the Executive Board of the Diocese. It shall report quarterly to the Executive Board, and, at the invitation of The Bishop, to The Convention.

CANON 27B.

EPISCOPAL SCHOOLS COMMISSION

Section 1. There shall be an Episcopal Schools Commission in the Diocese of Louisiana, whose purpose shall be to further the mission of the church through education in her schools. The commission shall be comprised of the Bishop, one representative appointed by the board of each member school, and such additional members as are appointed by the Bishop. Appointed members shall serve three-year terms, and may serve consecutive terms. The Bishop shall serve as chair of the commission, and may appoint a vice chair. The executive committee of the commission shall be comprised of the Bishop, the representatives of the Diocesan schools, and four additional members appointed by the Bishop to staggered two-year terms from among the commission members.

Section 2. The duties of the Commission are to establish guidelines and standards for the establishment, recognition and certification of any and all Episcopal Schools now or in the future operating within The Diocese, and to provide a network of support for them. The Commission shall not serve as a governing or academic accrediting body with respect to Episcopal Schools.

Section 3. With the consent of The Bishop, the Commission shall establish bylaws in order to carry out the intent of this Canon.

Section 4. The Commission shall report annually in writing to The Convention.

CANON 28.

THE PRESENTMENT AND THE TRIAL OF A PRIEST (PRESBYTER) OR DEACON

Section 1. The procedures involving a Charge and any Presentment of a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon shall be conducted as set forth in Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church ("National Title IV"). The Standing Committee shall be the Diocesan Review Committee for purposes of National Title IV.

Section 2. The procedures involving a Trial of a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon shall be conducted as provided in National Title IV, and under the additional provisions set forth in the remaining Sections of this Canon. In the event of discrepancy between the provisions of this Canon and the provisions of National Title IV, the provisions of the latter shall prevail.

Section 3. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court (“the Court”) shall consist of nine persons, five of whom shall be Priests or Deacons canonically resident in The Diocese, and four of whom shall be lay persons who are adult confirmed communicants in good standing of a Parish or Mission in union with The Convention of The Diocese. At each annual Convention of The Diocese, the Executive Board shall present to The Convention the names of at least one nominee for each position to be filled by The Convention, and shall include in its agenda for The Convention the names and qualifications of the persons so nominated. Additional nominations may be made from the floor of The Convention. A member of the Standing Committee or of the Bishop’s staff is not eligible to be elected or serve as a member of the Court, nor is anyone referred to in National Title IV.14.18.

Section 4.

(a) The Members of the court shall serve for a term of three years. A member of the Court shall not serve for longer than two successive three-year terms, but shall be eligible for election to the Court after having been a non-member for one year. Each term shall run until the dissolution of The Convention held three years from the date of the member’s election.

(b) If the term of a member of the Court ends following the commencement of a Trial on which the member is sitting, the member shall continue to serve until the completion of the Trial and the rendering of a Verdict thereon.

Section 5. The Court shall annually elect from its members a Presiding Judge within two months following The Convention. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of the person elected to be the Presiding Judge.

Section 6. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of the persons appointed by the Court to be Clerk and Reporter, respectively, of the Court.

Section 7. The Court shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors, to serve at the pleasure of the Court. Lay Assessors shall be qualified as required by National Title IV. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of persons appointed to be Lay Assessors.

Section 8. A vacancy in the membership of the Court (created by a reason other than for cause under National Title IV.4.8) shall be filled by the Standing Committee. A person filling a vacancy shall serve until the dissolution of the next Convention of The Diocese at which the vacancy has been filled by a vote of The Convention. A vacancy shall be filled by a person from the same order as the member whose death, disability, declination or resignation created the vacancy, and for the remainder of the term of the person creating such vacancy.

Section 9. A challenge to a member of the Court may be made and determined as provided in National Title IV.4.8. In determining the challenge, the member challenged is not disqualified from voting within the Court in determining the challenge.

Section 10. The Court shall ask the Standing Committee to appoint a Church Attorney from time to time, and the Standing Committee shall promptly do so. A person appointed to be Church Attorney shall meet the qualifications specified in National Title IV.15. The Standing Committee may designate a Charge or Trial in which a particular Church Attorney shall investigate, report, and appear before the Court on behalf of the Standing Committee. If there is more than one Charge before the Standing Committee, a different person may be appointed by the Standing Committee to act as Church Attorney with respect to each charge.

Section 11.

(a) Summons Upon the filing of a presentment with the Court pursuant to National Title IV, the Clerk shall issue a summons in accordance with National Title IV, Appendix A. The summons shall be signed by the Presiding Judge of the Court, identify the Court and the Parties, be directed to the Respondent, and state the name and address of the Church Attorney. The summons shall state the time within which the Respondent must appear and defend, including the filing of a responsive pleading, and shall notify the Respondent that failure to do so will result in judgment that an Offense was committed by the Respondent and place the Respondent at risk for a Sentence to be pronounced at a later date. The Court may allow a summons to be amended.

(b) Service of the summons and a copy of the Presentment shall be made as provided in National Title IV and in National Title IV, Appendix A. Waiver of service may be requested as provided in National Title IV, Appendix A. If a Respondent fails to comply with a request for waiver of service, the Court shall impose on the Respondent the costs subsequently incurred in effecting service unless good cause for the failure be shown.

(c) Upon completion of service or waiver thereof, all pretrial matters including filing of the Respondent's answer or responsive pleading, amendments to the pleadings, Discovery, Depositions, Interrogatories, Document Production, and Requests for Admissions shall proceed as provided in National Title IV, Appendix A.

(d) The Court may in its discretion order the Respondent, counsel for the Respondent, the Church Attorney, and any unrepresented party to appear before it for a conference or conferences before Trial for the purposes specified in Rule 16 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, so far as appropriate to the trial of the issues raised by the Presentment and the responsive pleadings. Failure of a party or a party's attorney to participate in a scheduling or pretrial conference may be made the grounds for such sanctions as the Court may deem just, unless the Court finds that the failure was substantially justified or that circumstances make the imposition of sanctions unjustified.

(e) In a Trial before the Court, there is a presumption of innocence until the presumption is overcome by Clear and Convincing evidence. The standard of proof required to establish an Offense by the Respondent shall be that of Clear and Convincing evidence. The burden of proof to establish an Offense by a Respondent in a Trial is upon the Church Attorney.

(f) The Court shall determine who can be present at the Trial. All other meetings of the Court shall be private unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Voting by members of the Court shall be by secret written ballot on the findings and Sentence to be adjudged. No member shall disclose his or her vote or the vote of any member.

(g) At any time before or during a Trial the Respondent may by written stipulation with the Church Attorney agree that the Verdict may be rendered by fewer than the full membership of the Court specified in Section 3 hereof, provided that a majority of the members participating in the Verdict shall be members of the Clergy.

(h) The Court shall permit the Respondent to be present and to be heard in person and by counsel of the Respondent's own selection, as provided in National Title IV.4.16(c). Each Complainant and alleged Victim shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Trial, and each Complainant and alleged Victim may be accompanied by a person of his or her own choosing and may be represented at his or her own expense by counsel of his or her own choosing. The Court may limit the number of counsel for Complainants or alleged Victims who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

(i) The mode of conducting a Trial in the Court shall be as provided in National Title IV, as enlarged and supplemented by this Canon.

Section 12. Non-compliance with any procedural requirement of this Canon or of National Title IV shall not be grounds for dismissal of a proceeding unless the non-compliance shall cause material and substantial injustice to be done or shall seriously prejudice the rights of a Respondent as determined by the Court on motion and hearing.

Section 13. References to Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church are given thus: "National Title IV.____", with the numbers referring to the Canon of National Title IV and the Section, respectively. Where a word or phrase (such as "Offense", for example) appears in this Canon with initial capital letter(s), the word or phrase is used in the sense in which it is defined in National Title IV.15.

Section 14. If a complaint, accusation or Charge has been made against a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon prior to the adoption of this Canon, any proceeding or Presentment or Trial arising out of such Charge that takes place after the adoption of this Canon shall be governed by this Canon.

CANON 29.

OF THE CLERGY

Section 1. The stipend of a minister who holds a full-time stipendiary cure in The Diocese shall not be less than the minimum pension base (i.e. salary + housing + utilities, as defined by the Church Pension Fund) which may be adopted by Diocesan Convention annually, together with the payment of medical and life insurance premiums and such other emoluments pertaining to the office as may be prescribed by Convention.

Section 2. The Bishop shall appoint a Committee which shall have responsibility to recommend to The Convention each year a minimum pension base, a minimum medical and life insurance coverage and other emoluments for the clergy of The Diocese holding full-time stipendiary cures.

Section 3. No member of the Clergy shall enter upon any Ecclesiastical position within The Diocese until he shall have obtained the written permission of The Bishop.

CANON 30.

DIOCESAN AND PARISH DAY SCHOOLS

Section 1. Upon presentation of the proper credentials, Diocesan Schools may be established in any community in this Diocese by vote of The Convention, acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board. The Title to all real property of such schools shall be vested in The Diocese. The term proper credentials shall be defined as follows.

a) Evidence of an educational program in progress or newly organized that meets the requirements necessary for qualification as an accredited school after the normal probationary period under such civil laws as may apply and, notwithstanding the latter, according to the rules of membership in at least one recognized regional or national association of private and/or independent schools.

b) Such evidence to be presented, along with a clearly defined educational policy statement including the school's aims and purposes, for consideration by The Bishop and a person or persons of experience in an applicable field of education appointed by him to make an evaluation and recommendation to the Board.

Section 2. The Board of Trustees of each such Diocesan School shall be made up of persons residing in the community where the school is located, who shall be elected by Convention on the nomination of The Bishop, at least two-thirds of whom shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese. The Bishop and one clergy member of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of each Diocesan school shall be on the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of such Diocesan School.

Section 3. The Boards of such Diocesan Schools shall make annual reports to the Executive Board, and shall include in their regular schedules instruction and worship in the Christian Faith subject to the scrutiny and approval of The Bishop or his representative.

Section 4. A Parish Day School may be instituted by the Rector of any Parish, who shall be responsible for its program and operation with such assistance as he may require; provided the Vestry of said Parish has given its consent to the assumption of all liabilities accruing to the Parish corporation; and provided a statement of its aims and purposes along with evidence of an adequately planned educational program is accepted by The Bishop.

Section 5. Such Parish Day Schools shall, in addition to the information given in the Annual Parish Reports, provide for The Bishop or his representative progress reports according to a form prescribed by The Bishop annually or as requested.

Section 6. After December 31, 1982, no Parish school may be incorporated separately from the Parish, nor may its program be discontinued for the purpose of being reconstituted under any corporate authority other than that of the Rector and the Vestry, except where progression from the status of a Parish School to that of a Diocesan School is authorized by The Convention.

Section 7. These regulations for Parish Day Schools are to be understood as applicable to all programs where learning experiences are provided the children, excluding only those limited to the concept of a day-care center. In situations where the character of the program may be in doubt, it shall be the prerogative of The Bishop or his representative to make a determination.

Section 8. No Diocesan or Parish Day School may restrict admissions solely on the basis of race or ethnic origin.

CANON 31.

AMENDMENT, ADDITION TO OR REPEAL OF CANONS

Section 1. The Canons of this Diocese may be amended, repealed or added to by the majority vote of The Convention at any Annual Meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose. All proposed amendments, repeals, or additions shall be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and by said Committee reported upon.

Section 2. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention, all amendments, repeals or additions to these Canons shall become effective upon the adjournment of that meeting of The Convention at which action thereon was taken.

Section 3. Whenever a Canon shall be adopted which contains a clause repealing any other Canon, Canons or parts thereof, and the said Canon shall itself thereafter be repealed, such repeal shall not operate as, or have the effect of, a revival of any repealed Canon.

CANON 32.

IMPLEMENTATION OF REVISED CANONS

Section 1. Excepting only the Office of Bishop, as of the adoption of the new Constitution of 1980 and these Revised Canons, offices and memberships on boards, committees and commissions , provided for by Canons, shall be considered as vacated, and shall be filled by action of the One Hundred Forty-Second annual session of this Convention, and/or by appropriate action of the provided Appointing Authority under the provisions of these Revised Canons.

Section 2. *Standing Committee* The One Hundred Forty-Second annual session of The Convention shall elect four (4) Clerical Members and four (4) Lay Members, one (1) member from each order being elected for a term of four (4) years, one (1) for three (3) years, one (1) for two (2) years and one (1) for one (1) year. Within each order the successful nominee receiving the highest number of votes shall be considered elected for a four-year term, the next highest to a three-year term, the next to a two-year term and the next to a one-year term. In the event of a tie vote for one (1) or more of the positions from each order, such nominees shall determine their election and/or length of term by lot.

Section 3. First Meeting of Deaneries — Within thirty (30) days following the adjournment of the One Hundred Forty-Second session of The Convention, each Deanery shall hold its initial meeting at a time and place to be determined by the Dean of each Deanery. At such initial meeting (and at any subsequent meeting of the Deanery, until otherwise provided by Rules adopted for the Deanery in accordance with provisions of Canon 14) each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be represented at such meeting by its Clerical and Lay delegates to The Convention, or their alternates or replacements, as provided by Canon 2.

Section 5. Board of Trustees; Board of Directors, The Episcopal Community Services; Other Boards, Commissions and Committees - The members of the Board of Trustees (as provided for in Canon 26) and the Board of Directors of Episcopal Community Services (as provided for by Canon 27), and any other boards, committees or commissions provided to be appointed by The Bishop and/or confirmed by The Convention, shall be nominated and confirmed for staggered terms of such varying length as to insure staggered terms for the membership thereof, including all such Boards whose status and representation is unchanged by the adoption of the Revised Constitution of 1980 and these Revised Canons thereunder.

CONSTITUTION

The Diocese of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana

ARTICLE I

NAME AND BOUNDS

The name and title of this Corporation shall be THE DIOCESE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF LOUISIANA (hereinafter referred to as The Diocese), a non-profit corporation, and under this name and designation, it shall constitute The Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the following Civil Parishes of the State of Louisiana: ASCENSION, ASSUMPTION, EAST BATON ROUGE, EAST FELICIANA, IBERVILLE, JEFFERSON, LAFOURCHE, LIVINGSTON, ORLEANS, POINTE COUPEE, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. HELENA, ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, ST. JAMES, ST. MARY, the southeast portion of ST. MARTIN PARISH, ST. TAMMANY, TANGIPAHOA, TERREBONNE, WASHINGTON, WEST BATON ROUGE, AND WEST FELICIANA.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. This corporation shall be organized on a non-stock basis. The members thereof shall be The Bishop, Canonically Resident Clergy, and Ecclesiastical Units located within the geographic limits of this corporation.

Section 2. Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese are Parishes, Missions, and University Chapels. The requirements of Ecclesiastical Units together with their responsibilities, privileges and representation in The Convention shall be established as herein provided, and in the Canons.

ARTICLE III

DOMICILE, DURATION, LEGAL PROCESS

The Diocese shall exist and continue and shall have and enjoy perpetual existence in its corporate name; its legal domicile shall be in the city of New Orleans, Louisiana, and all legal process shall be served on The Bishop, or on the Chancellor.

ARTICLE IV

PURPOSES AND POWERS

Section 1. The objects and purposes of this corporation are hereby declared to be:

- a)
 - 1. To restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ.
 - 2. To pray, worship, proclaim the Gospel and promote justice, peace, and love.
 - 3. To carry out the mission of the Church through the ministry of all its members.
- b) To do all things necessary and proper in the pursuit of such objects and purposes.

- c) To be a constituent governing part of “The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America”, otherwise known as The Episcopal Church (hereinafter referred to as “The Episcopal Church”) and subject only to any limitations in the laws of Louisiana: the corporation recognizes, accedes to and adopts the Constitution of The Episcopal Church and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

Section 2. The corporation shall have all such powers as are permitted for non-profit corporations under the laws of Louisiana in order to accomplish the objects and purposes declared in this Constitution.

ARTICLE V

THE CONVENTION

Section 1. The corporate powers of The Diocese are vested in and shall be exercised by managers who shall constitute and be known as The Convention. The Convention, in the exercise of the corporate powers of The Diocese, is empowered to adopt Canons, to hold elections, and to take any and all action, and to do any and all things necessary, germane or proper for the conduct of the affairs of The Diocese and the exercise of the corporate powers thereof not inconsistent with this Constitution nor with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church.

Section 2. The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be such, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, shall each be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention.

Section 3. Each Presbyterian canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided said Presbyterian:

- a) is the Rector of a Parish, Vicar of a Mission, holds a cure within The Diocese, or is regularly exercising a ministerial function acknowledged by The Bishop, if there is one, and the Standing Committee; or
- b) is retired; or
- c) holds office in an ecclesiastical body organized under the General Convention of The Episcopal Church; or
- d) is serving under the supervision of The Bishop of the Armed Forces as chaplain in the Armed Services of The United States of America or at a Veterans Administration institution.

Section 4. Each Deacon canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided such Deacon serves as Deacon in a congregation of The Diocese, as assigned thereto by The Bishop.

Section 5. Each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by Lay Delegates who shall each be a member of and, entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, in accordance with the following:

- a) Each Parish having a membership of fewer than three hundred (300) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates;
- b) Each Parish having a membership of three hundred (300) or more, but fewer than six hundred (600) communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to four (4) lay delegates;
- c) Each Parish having a membership of six hundred (600) or more, but fewer than nine hundred (900) communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to five (5) lay delegates;
- d) Each Parish having a membership of nine hundred (900) or more communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to six (6) lay delegates;

- e) Each Mission having a membership of fewer than one hundred (100) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to one (1) lay delegate;
- f) Each Mission having a membership of one hundred (100) or more communicants in good standing shall be entitled to two (2) lay delegates;
- g) Each University Chapel having a membership of forty (40) or more but fewer than one hundred (100) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to one (1) lay delegate;
- h) Each University Chapel having a membership of one hundred (100) or more communicants in good standing shall be entitled to two (2) lay delegates;
- i) Each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be entitled to one (1) alternate lay delegate for each lay delegate, provided no Ecclesiastical Unit may designate more than three (3) alternate delegates;
- j) The number of Lay Delegates from each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be based upon the number of communicants in good standing reported as members of said Ecclesiastical Unit in the last annual report filed with the Treasurer at least thirty (30) days prior to convening of the Annual Meeting of Convention.
- k) Each Lay Delegate and Alternate shall be a confirmed communicant in good standing of the Ecclesiastical Unit represented and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.

Section 6. The Convention may accord ex-officio or honorary membership, with seat and voice, but not vote, to such persons as it deems appropriate or as may be provided by canon.

Section 7. The Convention shall be the final judge of the qualifications of its members; provided that no persons, clerical or lay, may have a seat, voice, or vote at Convention, if ecclesiastical unit which they represent is in violation of the provisions of Canon 22, Section 7, or Canon 23, Section 2, and the sanctions imposed under those Canons have not been suspended by the Executive Board in accordance with the provisions of Canon 22, Section 7 (a) (4).

Section 8.

- a) The Convention shall meet annually at such time and place as may be provided by Canon or by The Convention. Special meetings may be called by The Bishop, who in case of urgent need, shall have power to change the time or place, or both, of meetings of The Convention, upon giving due notice. If there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in place of a Bishop in this matter.
- b) Except as herein otherwise provided, at all annual and special meetings of The Convention, one-third (1/3) of the number of The Bishop and Clergy entitled to membership in The Convention, and Lay Delegations from at least one-third (1/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units, as defined by Canon, entitled to representation in The Convention, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Less than a quorum may adjourn.
- c) The Clerical and Lay Members of The Convention shall deliberate and vote as one body. Except as herein provided, the majority of votes of members voting shall decide. A vote by orders, clerical and lay, upon any resolution or motion shall be taken upon the demand of any ten (10) members of The Convention. Whenever a vote by orders is called, each member of The Convention shall be entitled to one vote in the order of the said member, and the concurrent majority vote of both orders on the same ballot shall be necessary for adoption of said resolution or motion. There shall be no vote by orders on any election, save at the election of a Bishop.

Section 9. In the event a Parish is severed from union with The Convention, title to all of its property shall vest in The Diocese.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS, STANDING COMMITTEE, EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Officers of this corporation shall be a President, a Treasurer, a Secretary, a Chancellor, and one or more Vice-Chancellor(s).

a) The Bishop shall be the President of The Diocese provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or necessary absence of The Bishop from The Diocese, or other incapacity, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, otherwise the President of the Standing Committee, shall be the President. The President shall preside at meetings of The Convention, except that when the Ordinary is being elected, the President of the Standing Committee shall preside.

b) The Convention shall provide by Canon for the election or appointment of all officers other than the President.

Section 2. The Convention may provide by Canon or otherwise for such other elective or appointive officers, agents, committees, boards, commissions, and councils as may be deemed advisable and necessary.

Section 3. There shall be a Standing Committee whose membership and authority shall be provided by Canon.

Section 4. There shall be an Executive Board to manage the business affairs of the corporation. The membership and authority of the Executive Board shall be provided by Canon.

ARTICLE VII

ELECTION OF A BISHOP

The election of a Bishop may be made at any meeting of The Convention, provided at least six (6) weeks notice of such be given, in accordance with Canons of The Diocese.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT, REPEAL AND DISSOLUTION

Section 1. This act of incorporation and Constitution may be amended, taken from, added to, or dissolved by either of the two alternative methods as herein provided:

- a) By a resolution in writing setting forth in full the proposed amendment or act of dissolution, and adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) vote at two successive Annual Meetings of The Convention, provided each meeting shall have a quorum present composed of two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote, two-thirds (2/3) of the lay members entitled to vote, and a representation of two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units entitled to be represented in The Convention.
- b) By a resolution in writing setting forth in full the proposed amendment or act of dissolution, and adopted at an annual or special meeting of The Convention by a three-fourths (3/4) vote, provided there shall be a quorum present composed of two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote, two-thirds (2/3) of the lay members entitled to vote, and a representation of two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units entitled to be represented in The Convention; and provided further that notice of said Constitutional Amendment or act of dissolution shall have been duly mailed to Clergy and the Ecclesiastical Units at least sixty (60) days in advance of The Convention at which the vote on same is to be taken.

When the resolution is not adopted by a three-fourths (3/4) vote as herein provided, but receives a two-thirds (2/3) vote, it shall be deemed to have been approved by the first of the two Annual Meetings of The Convention required by Section 1 (a) of this article. It shall be introduced at the next Annual Meeting as provided in Section 1 (a) of this article.

When an amendment to this Constitution has been duly approved at one meeting of The Convention and there is not a legal quorum for its consideration at the Annual Meeting immediately following, The Convention may postpone, by a majority vote, the consideration of the proposed amendment to the next Annual Meeting and so, from year to year, until there is a legal quorum for the consideration of such amendment. And when a legal quorum is obtained, such amendment shall be considered and finally acted upon. And if two-thirds (2/3) of such legal quorum shall vote for such amendment, it shall be adopted and become part of this Constitution; otherwise the said proposed amendment shall stand rejected.

Section 2. All proposed amendments, repeals, additions, or acts of dissolution shall be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and shall be reported on by said Committee prior to consideration thereof by The Convention.

Section 3. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention, any amendment, repeal or addition to this Constitution shall become effective upon the adjournment of that meeting of The Convention at which it was adopted.

ARTICLE IX

PROHIBITION OF PROXY VOTING

Voting by proxy shall not be allowed within this Diocese.

ARTICLE X

NON PROFIT STATUS

Section 1. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any individual or member.

Section 2. No person, firm or corporation shall ever receive any dividends or profits from the undertakings of this corporation.

Section 3. The corporation shall not carry on propaganda or otherwise act to influence legislation as a substantial part of its activities.

Section 4. In the event of dissolution, the residual assets of the corporation shall be turned over to one or more organizations which are exempt organizations as described in Section 501 (c) (3) and Section 170 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding sections of any prior or future Internal Revenue Code, or by-income tax regulations or to the Federal, State, or Local Government for exclusively public purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION OF FUNDS AND PROPERTY

Section 1. The administration of each institution or fund shall be kept separate and distinct, and no fund or property of this corporation, acquired, received, contributed, appropriated, or set apart for any institution or for a specific object shall ever be liable for the debts or contracts of another institution or object, but each fund shall be held liable only for the obligations that may have been incurred in its own proper behalf.

Section 2. No principal of any endowment fund of this corporation, as established or accepted by the Executive Board, can be expended unless such expenditure has been authorized by a vote of The Bishop, of two-thirds of the Executive Board, of two-thirds of the Standing Committee, and of two-thirds of the Voting Members present at the next-following Convention of the Diocese.

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
242nd Regular Meeting
February 11, 2006 Solomon Episcopal Conference Center

Present: The Very Rev'd David duPlantier, Warren Billings, Dennis Edmon, Jane Rainey, the Rev'd Matt Rowe, Wade Rankin, Katherine Martin, Ed Starns, the Rev'd Jean Meade.

Also Present: Cove Geary, Chancellor.

Present From the Bishop's Staff: The Rev'd Canons Chad Jones and Mark Stevenson, Billie Barbier, Kristy Hebert, Valerie Hendrickson.

The minutes of the December 18, 2005 meeting were approved with corrections of two typographical errors.

The Board suggested these names for nomination to the Ecclesiastical Court: The Rev'd Susan Davidson, the Rev'd Howard L'Enfant, the Rev'd Craig Dalferes, Jenny Nadler Thomas, William Rucker.

The Bishop announced the formation of "The Jericho Episcopal Housing Initiative" which is made possible with a grant from Episcopal Relief and Development (\$2.25 million) and a non-recourse loan from Whitney Bank (\$7.75 million). This is the first project of its type funded by ERD in the United States. The project will build and sell affordable housing in New Orleans. A Letter of Intent signed by Christ Church Cathedral and the developer is attached to these minutes. Administrative costs will be covered by the initial funding. It was moved by Billings and seconded by Edmon that the Executive Board approve in principle the creation of "The Jericho Episcopal Housing Initiative" as an LLC which would be a separate entity owned by the Diocese for the purpose of creating housing in New Orleans, subject to perfecting language and a process for nominations to the board to come later. Motion passed.

The Bishop presented the 2006 budget for the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center which had been approved by the Board of the Conference Center on February 10, 2006. Discussion followed. It was moved by DuPlantier and seconded by Billings that the budget be accepted as presented with the understanding that the SECC Board be aware of the skills that the next Executive Director must have to market and manage the SECC so the income is increased and expenses are closely monitored. Motion passed.

The Bishop noted that deposits to the SECC's Property Depreciation Reserve were not keeping pace with the anticipated need for these funds.

Canon Stevenson announced that the search process for the next Executive Director of the SECC is ongoing and the search committee planned to interview four or five people in person. Peter Claverie's tenure at the SECC will end on March 11, 2006, the date of Diocesan Convention. It appears that an interim director of the SECC will be needed for a short time. Discussion about this interim period followed. The Bishop anticipates Peter's cooperation in the transition and the Diocese will pay Aphra Claverie's health insurance (\$351.00 per month) for three months until she is 65 years old.

The Bishop announced that that the purchase of land adjacent to the Conference Center was close to becoming a reality. Negotiations with the land owners and their agent continue. At its December 2005 meeting the Executive Board approved the purchase of 80 acres of land at a cost of \$6,500 per acre. Twelve additional acres

are available and it was moved and seconded that the Board authorize the purchase of twelve additional acres, bringing the total purchase to 92 acres, at \$6,500 per acre. Motion carried.

It was moved and seconded that the President of the Standing Committee be authorized to sign the purchase agreement for the land if the Bishop is not in the Diocese when agreement is reached. Motion carried.

It was moved and seconded that the Executive Board authorize the change of signatories on all Solomon Episcopal Conference Center bank accounts as soon as possible and practical after March 11, 2006 with the new signatories being members of the Bishop's Staff. Motion carried.

Church of the Annunciation has amended their request to encumber property (see minutes of December 2005 meeting). Omni Bank, the lender, has required that the church property be included as collateral on the loan, as well as the building in downtown New Orleans owned by Annunciation. It was moved by Billings and seconded by

Edmon that the Executive Board table Annunciation's request until the Standing Committee receives the documents it requested (2006 budget and 2005 Parochial Report) during its consideration of Annunciation's first request to encumber property and that the Executive Board also receive copies of Annunciation's 2006 budget and 2005 Parochial Report. Motion carried.

It was moved by duPlantier and seconded by Meade that the Diocese send 10% of proceeds of the 2005 Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal to the Diocese of Honduras. Motion carried.

Billie Barbier announced that the balance in the Victory Fund held in the Pooled Investment Accounts is currently \$99,901. It was moved and seconded that the fund be distributed as follows and that any funds (if there be any) remaining in the account after distribution be deposited in the Diocesan Rebuilding Account:

- \$15,296 to All Saints' School in Vicksburg, Mississippi
- \$47,296 to repay the diocesan Property Reserve for repairs made to the AC and heating system at Chapel of the Holy Spirit
- \$15,818 to the diocesan Property Reserve to further repay that account for repairs to the AC and heating system at Chapel of the Holy Spirit
- \$21,020 to repay the Bishop's Discretionary Account for expenses incurred during reconciliation efforts at St. Michael's Church in Baton Rouge.

Motion carried.

Canon Stevenson and Billie Barbier presented the Balance Sheet and the Analysis of Revenues and Expenses for the Diocese as of December 31, 2005. Also presented were income and disbursements of the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund and the budget for the Diocesan Office of Disaster Response.

Canon Stevenson and Billie Barbier presented the 2006 budget for the Diocese. After discussion, it was moved by duPlantier and seconded by Billings that the budget be presented to Convention for approval. Motion carried.

The Board expressed its appreciation to Canon Stevenson, Billie Barbier and Kristy Hebert for the thorough financial reports.

During recent meetings with the clergy in charge of churches in New Orleans damaged by Hurricane Katrina, the Canon Stevenson suggested that churches apply for grants to be funded by the Diocesan Hurricane Relief Fund. Several Churches have forwarded requests for funding to Canon Stevenson. The churches make

application for grants are St. Andrew's Church, St. George's Church, St. Anna's Church, Chapel of the Holy Spirit, St. Paul's Church and Grace Church. It was moved by Meade and seconded by Martin that the Executive Board approve in principle the grant requests from St. Andrew's Church, St. George's Church, St. Anna's Church, Chapel of the Holy Spirit, and St. Paul's Church pending development of standards for the grants, including attribution to the Diocese, and methods for monitoring the spending of funds. Motion carried. The Bishop asked Warren Billings to head a committee to develop standards for the grants, including monitoring spending and attribution to the diocese.

The Bishop introduced the vision of the "Alliance of United Leadership" which is an alliance of religious leaders in New Orleans, formed to speak publicly about issues facing the city. The Alliance is to be made up of a small board and larger advisory committees. It was moved by Billings and seconded by Edmon that the Executive Board approve formation of an LLC to create the "Alliance for United Leadership" as a separate 501(c)3 entity with the Diocese as owner that would be funded by a grant from the Ford Foundation. The Bishop will explore the membership of the Board of the Alliance. Motion carried.

It was noted that the Bishop's pension has been incorrectly calculated during his episcopacy. Fr. Rowe suggested that the correct amount of the pension be reported to the Executive Board at the next meeting so this error could be corrected in the future and as allowed for past years. The Treasurer agreed to have the correct amounts calculated and reported.

The Executive Board will meet on the second Saturday of the odd numbered months in 2006.

Respectfully submitted,

Valerie Hendrickson
Assistant Secretary of the Diocese

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
243rd Regular Meeting
Noland Diocesan Center May 13, 2006

Voting members present: The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, Pete Barrios, the Rev. Victor Sheldon, the Rev. William Morris, the Rev. Dabney Smith, the Rev. Matt Rowe, John Pine, Katherine Martin, Ed Starns, Steve Sandahl, Nanette Noland.

Members with seat and voice present: Chris Proctor, Marsha Wade, Virginia Noland.

Members of the Bishop's Staff present: The Rev. Canon Mark Stevenson, the Rev. Canon Chad Jones, Valerie Hendrickson.

Guest: The Rev. Walter Baer, Rector, Grace Church, New Orleans

A quorum was present.

The minutes of the February 11, 2006 meeting were accepted as presented.

Fr. Baer requested continued support from the Diocese for payment of his salary. To date the Diocese has paid \$26,000 in support of Fr. Baer's salary. An additional \$69,000 is needed. Ed Starns suggested that this request be considered after the Diocesan financials were presented.

Fr. Baer also presented a request for \$150,000 in Diocesan support for re-opening the separately incorporated child care center that has been housed at Grace Church for many years. Ed Starns suggested that Fr. Baer apply for a Congregational Ministry Initiative using the procedure established by the Executive Board. The Bishop asked if mold remediation in the building had been completed and Fr. Baer responded that mold remediation was underway.

Fr. Baer left the meeting.

Diocesan financials were presented and discussed.

It was noted that income from the congregations was lagging and if this continued through the second quarter, contact would be made with the congregations that were behind in their Assessment and Program payments.

It was noted that none of the \$180,000 shown in the Diocesan budget for support of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center had been spent.

As of this date there is \$652,714 in the EDOLA Rebuilding account and \$787,577 in the EDOLA Hurricane Relief Fund.

It was moved and seconded that Elizabeth Brady's position be considered full-time using \$10,000 from the EDOLA Rebuilding Fund to increase her salary. Motion carried.

The Noland Center and missions and chapels covered by Church Insurance of Vermont will incur a total of \$153,946 in deductibles. In addition, \$10,080 will have to be paid for uninsured repairs necessary at St. Andrew's Church in Theriot. It was moved and seconded that the

Diocese pay \$121,018 in deductibles and \$10,080 for uninsured losses at St. Andrew's in Theriot using funds from the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund. Motion carried. (The deductibles not covered by the motion were \$9,724 for St. Timothy's in LaPlace, \$12,144 for the Noland Center and \$11,060 for St. Mary's in Chalmette.)

Canon Stevenson presented a request from Christ Church, Ascension Parish, for \$50,000 in support from the Diocese to continue operations until the end of 2006. Discussion followed. It was moved and seconded that the Diocese support Christ Church with \$7,000 per month until further consideration by the Executive Board. The mortgage on the property will be paid first with the balance of the \$7,000 going to Christ Church to support operations of the Church. Christ Church will be asked to provide a degree of accountability through the Missions Committee formed at Convention. Motion carried.

The Bishop announced that Sandy Sharp, a developer in Tangipahoa Parish and friend of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, obtained an option on 480 acres of land close to the SECC and Mr. Sharp had approached the Bishop with the idea of offering an option on 80 of the 480 acres to the Diocese. This 80 acres would be adjacent to the 92 acres recently purchased by the Diocese in order to increase the size of the SECC. Discussion followed. The Executive Board took no action on this item.

Canon Stevenson presented a request from Fr. Drew Rollins regarding maintenance and repairs at St. Alban's Chapel. It was moved and seconded that \$6,000 for signage and \$6,300 for improvement projects be released from funds restricted for support of St. Alban's Chapel. The motion was amended to include a request that Fr. Rollins submit a long range capital plan to the Executive Board. The amended motion carried. It was noted that \$4,343 from the Diocesan budget had been spent for maintenance of St. Alban's Chapel.

For the minutes: On May 19, 2006 the Executive Board voted by electronic mail to release \$5,490 from funds restricted for support of St. Alban's Chapel for cleaning and sealing the north exterior wall of the chapel building.

The Executive Board next received recommendations from the Congregational Ministry Initiative Review Committee and approved Congregational Ministry grant applications from the following congregations:

- Christ Church, Covington - \$77,740 for suicide prevention program.
- St George's Church, New Orleans - \$91,158 for support of the Dragon Café feeding ministry
- St. Andrew's Church, New Orleans - \$100,000 to establish St. Andrew's Episcopal Day Care/Early Childhood Learning Center.

It was moved and seconded that consideration of the Congregation Ministry Initiative grant application from Church of the Annunciation be tabled. Motion carried.

Prior to this meeting the Executive Board received recommendations from the Congregational Ministry Initiative Review Committee and voted by electronic mail to approve Congregational Ministry Initiative grant applications from the following congregations:

- St. Paul's Church, New Orleans - \$57,141 for administrative support for St. Paul's Church and Church of the Annunciation.
- St. Anna's Church, New Orleans - \$100,000 for one year to be paid in four quarterly installments for support of St. Anna's mobile medical mission.

The Bishop announced that the Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal (BAMA) was underway and that materials had been sent to all congregations.

The Bishop announced that the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative had purchased five lots in central New Orleans as a pilot project. The Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative is funded by Episcopal Relief and Development and Whitney Bank.

Canon Stevenson and Ed Starns will report on the status of the Bishop's pension at the next meeting.

Canon Stevenson will contact Fr. Baer to discuss continued diocesan support for payment of Fr. Baer's salary.

The Executive Board will meet at St. James Church on Saturday, July 8 at 10:00 a.m.

The meeting adjourned with the Bishop's blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

Valerie Hendrickson
Assistant Secretary of the Diocese

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
244th Regular Meeting
The Diocesan Office in Baton Rouge July 8, 2006

Present: The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, Ed Starns, the Rev. Matt Rowe, Dennis Edmon, John Pine, Katherine Martin, the Rev. Dabney Smith, John Musser.

Guests: The Rev. Robert Odom representing the Standing Committee, Cove Geary, Marsha Wade, and Richard Cryar and Kurt Blankenship from St. Michael's Church in Mandeville

Present from the Bishop's Staff: The Venerable Dennis McManis, the Rev. Canon Mark Stevenson, Billie Barbier, Valerie Hendrickson.

A quorum was present.

The minutes were approved as presented.

Ed Starns and Billie Barbier presented the financial reports.

The Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal (BAMA) has grossed \$110,610 to date.

The money set aside in the diocesan budget to support the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center has not yet been needed for that purpose.

Billie Barbier announced that the 2004 audit had been completed.

The Bishop's pension, which had been miscalculated since the beginning of his episcopacy, has been corrected. The amount needed to correct the miscalculation has been set aside in a fund at Chase Bank.

It was moved and seconded that an independent Audit Review Committee be created to, among other things, oversee the diocesan audit process and help congregations achieve the audit requirements stated in the diocesan canons. Motion carried. Nanette Noland agreed to chair the committee.

Richard Cryar and Kurt Blankenship, Treasurer and Senior Warden of St. Michael's Church in Mandeville presented information in support of St. Michael's Church's request to borrow approximately \$1,600,000 to expand the school and build a 4400 square foot parish life center. The funds would come from the same bond company St. Michael's has borrowed from before. The bonds would not limit the use of any of the spaces to be built. It was noted that St. Michael's supports the Diocese at 100% of their asking and they are current on the \$30,000 loan from the Diocese. It was moved and seconded that a member of the Executive Board (the Rev. Dabney Smith) and a member of the Standing Committee (the Rev. Canon Stephen Holmgren) meet with the Vestry of St. Michael's Church to discuss the plan. It was moved and seconded that the motion be amended to express the sentiment that the Executive Board looks with favor upon the bequest, but the Board feels that its concerns should be discussed with the Vestry. The amendment was accepted and the amended motion passed.

Ed Starns nominated the Rev. Dabney Smith as Vice-Chair of the Executive Board. Fr. Smith was elected by acclamation.

The Rev. Walter Bear addressed the Board about financial assistance for Grace Church, New Orleans. The church is currently not in debt, but it does not have the money to put the church back together again using their endowment and the loan from the Small Business Administration. He asked that the Board approve a request for financial assistance to support Grace Church. It was moved and seconded that Grace Church receive support for the Rector's compensation package over the next two months with further funding contingent upon review of a business plan to be submitted by Grace Church to the Board at its September meeting. Motion carried.

Fr. Baer asked for financial support for re-opening the pre-school that operated at Grace Church before Hurricane Katrina. It was suggested that application be made for a Congregational Ministry Initiative grant.

The Bishop gave an update on the progress of the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative. The goal is to have five homes built by August 29, the anniversary of Hurricane Katrina.

The Board discussed the Haring Trust which currently has assets totaling \$1.8 million. The beneficiaries of the Trust are stated to be St. Martin's Episcopal School and the Diocese. Currently, St. Martin's receives the proceeds of the Trust. Part of the assets of the Trust is a double house located at 2134 and 2136 Pine Street in New Orleans. The current value of the property is \$400,000 and the income from the property is not paying what an asset that size should pay. The Board discussed possible changes to be made in the distribution of income from the Haring Trust.

The Board discussed ongoing repairs to property damaged by Hurricane Katrina. It was moved and seconded that the Board approve a decision by the Vestry of Church of the Incarnation in Amite to take \$6,500 from a Smith Barney account held for them by the Diocese to facilitate uninsured repairs to the Parish Hall. The funds will be replenished as possible from money received by the Diocese in the future. Motion carried. It was moved and seconded that the Diocese withdraw \$8,500 to \$8,700 from the D'Aubert Fund to paint the buildings at St. Andrew's Church in Paradis. Motion carried.

Canon Stevenson reported to the Board on the following matters:

- St. Francis' Church in Denham Springs does not currently have a Letter of Agreement with the Rector and they are not paying the Rector the diocesan minimum. This is contrary to diocesan canons.
- Christ Church in Ascension Parish is experiencing lower attendance and lower pledge payments. Fr. Sweeney left on June 1, 2006. What is the future of this mission?
- Grant applications made by the Diocese to the Bush/Clinton Fund on behalf of one parish and eight missions have received favorable consideration. Money awards will be announced in the fall of 2006.

The meeting adjourned with the Bishop's blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

Valerie Hendrickson
Assistant Secretary of the Diocese

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
245th Regular Meeting
The Diocesan Office in Baton Rouge September 9, 2006

Present: The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, the Rev. Matt Rowe; Katherine Martin, the Rev. Victor Sheldon, Pete Barrios, Steve Sandahl, the Rev. William Morris, Kay Betts (non-voting member), John Musser, John Pine, Ed Starns

Guests: the Rev. Walter Bear, Rector of Grace Church in New Orleans; George Mouk, Treasurer of Grace Church; the Rev. Drew Rollins, Chaplain, St. Alban's Chapel in Baton Rouge, Marsha Wade, Vice-Chancellor of the Diocese

Present from the Bishop's Staff: The Rev. Canon Mark Stevenson, Billie Barbier, Valerie Hendrickson

A quorum was present.

The minutes of the July 8, 2006 meeting were accepted as presented.

It was noted for the minutes that the Board had approved a rate increase for the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center by e-mail poll. It was noted that the Board approved salary increases for four employees of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center by e-mail poll. Both of these actions had been approved by the Board of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center and forwarded to the Executive Board for its approval.

The Board discussed the financial reports of the Diocese, Episcopal Community Services, the Office of Disaster Response, and the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. Also discussed were the balances in the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund and the Hurricane Relief Fund. It was noted that all Congregational Ministry Initiatives approved by the Board at previous meetings are up and running and have received funding for two fiscal quarters. It was noted that Larry Tonkel, Executive Director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, expects to ask the Diocese for approximately \$46,000 in support from the Diocese before the end of 2006. Funds for the support of the SECC were included in the 2006 Diocesan Operations Budget but have not to date been spent for that purpose.

It was noted that the Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal (BAMA) has netted \$126,335 and that amount has been transferred to the Diocesan Operations Budget.

The Darkness in to Day fundraising program (begun by the National Church to benefit the Dioceses of Louisiana and Mississippi) is scheduled to end in November, 2006. Bishop Jenkins has been talking with Bishop Duncan Gray of Mississippi about the Diocese of Louisiana and the Diocese of Mississippi continuing the program after the connection the current DID campaign has with the Episcopal Church Foundation ends. It was moved by Katherine Martin and seconded by Fr. Morris that \$50,000 of current DID net proceeds be set aside to continue the DID campaign beyond November, 2006. Motion carried.

Canon Stevenson announced that the Diocese is currently searching for a Diocesan Development Director to raise funds for all Diocesan entities. Seed money would be needed to fund the office for two years until the position becomes self-funded. It was moved by John Pine and seconded

by Steve Sandahl that \$95,000 be taken from the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund to fund the position of Diocesan Development Director for one year. Motion carried.

Fr. Walter Baer, Rector of Grace Church in New Orleans, and George Mouk, Treasurer of Grace Church, appeared before the Board to present Grace Church's business plan as requested by the Board at its July, 2006, meeting. Grace Church presented a request for \$36,000 in support from the Diocese for the remainder of 2006. The Bishop reminded Fr. Baer that the Diocesan Canons do not allow for separately incorporated schools. Fr. Baer noted that the school as it existed prior to Katrina was separately incorporated and had its own insurance policies with Grace Church's policies covering property. The Board reviewed a letter from the company that was hired by Grace Church to clear the mold in the building. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Fr. Morris that the Diocese approve Grace Church's request for \$36,000 to be paid in two installments: one installment of \$18,000 to be paid immediately and the second installment of \$18,000 to be paid when Grace Church provides evidence of a satisfactory mold inspection of all areas of the building(s) owned and occupied by Grace Church as well as a business plan that goes through 2010. The funds would be taken from BAMA and/or the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund. Fr. Matt Rowe offered an amended motion: rather than installments of \$18,000 and \$18,000, he moved that Grace Church receive \$9,000 immediately and \$9,000 when Grace Church provides evidence of a satisfactory mold inspection of all areas of the building (s) owned and occupied by Grace Church as well as a business plan that goes through 2010. The funds would be taken from BAMA and/or the Diocesan Rebuilding Fund. The amended motion

was seconded. Discussion followed and the question was called on the amended motion. The amended motion failed. A vote was taken on the original motion. The original motion passed.

Fr. Drew Rollins appeared before the Board to present a long term plan for maintenance at St. Alban's Chapel as requested by the Board. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by John Pine that \$11,319.19 be spent from St. Alban's Restricted Fund to cover repairs recently completed and planned repairs. Motion carried.

Bishop Jenkins announced that the Rev. Canon Chad Jones had resigned his position as Canon for Program and Deployment to accept an offer from Fr. Ken Ritter to serve as Curate at Trinity Church in Baton Rouge effective October 2, 2007. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Steve Sandahl that the Board express its sincere thanks to Canon Jones for his service to the Diocese. The motion passed with applause.

Canon Stevenson announced that the committee formed to consider applications for Congregational Ministry Initiatives approved an application from Fr. Francis King and the Chapel of the Holy Spirit to form the Katrina Legal Outreach Project: A Proposal for a Partnership Between the Diocese of Louisiana and the Loyola Law Clinic. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Fr. Morris that \$88,350 from the Hurricane Relief Fund be granted to the Congregational Ministry Initiative, The Katrina Legal Outreach Project. Motion passed.

The Board considered the current status of the distribution of the proceeds from the Haring Trust which requires a majority of the proceeds to go to St. Martin's School in Metairie. The Board heard from Billie Barbier that the current structure of the distribution shows 100% of the proceeds of the Trust going to St. Martins. It was moved and seconded that St. Martin's continue to receive 100% of the Haring Trust distribution through 3/31/08 and that each year thereafter for five years the percentage of proceeds going to St. Martin's be reduced by 10% until St. Martin's receives 51% of the proceeds from the Haring Trust. The remaining percentage of the distribution will benefit the Diocese. Motion passed.

Bishop Jenkins announced that the Standing Committee had voted not to approve the request to encumber property made by St. Michael's Church in Mandeville. The Executive Board did not take further action on the request.

Steve Sandahl made the following resolution which was seconded by John Musser:

Whereas the Rev'd Roger Allen is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board resolves that of the total compensation of \$55,000.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Roger D. Allen during the period of 1 January through 31 December 2006, \$40,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$3,333.33 per month. Motion passed.

The Board considered the Annual Report filed by congregations each year. Diocesan Canon 23.1 states that the Executive Board may decide what would be required in the Annual Report. It was moved by Steve Sandahl and seconded by John Pine that the Executive Board approve the concept of the Annual Report with these items to be considered for inclusion, but with final approval of wording coming from the Board. Motion passed.

- The Parochial Report as required by the ECUSA
- including audited financial statements
- Copies of
- Articles of Incorporation for parishes
- Certificate of Corporate Status from the Secretary of State
- current insurance policies
- By-Laws
- Letter of Agreement with the Rector / Vicar / Chaplain
- Vestry certification of audited Discretionary Funds
- Signed certification that all clergy and vestry members have received, read and agree to abide by the policies on sexual misconduct and boundaries
- Congregational Disaster Plan (with building key)
- List of staff (church and school) who have/have not had Boundaries Training
- List of Staff and Vestry members, including contact information

The Bishop announced that All Saints' School in Vicksburg has closed. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Steve Sandahl that the Bishop and Chancellor act on behalf of the Executive Board during the process of disposing of the property of All Saints' School. Motion passed. It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Steve Sandahl that \$40,000 per month for three months be sent to the Diocese of Mississippi to support All Saints' School until the property is sold. These funds would be considered an extraordinary item not of the Diocesan Budget and the matter of support for All Saints' School would be reconsidered in January, 2007. Motion passed.

The Board heard that Wade Rankin had resigned from the Board. The Rev. Matthew Rowe resigned from the Board effective at the end of the meeting. It was moved and seconded that the

Rev. Brian Grantz and Lucius Butts be asked to join the Board to replace the departing members. Motion carried by acclamation.

Canon Stevenson reported to the Board regarding St. Francis' Church in Denham Springs. It was moved by Steve Sandahl and seconded by Fr. Matt Rowe that the Vestry of St. Francis receive a letter stating that the church must pay the Rector the minimum compensation required by the Executive Board and the Convention. Motion passed.

It was moved by John Musser and seconded by Fr. Morris that the Diocese continue to support Christ Church in Ascension Parish in the amount of \$7,000 per month. Motion passed.

The next meeting of the Board will begin in the evening of November 10th and continue during the day on November 11, 2007.

The meeting adjourned with the Bishop's blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

Valerie Hendrickson
Assistant Secretary of the Diocese

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
246th Regular Meeting
The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center November 11, 2006

Present: The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, the Rev. Victor Sheldon, Pete Barrios, Steve Sandahl, John Musser, Ed Starns, Dennis Edmon, Lucius Butts, the Rev. Brian Grantz, the Rev. Dabney Smith, Virginia Noland (non-voting member)

Guests: the Rev. Ken Ritter and Bill Sylvia from Trinity Church, Baton Rouge

Present from the Bishop's Staff: The Rev. Canon Mark Stevenson, Valerie Hendrickson, the Venerable Dennis McManis, Dana Land

A quorum was present. The meeting opened with prayer.

The Bishop introduced the new members of the Executive Board: the Rev. Brian Grantz, Rector of Christ Church in Slidell, and Lucius Butts, parishioner of Trinity Church in Baton Rouge. Fr. Grantz replaced Fr. Matt Rowe who was called to be Rector of The Church of the Nativity in Greenwood, Mississippi. Lucius Butts replaced Wade Rankin who resigned from the Board because his family moved out of the Diocese.

The Bishop introduced Dana Land, the new Development Director of the Diocese.

The minutes of the September 9, 2006 meeting were accepted as presented.

Fr. Ritter submitted an Application to Encumber to the Board. He told the Board that Trinity Church wanted to use an existing line of credit to borrow money to replace the aging air-conditioning systems at Trinity. At its January 15, 2005 meeting the Board passed the following motion:

Lucius Butts and Freddy Smith presented a request to allow Trinity Church to borrow funds to purchase property thus creating a mortgage in the amount of \$112,000. Included in the request was the following resolution from the minutes of a Vestry meeting at Trinity Church. "Resolved that the Vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church of Baton Rouge hereby expresses its continued support for the Diocese of Louisiana and expresses its intention to use its reasonable and best efforts to pledge at the full program asking level in the future"

It was moved by Dean duPlantier and seconded by John Musser that Trinity Church, Baton Rouge, be granted permission to mortgage property in the amount of \$112,000.

Further, the Executive Board understands that the usual procedures of application are waived this time only because of the extraordinary circumstances, such as the absence of a Rector, and subsequent decrease in pledges.

Further, that the Executive Board accepts the Vestry Resolution mentioned above to return to full financial support of the Diocese as soon as possible and the Board would further ask that no other properties be purchased (mortgaged) or buildings built until full financial support of the Diocese is reached. Motion carried.

Discussion followed. The following resolution was moved by Starns and seconded by Sandahl:

If Trinity Church continues to hold to its Vestry Resolution presented to the Board in January 2005 to “use its reasonable and best efforts to pledge at the full program asking level in the future,” the Board would remove the stipulation against additional building or borrowing of funds before that level is actually reached. This action would in no way remove the requirements under the Canons and Policies of the Diocese of Louisiana or the Episcopal Church regarding Encumbrance or Alienation of Property. Motion passed.

The Board reviewed financial statements for the Diocese, the Office of Disaster Response, the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, and Episcopal Community Services.

Included in the financial presentation was a chart showing each congregation’s payments in support of the 2006 Diocesan Assessment and Program Budgets. Canon Stevenson reported that he had been in contact with some of the churches that were in arrears.

The Bishop announced that All Saints’ School in Vicksburg had not been sold and that all of the owning dioceses (Western Louisiana, Louisiana, Arkansas and Mississippi) were continuing their support of the school. The assessed value of the school is \$1.2 million over the current debt. When the property is sold each owning diocese will receive a portion of the profit realized from the sale. A national marketing firm has been engaged to try to sell the property. At its September 9, 2006 meeting the Diocesan Executive Board voted to support All Saint’s with \$40,000 paid each month for three months. Canon Stevenson reported that one support check had been sent and the Board agreed to continue its support of All Saints School as agreed. The Board will consider future support of All Saints School at its next meeting.

It was moved by Musser and seconded by Sandahl that the Diocese open a checking account and a money market account to hold the funds the Diocese receives from UMCOR (United Methodist Committee on Relief) to fund case managers. Motion passed.

The Bishop recommended that \$19,300, a tithe of the funds received in the 2006 Bishop’s Annual Mission Appeal (BAMA), be a gift to the Diocese of Honduras. The funds will be expended by the Diocesan Partners in Mission Committee in the Deanery of Copan, our partner deanery in Honduras. It was so moved by Musser, seconded by Sandahl and the motion passed.

Canon Stevenson announced that the Diocese would soon receive a distribution of \$107,832 from the Darkness in to Day campaign. At its September 9, 2006 meeting, the Board allocated \$27,992 of that amount to repairs and reconstruction at the Chapel of the Holy Spirit in New Orleans. It was moved by Fr. Smith and seconded by Edmon that the remaining \$79,992 be allocated to the Urban Ministries Center in New Orleans (the building formerly known as the Glimmer Inn. Motion carried.

It was moved by Musser and seconded by Edmon that the 2007 Assessment and Program rates remain at the current levels:

Assessment is 5% of a congregation’s Normal Operating Income according to Canon 22.3.

In accordance with Canon 22.5(d), the Board set the following amounts for Program asking.

- 4.5% for congregations with Normal Operating Income of less than \$100,000,
- 6.5% for congregations with Normal Operating Income greater than \$100,000 but less than \$200,000
- 8.5% for congregations with Normal Operating income greater than \$200,000

Motion carried.

It was moved by Barrios and seconded by Edmon that minimum compensation for clergy be increased by 3.3% over 2006 amounts and that the compensation rates for supply clergy remain the same as in 2006. Motion carried. The 2007 Convention will be asked to approve these rates.

The Board considered a donation of land to St. Paul's/Holy Trinity Church in New Roads. It was noted that St. Paul's/Holy Trinity is a mission but is scheduled to attain parish status at the 2007 Convention. It was moved by Fr. Grantz and seconded by Sandahl that the Diocese be authorized to complete the purchase of the land and that the land be transferred to St. Paul's/Holy Trinity when the congregation is named a parish at the 2007 Convention. Motion carried.

Canon Stevenson reported that St. Luke's Church in New Orleans had submitted an application for a Congregational Ministry Initiative asking for \$100,200 to fund the St. Luke's Loaves and Fishes Feeding Ministry and Food Pantry. The CMI review committee recommended that \$52,500 be given to the St. Luke's Loaves and Fishes Feeding Ministry and Food Pantry to fund a Project Manager (\$17,400) and food and supplies for the food pantry (\$35,100). It was moved by Fr. Smith and seconded by Musser that the St. Luke's Loaves and Fishes Feeding Ministry and Food Pantry be funded as recommended by the CMI review committee. Motion carried.

As provided in Diocesan Canon 23.1, it was moved by Butts and seconded Musser and passed by the Board that the Annual Report to be filed by every congregation excluding Mission Stations include

- The Parochial Report as required by General Convention
- All financial statements associated with the Parish, Mission, or Chaplaincy (including schools, day care centers, etc.) as of 12/31/06, as well as the latest statements that have been audited as per Diocesan Canon 25,1.d "by a Certified Public Accountant, or by an accounting committee approved by the Vestry"
- Copies of
 - Articles of Incorporation (for Parishes only)
 - Certificate of Corporate Status from the Secretary of State (for Parishes only)
 - By-Laws (for Parishes only)
 - "In force" letter from Insurance carrier(s), clearly stating coverages and limits thereon
 - Letter of Agreement with the Rector/Vicar/Chaplain
 - Vestry certification of an independent review of Discretionary Funds for the period 1/1/06 through 12/31/06
- Congregational Disaster Plan (with a key to each and every building)
- List of staff (church and school) who have/have not had Boundaries Training
- List of staff and Vestry members, including contact information.

Canon Stevenson reported that Fr. Basinger had resigned as Rector of St. Francis, Denham Springs, and was now employed as a chaplain for the Office of Disaster Response. The following resolution was moved by Fr. Grantz, seconded by Edmon and passed by the Board:

Whereas the Rev'd David Basinger is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$8,250.00 designated to be paid to the Rev'd David Basinger during the period of **1 November through 31 December 2006**, \$5,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$2,500.00 per month.

At its September 9, 2006 meeting, the Board agreed to provide financial support for Grace Church in New Orleans in the amount of \$18,000 to be paid immediately and \$18,000 when Grace provided evidence of a satisfactory mold inspection of all areas of the building(s) owned and occupied by Grace Church as well as a business plan that goes through 2010. At this meeting, it was moved by Musser and seconded by Barrios that all items required to continue the financial support of Grace Church be submitted to the Executive Board as a whole. Motion carried.

It was moved by Sandahl and seconded by Edmon that funds from the Clergy Widows and Orphans Fund be distributed to Jim Wyrick (\$100 per month) and Grace Charbonnet (\$100 per month) beginning immediately. Motion carried.

The Bishop announced the following changes among members of his staff:

- Valerie Hendrickson will resign her position as Administrative Director of the Diocese effective December, 31, 2006. She will continue to be Registrar of the Diocese through Convention 2007.
- Ann Ball resigned her position as Editor of *Churchwork* and accepted a position as a case manager for the Office of Disaster of Response.
- Holly Heine resigned her position as Volunteer Coordinator for the Office of Disaster Response effective December 1, 2006.

The Bishop commended these members of his staff for their good work.

The meeting adjourned with the Bishop's blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

Valerie Hendrickson

Assistant Secretary of the Diocese

Minutes of the Executive Board
Diocese of Louisiana
247th Regular Meeting
Diocesan Office, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, 16 December 2006

PRESENT: The Bishop, The Rev. Brian Grantz, Dennis Edmon, John Pine, Kay Betts, The Rev. William Morris, Lucius m. Butts, the Rev. Victor Sheldon, Peter Barrios, Ed Starns, Marsha Wade, the Rev. Dabney Smith, John Musser. From the Bishop's staff: Billie Barbier, the Rev. Canon E. Mark Stevenson, the Rev. Dennis McManis.

QUORUM: The meeting was called to order at 10:08. A quorum was declared present. The Bishop led the meeting in prayer.

MINUTES: The minutes were approved as distributed.

FINANCES: Ed Starns presented the Balance Sheet, with special attention to insurance proceeds, the costs of the Glimmer Inn, and the operating budget. Then he presented the Office of Disaster Response with special attention to the Jericho Road project and the slowness of the City of New Orleans with regard to making lots and soft second mortgage programs available. Episcopal Community Services was discussed. During the report on SECC, it was moved and duly seconded to use \$60,000 from the SECC Property Depreciation Reserve Fund for the chapel, internet access, improving the sound system, and a garage for the Director's residence, CARRIED.

SUCCESSION OF JOHN PARKER KILGORE: SECC is to receive a bequest, estimated to be \$160,000. Of this a sum of \$20,224.95 has been received to date. It was moved and duly seconded to place the first \$100,000 in the Diocesan Perpetual Memorial and Endowment Fund (designated for the SECC), and the balance to be put into the SECC Property Depreciation Reserve Fund. CARRIED.

ALL SAINTS SCHOOL, VICKBURG. The school is closed. The property is for sale. The asking price is \$4,000,000.

2007 HOUSING ALLOWANCE RESOLUTIONS. See *Addendum A*. Duly moved and seconded. CARRIED.

2007 BUDGETS. Diocesan operation – first look: Discussion indicated general approval.

Office of Disaster Response: A report of budget determined by ERD

SECC: moved and duly seconded that it be approved as presented, CARRIED

ECS Budget will arrive in January.

GRACE CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS: No information at this time. Fr. Baer to report in January.

ELECTION to fill the seat being vacated the Rev. Dabney Smith. It was duly moved and seconded that the Rev. Will Hood be elected. CARRIED.

CANTESS FUND: Research is being done regarding the history of this fund. The question is asked - How can we communicate what we know?

THE MEETING ADJOURNED at 12:57 with Fr. Smith's blessing.

Respectfully submitted, William C. Morris, Jr. Secretary of the Diocese

Addendum A

HOUSING ALLOWANCE DESIGNATION RESOLUTION FOR AN ORDAINED MINISTER

Whereas the Rt. Rev'd Charles E. Jenkins III is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which although providing a residence for him, does not provide the full cost of maintaining and furnishing such a residence, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$96,975.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rt. Rev'd Charles E. Jenkins III during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$7,467.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$622.25 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Edward Mark Stevenson is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$74,803.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Edward Mark Stevenson during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$26,172.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$2,181.00 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Roger D. Allen is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$55,000.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Roger D. Allen during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$40,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$3,333.33 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd David Basinger is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$49,500.00 designated to be paid to the Rev'd David Basinger during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$30,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$2,500.00 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Olushola G. Falodun is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$49,479.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Olushola G. Falodun during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$10,800.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$900.00 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Dennis McManis is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$60,000.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Dennis McManis during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$26,640.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$2,220.00 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Donald P. Owens is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for him, the Executive Board of the

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$60,976.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Donald P. Owens during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$35,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$2,916.67 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Andrew S. Rollins is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which although providing a residence for him, does not provide the full cost of maintaining and furnishing such a residence, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$48,048.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Andrew S. Rollins during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$10,102.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$841.83 per month.

Whereas the Rev'd Peggy Walker is employed as a minister of the Gospel by the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, New Orleans, Louisiana, which does not provide a residence for her, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana resolves that of the total compensation of \$39,480.00 previously designated to be paid to the Rev'd Peggy Walker during the period of **1 January through 31 December 2007**, \$20,000.00 be designated as parsonage allowance within the meaning of that term as used in Section 107 of the IRS Code of 1986, but in any event until further notice the parsonage allowance shall be \$1,666.67 per month.

The 170th Convention
of
The Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana

March 03, 2007

Hosted by St. James Episcopal Church, Baton Rouge

- The Bishop's Address to the Convention
- The Committees of the Convention
- Reports to the Convention
- Lay Delegates to Convention
- Minutes of the 170th Convention

The Bishop's Address to the Diocesan Convention, 2007

The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana meeting in St. James' Church

Baton Rouge

It is a deep joy to serve God and you as Bishop of Louisiana. What a year it has been since we last gathered in Polk Hall of Trinity Church, New Orleans! The “new normal” of our existence has not achieved a definable clarity, which can be delightfully illustrated. Bishop Duncan Gray of Mississippi has described our life in Louisiana as “building an airplane while we are flying it.” Innovation and flexibility may well be descriptors of our “new normal.” Even so, it would be helpful to know where the plane is going as we fly it and build it.

I believe this is God's Church. I seek the guidance of the Holy Spirit as we move forward in faith however halting and imperfect our steps may seem. At the very least, we are in faith taking steps to fulfill what we perceive to be God's will. When viewed with the eyes of faith, we are stepping out not knowing where our feet will land even as we stretch forth. This is the manifestation of living a faith-filled life. Such faithfulness is no small thing. I think that God redeems our imperfections and errors when we venture in faith.

When I became Bishop nine years ago, I judged that our Diocese was a patient in extremis. I decided that I needed to put forth a vision to move us from the status quo to what I hoped would be a mission minded Church. I thought that I could convince you of the urgency of our

situation and the appropriateness of the vision I put forth. I was never able to make my vision into “our” vision. Though we accomplished a great deal even prior to our devastation, that early vision remained the Bishop’s vision. The buy-in was low. The system issues were too powerful to overcome.

I propose that we undertake a strategic planning process for the Church in Louisiana. This process would be different from my failed intervention of yesteryear. I foresee a process that gives to all an opportunity for input and participation. I do not have the skills or capability to lead this work. The Diocesan Executive Board must consider this opportunity for like a Vestry, that Board has the ultimate responsibility in this matter. I do hope that this Convention will at least endorse the concept and ask the Executive Board to move forward with a strategic planning process in a manner that seems best for the Church in Louisiana.

It may be a surprise to some that I ask for such a consideration of our future. Indeed, some may well argue that with so many issues before us, that we have no future. I do not wish to disrespect that opinion. However, I do not agree with it. This is God’s Church and God is faithful. I believe deeply that if we persevere in mission, if we humbly seek the fulfillment of God’s will, if we remain a penitent people – I believe that God will bless our efforts. Brothers and sisters in Christ, under the prompting of the Holy Spirit we have a bright future, even where we stumble and fall. The temptation to turn inward and get things back to the way they used to be is a temptation unto death. For nine years, I have preached a message of faithful mission, believing all along, that resources and opportunities follow and even precede mission. I have no reason to believe otherwise now. I am confident about our future, certainly not because of

my leadership or abilities, but because I know now as I have known all along in whose hands our future rests. God is good, all the time.

Do not fail to note the issue of risk in this strategic planning process. I think a walk in faith implies risk. Some of our comfortably held positions shall be challenged and difficult decisions for the mission of the whole shall need to be made. Such challenges and decisions will confront a systems issue in Louisiana that has been at times described as parochialism, congregationalism and self-preservation. Whether we have or can reach the maturity to reasonably address that issue will be interesting.

I am not now the same person who became the Bishop of Louisiana 9.21 years ago (but who is counting?). I do not have the gift of certainty of the prompting of the Holy Spirit that some find easy to acknowledge. I know my sinful willfulness. I pray that I am guided by the Holy Spirit as I seek faithfulness as Bishop of Louisiana. This is not the same Diocese in which I was consecrated Bishop. In terms of program and expenditure, we are now one of the larger Dioceses in the country. We have changed from a small, pastoral Diocese to a resource Diocese in the past nineteen months. The role of the Bishop has changed dramatically and many are not happy about it. It used to be that if a program or ministry was to be 'real' in Louisiana it had to have the blessing and presence of the Bishop. Our organizational chart was like a wagon wheel with the Bishop as the hub. The organizational chart which now describes our mission in Louisiana indicates a dispersed responsibility vested in a number of people and not just the Bishop. I know this change is difficult for many. We mindlessly work against this change and unconsciously seek to sabotage further development. The most difficult thing that a clergy leader ever has to do is to change leadership style and function as a congregation or diocese

changes. It is like a cold war spy who goes over from one side to another whilst staying in place. This movement was called “defecting in place.” I have twice in my ministry “defected in place” but this switch seems the most challenging. I feel this extra stress in my body, in my spiritual life, and in my personal and professional relationships.

I must tell you that, like many others, I struggle with a diagnosis of Post Traumatic Stress Disorder. The defalcations in the Diocese and Episcopal High School, the storm, the floods, the damage to my newly purchased home in Slidell accompanied by the subsequent changes in Louise’s and my life, the new demands upon me, the Presiding Bishop’s election in the summer of 2006 have all contributed to this situation. It is not a situation where one may wonder, “Where he caught it at?” PTSD is not contagious but I do know that an anxious person at the head of a system sends anxiety through the system. PTSD is as much a chemical reaction as it is an emotional challenge. I am under the care of a specialist and I am on medication. Perhaps you had not noticed! I seek funding from outside the Diocese to bring to Louisiana, on a part time basis, an assisting Bishop. Even so, where I have suddenly and without explanation acted out of character, I apologize. In particular, I apologize to Fr. Bill Terry, Fr. Victor Sheldon and those clergy who have experienced the shock of a huge dose of adrenalin to my body. To borrow an image from Henri Nouwen, I see myself as a wounded healer. I am especially grateful to Canon Mark Stevenson, who has picked up so much of the leadership in this Diocese. He has done more and will likely shoulder more than a Canon ought. He does so with good humor, an even hand, and no complaining. Besides, he is an extraordinarily capable person. I am blessed, we are blessed that he is here in this ministry as Canon to the Ordinary.

Even so, I believe we cannot go back to where we were. Even though outside funding for much of our mission will surely decline in time, the role of the Bishop of Louisiana will be different in the future than it was in the past. Perhaps this tension is best recognized in our mutual disappointment with one another. For example, I experience a disconnect between New Orleans and the rest of the Diocese. Even in our Diocese, there is a sense of “them” and “us. Both are quick to point out the faults and failures of the other and to remind me that I am not doing enough. Both are correct. Let me say clearly, I think the mission of the Church in Baton Rouge, Hammond, Mandeville, Covington, Slidell, the Southwest Deanery, the Jefferson Deanery and all our homes outside New Orleans is equally important with the life giving work in New Orleans. Others are willing to support our work in the disaster areas, we have to shoulder the joy of mission work in areas minimally impacted by the storm. As we pray in Morning Prayer during Lent, “The Lord is full of compassion and mercy – come let us adore him.”

One particular change in my life is my sense of God calling me to direct involvement with the building of a just society in the midst of our ruin and the fact of our opportunity. Again, I speak of the ruin in New Orleans and the opportunity in the rest of our Diocese. Ours is not a situation of one or the other, we can and must do both. I have repented of my complicity in allowing our society to descend to the despair that the demographic shifts, the levee failures and subsequent flooding exposed. Because I am a Christian, I care deeply about the undoing of racism. Because I am a Christian, I am involved in issues of economic and social justice. Because I am a Christian, I am involved with providing health care for all. Because I am a Christian, I seek justice in matters of public housing. Because I am a Christian, I care deeply about our young

people and I am involved with issues in public education. Most painful to me is the violence and murder rate in our cities. I think that our Christology and thus our anthropology have something to say to this. The dignity of every human being is not just something dreamed up by theologians in the sixties. I admit that I am naive and have much to learn about all this. Sometimes, I just show up but that counts for something. I am absolutely blown away in my perception of the contests, the struggles that are being played out on the lives and backs of poor children in New Orleans and across Louisiana. If one should think this is just a New Orleans problem, look at the poor parishes of north Louisiana. One state official said to a trusted and respected colleague, “we are going to strangle the public school system in New Orleans.” The poor children of Louisiana are no more an appropriate laboratory for conflicted experiments in education than were black men of a generation ago an appropriate laboratory for syphilis research. The failures of the past are no excuse to deprive the most vulnerable amongst us. When struggles of theory, power, money, and accountability are played out at the expense of children we condemn society to the distortions and horrors of a generation who have been taught that life is without value. How do we make the leap from St. Peter’s proclamation in his second epistle general “you are partakers of the divine nature” to telling a child that his or her life is not worth it? If the Church does not stand for the dignity of life as a Biblical principle, the perversions put forward by a drug culture run by gangs, pimps, and opportunists will become the norm. The leaders of our governments must not think that the technical fixes, which are right, necessary, and urgently needed, shall repair our problems in Louisiana. We must also seek the adaptive remedies that speak to the deeper and predictable challenges we face.

I see a close connection between this vocation and the completion of the Youth Campus at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. At the behest and with the encouragement of T.G. Solomon, I am prepared to try yet again to make the youth center a reality. I can do this in my spare time. We have purchased and completely paid for an additional ninety-two acres at SECC to supplement the eighty that we had. These funds came from our Grow the Vision campaign of several years back. I doubt that we will ever again be able to buy more property as we have seen land values increase 400% in that area since Katrina and our first purchase of the original eighty acres for the SECC. Development and new subdivisions abound. The expense of construction has also increased. I do not know how we will make a youth center a reality, but in faith, I am willing to try. I remain committed to a vision of a safe and appropriate place for our children, for children of other faith communities, for children who live with various handicaps, and for poor children. My vision for our youth includes a youth minister for the Diocese who will resource our work at SECC and be a resource for you at the congregational and deanery level.

The situation at the Solomon Center has improved since I last reported to you. Thanks to a reimbursement from FEMA, which seemed unlikely and not to be counted on a year ago, thanks to an additional payment from insurance, thanks to a legacy from a member of this parish, thanks to a surge in use, and thanks to good management our situation is not so bleak as it was last year. I am grateful to Larry Tonkel and the SECC Board for their good work and stewardship of this most valuable ministry resource. We still face issues of deferred maintenance, which in recent times were not funded, but I think we can work through these. It is a universal law of management that in hard times the first item not funded is depreciation.

We are now reaping the results of this truth but the task is not insurmountable. A word about the legacy, a gift in the will of John Barker Kilgore, the Diocesan Executive Board has decided that the first \$100,000.00 received will be go to SECC Endowment in the Diocesan Perpetual Memorial and Endowment Fund. The balance, which I expect to be in range of \$75,000.00, will go to deferred maintenance as directed by the Executive Board. May God continue to raise up generous benefactors.

Mature leadership implies a differentiated response in the face of acute anxiety in a regressed system. I offered my understanding of such to the wider Church in the recent election of a Presiding Bishop, but it was not to be. Even so, I will not be thrown off course in my resolve to remain a constituent member of the Anglican Communion even as I am a participating member of the Episcopal Church. I am not compromised as a Christian by either the Anglican Communion or the Episcopal Church. I am disappointed at times by both, at other times I find joy and life in both, and sometimes I am angered by both realities. I know that I am at times a disappointment to the leadership of the Church and the Communion and more often than not I am enigma to both. Even so, our response to one another is characterized by generosity and respect. I recently visited the Chapel of the Transfiguration at Angola. I watched as Christian people welcomed and embraced the most compromised and compromising people in our society. No one felt compromised because she sat next to a man sent up for life on a murder charge. We were willing and able to be generous, welcoming, and evangelistic even in Angola. We were willing to receive that same hospitality from these men. We were willing to have communion together. Let us not be compromised from either the left or the right but realize that in Christ we have an integrity that goes beyond the cares of this world.

One of the devilish results of our conflict in the communion is a decrease in our tolerance for our own discomfort. This is a spiritual illness. As a result, people on both ends of the disagreements tend to define themselves over and against the other. In understanding who we are by what we are not, we lose the sense of self that is ours in Christ Jesus. We are first, “sealed by the Holy Spirit in Baptism and marked as Christ’s own forever.” I believe myself called to be in this Church and of this Communion. I am willing to sacrifice that which can be sacrificed (that is self) but I hold fast to what should not be sacrificed, (that is, a new self in Christ Jesus).

The creation of an either/or, in or out, for us or against us, choice is artificial and evil. I think the Anglican Covenant process, which is soon to be engaged, will provide the opportunity for mature choices and will require sacrifices on the part of all. Our struggle is not simply about sexuality or the place of Holy Scripture. As I reported at the conclusion of the 1998 Lambeth Conference, the context of Anglicanism has changed. Anglican leadership was not then prepared to deal with the emerging reality. I pray that our current leaders are now prepared to deal with new realities. We struggle with issues of authority, justice, power, identity and evangelism, as well as revealed truth and Christian morality, in a changing and changed world. Anglicanism stands on the cusp of a great opportunity for the Christian family in the global village. How we respond now can be a blessing to Christians until the Parousia or our response can condemn us to the footnotes of history. As notes our friend, Reggie McNeal, in his new book, The Present Future, *the next Church’s shape is not yet obvious, the forces that will give it shape are*. (Page 6). This is the season of Anglican opportunity in this country and around the world.

As one like you, who take seriously and believe the affirmations of the Creeds of the Church, I do not think we can choose the exclusion of one another as the solution to our disagreements. We are by the grace of baptism grafted into Christ's body, the *one, holy, catholic and apostolic Church*. When Christians on both sides of our issues are disappointed we are too quick to say that they (the other) should leave and if they do not, then I will depart. I will not be a party to tearing further asunder the fabric of Christ's Body, the Church. I invite you to put aside the temptation to separation whether we hail from the left or the right. Baptism and Confirmation are not an invitation to an ecclesiastical game of "Deal or No Deal." As catholic Christians, we have a mission one to another and to the world. That mission is not simply to make the other like me, but to encourage the other to grow in the image and likeness of Jesus Christ. Perhaps, by grace, I too might become more like Jesus. The truth of the Gospel, at least as Jesus prayed, is the unity of God's people.

In the meantime, we are about the work of God's mission. We continue to feed the poor, care for the sick, promote justice and provide community for those in prison, educate the young, agitate for economic justice, uphold our public schools, contend against racism and provide spiritual care for those forgotten. Our work is not an end in itself; rather, we minister in the name of and to the glory of Jesus Christ. There will come the evangelical moment when we are asked why we do this? Then we may share Christ's difference in our lives and invite others to that same life giving relationship. I sincerely thought this was what this Diocese was at heart committed to become. I find the reactivity a surprise. So, one should ask, is this appropriate? Are we spending our time and resources in the right way? Well, let me again quote Reggie McNeal, *the appropriate response to the emerging world is a rebooting of the mission, a*

radical obedience to the ancient command, a loss of self rather than self-preoccupation, concern about service and sacrifice rather than concern about style. ..[This is] God's gracious invitation to the church to rediscover itself. It will do this by dying to itself and coming alive in God's mission. (Page 18). Our truth is that we cannot now afford to be distracted from mission. The issues of national and international Christianity are seductive but they are not the totality of our mission. We cannot turn aside and turn inward . . . our gift to the world is to demonstrate how we die to self and find life in God's mission. The Great Commission and the Great Commandment are not commands to separate mission, they are two sides of the same coin.

Episcopal Relief and Development continues to stand with us and fund the largest relief and development mission in the history of this Church. ERD represents the gifts and sacrifices of Episcopalians from around this Church and the Anglican Communion. I will again say that a focus on mission puts into proper perspective the seeming hot issues of our time. The work of ERD and our Diocesan Office of Disaster Response is not perfect, as many are quick to point out. The poor must not become the pawns of our disagreements. We attempt to be true to Scripture, we continue our mission with and to the poor, thanks to the generosity of Episcopal Relief and Development and those whom ERD represents. I am grateful to ERD for their generosity of treasure and expertise.

I am grateful to the good people of St. James for hosting this convention and for providing for us an office in Baton Rouge. There are seven persons working out of the office in Baton Rouge. There are, I think, thirty-four working out of the Bishop Noland Center, the Urban Ministry Center, the Homecoming Centers and various places around New Orleans.

Both the Noland Center and the Baton Rouge office are open five days a week. I try to be in the Baton Rouge office two days a week and the New Orleans office two days a week. I think this move to two offices will be blessed by future generations and thus I think we should continue this practice. Surely, this will be considered if we undertake a strategic planning process.

A challenge for us that cannot be ignored is the need to plant new Churches, congregations that thrive, in places where people have moved and are moving. As Christians who are catholic and evangelical, we care about evangelism that reflects the demographics of our new normal. Perhaps we will soon be able to announce a Canon for Mission and Congregational Development who will provide more focused care for our mission congregations and guide us in planting new congregations. I remain concerned about existing congregations located where people have relocated and even now are moving and yet seem unchanged in their focus and mission. The situation of our life will never be just right for evangelism and mission. As important as is our mission in New Orleans, just as important is the work of evangelism in areas not flooded. The folks I see in Baton Rouge, Covington, Mandeville and Slidell need the transforming and healing touch of Christ in their lives just as those of us who live in the ninth ward. We do believe that don't we? A flood may mean that we need more help but the folks living here in the Country Club need God as much as those living in Central City. We cannot wait until the Communion, the Church and the Diocese gets it right for us to live into the Great Commission. Now some say they can't invite others to live in a community as imperfect as ours. Thankfully, the leaders and evangelists of the early Church did not see Christ's command in that way. Had they done so, Nero would have wiped out the Christian movement. They were willing to invite others into new life in Christian

community even if so doing required the life of the convert. It may well be this Church became imperfect when you were baptized or confirmed into it! I watched an evangelical friend who last week attended the Jericho Road House Blessing in New Orleans. He knew many of the young people who came out for the food, music and fun. All of them received from him a small card with an invitation to join the congregation at Castle Rock Church for worship the next Sunday. It was simple, easy, and unobtrusive.

I am grateful to you for your forbearance and support. I thank my staff and all who work together to the Glory of God and the building up of the Church of Jesus Christ. Please keep me in your prayers.

The Bishop's Appointments to be Approved by Convention 170th Convention March 3, 2007

<u>Vice-Chancellors</u>	
Susan Talley William Luther Wilson	Marsha Wade
<u>Board of Trustees</u>	
<u>2007-2008</u>	
The Rt. Rev'd Charles Jenkins Robert Petit Cindy Weimann	The Treasurer of the Diocese Robert Rust John Wilson
<u>Diocesan Executive Board</u>	
<u>2007-2008</u>	Steve Sandahl
Doris Piper	
<u>Trustees of All Saints' Episcopal School</u>	
John Compton (2005-2008) Gary Solomon (2006-2009) The Rev'd Canon Stephen Holmgren (2007-2010)	
<u>Episcopal High School Diocesan Trustees</u>	
<u>2007-2010</u>	
The Rev'd Stewart Cage* Denis Murrell* Dorsey Singletary Peek* Scott Singletary*	Michael Ferach* Iveson (Butch) Noland* Randy Roussel
<u>2006-2009</u>	
Virginia Noland* Chris Harrell* Thomas D'Armond*	Marion Johnson Jennifer E. Reilly Henry Thompson
<u>2005-2008</u>	
Louann Bombet John O. Hearin* Christel Slaughter *Episcopalians	Butler Bourgeois* Jammie Haeuser* Kenneth Gikas

<u>Episcopal Community Services Administration Board</u>	
<p>2005-2008</p> <p>The Rev'd Stephen Craft LaVondra Dobbs</p> <p>2006-2009</p> <p>Eleanor Shirley Liz Schaefer</p> <p>2007-2010</p> <p>Tanya Dillon Amy Westbrook</p> <p>The Rev'd Ed Robertson</p>	<p>2007-2010</p> <p>Conrad H. Appel III Sandra deMartini* Beau Bisso* Episcopalians*</p> <p>Lynn Coatney The Rev'd Fred Devall*</p>
<u>St. Martin's Episcopal School Diocesan Trustees</u>	
<p>2005-2008</p> <p>Meg Adams* Edward F. Harold</p> <p>2006-2009</p> <p>Brian C. Bossier* Beth DePass Parker Waters*</p>	<p>2006-2009</p> <p>Marion Gibbs Kenneth M. Prieur</p> <p>2007-2010</p> <p>John Girault Toni Speed</p> <p>The Rev'd Ken Ritter</p>
<u>The Board of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center</u>	
<p>The Rt. Rev'd Charles E. Jenkins, Chair The Treasurer of the Diocese</p> <p>2005-2008</p> <p>Paul Gariepy</p>	<p>Joy Werth</p>
<p>Ann Butt Don Farrow</p>	<p>The Very Rev'd David duPlantier Maria Palmer</p>

<u>The Board of the Hobgood Fund for Servant Ministry</u>	
<p><u>2005-2008</u></p> <p>Katherine Martin</p> <p><u>2007-2010</u></p> <p>The Rev'd William Terry, Chair</p>	<p>Eileen Mitchell</p> <p>LaVondra Dobbs</p>
<u>The Youth Department</u>	
<p>The Rev'd Brian Grantz, Chair</p> <p>Renee Marse</p> <p>The Rev. Canon Steven Roberts</p> <p>Joe Wallace</p> <p>Eric Murrell</p> <p>Le Picket</p>	<p>Barbee Edmond</p> <p>Lise Suer</p> <p>CeeCee Picou</p> <p>Katie Williford</p> <p>Erin Busby</p>
<u>Church Pension Fund</u>	
<p><u>2007-2008</u></p> <p>Murray Calhoun</p> <p>The Rev'd Roy Mellish</p> <p>Edgar Starns, Chair</p>	<p>David Pitts</p> <p>The Rev'd Don Muth</p> <p>The Rev'd Charles Wood</p>
<u>The Committee on Constitution and Canons</u>	
<p>Vice-Chancellor Marsha Wade, Chair</p> <p>Chancellor and Vice-Chancellors are members <i>ex-officio</i></p>	
<p><u>2005-2008</u></p> <p>The Rev'd Jesse Adams</p> <p>John Craft</p> <p>The Rev'd Roy Pollina</p>	<p>The Rev'd Flip Bushey</p> <p>Richard Watts</p>
<p><u>2006-2009</u></p> <p>The Rev'd Francis King</p> <p><u>2007-2010</u></p> <p>Phil James, Jr.</p>	<p>Vernon Middleton</p>
<u>Anti-Racism Committee</u>	
<p>The Rev'd DeedDee Estes, Chair</p> <p>Diane Cage</p> <p>The Rev'd Stewart Cage</p> <p>Liz Frischhertz</p>	<p>Brenda Thompson, Co-Chair</p> <p>The Rev'd Dan Krutz</p> <p>Lee Crean</p> <p>Lonell Wright</p>
<u>Retreats Committee</u>	
<p>The Rev'd Pamela Snare, Chair</p> <p>Donald Bell</p> <p>Annette Figueroa</p> <p>Susie Magee</p> <p>The Rev'd John Senette</p>	<p>Dal Dalferes</p> <p>Jenny Hastings</p> <p>John McGurk</p>

The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center Board of Visitors

The Rev'd Paul Bailey, President

The Rt. Rev'd James B. Brown	The Rev'd Ralph Byrd
The Rev'd Paul Bailey	George Davis
Mary Dodwell	The Rev'd Francis Daunt
The Rev'd Ralph Howe	The Rev'd William Morris
Donna Pitts	The Rev'd Hill Riddle
The Rev'd Ernie Saik	Maude Sharp
The Rt. Rev'd Robert Witcher	Eric Murrell
Gary Poirrier	James Wyrick

<u>Commission of Ministry</u>		<u>The Episcopal Schools Commission</u>
<p> <u>2005-2008</u> Ronnie Davis Deacon Cindy Obier The Rev'd Drew Rollins Liz Tauman The Venerable Charles deGravelles </p>	<p> Melinda Galloway The Rev'd Roy Pollina Hugh Straub Bill Travis </p>	<p> <u>2007-2010</u> The Rev'd Fred Devall, Vice-Chair Lisa Geary Ron Phillips </p>
<p> <u>2006-2009</u> The Rev'd Paul Bailey The Rev'd Mark Holland, Chair The Rev'd Matt Rowe The Rev'd Stewart Cage </p>	<p> Mike Gaudet The Rev'd Will Hood The Rev'd Jeff Millican The Rev'd Chad Jones </p>	
<p> <u>2007-2010</u> Harold Lambert </p>	<p> Harriet Murrell </p>	

The Bishop's Appointments The 170th Convention March 3, 2007

<u>Commission on Ecumenical Relations</u>		<u>Partners in Mission Committee</u>	
The Rev'd Susan Gaumer, Chair		Mary Ann Armstrong, Chair	
The Rev'd Walter Baer	Ann M. Ball	The Rev'd Miller Armstrong	Ann Ball
The Rev'd Howard Bushey	The Rev'd Stephen Craft	The Rev'd Walter Baer	The Rev'd David Basinger
Mary Ferry	The Rev'd C. Dana Krutz	Ellarose Gray	The Rev'd Roy Mellish
The Rev'd Jean Meade	The Rev'd Roy Mellish	The Rev'd Joe Rhodes	Tina Rhodes
The Rev'd Don Owens	Maude Sharp	The Rev'd Victor Sheldon	Tom Wafer
Hugh Straub		Terry Koehler	Valerie Wyrick
<u>Commission on Liturgy and Music</u>		<u>The Council on Deacons</u>	
<u>2005-2008</u>		<u>2005-2008</u>	
The Rev'd Susan Davidson, Chair		The Venerable Charles deGravelles	The Rev'd Ralph Howe
Deacon Ormonde Plater	Deacon Milton Gibson	Deacon Ormonde Plater	
<u>2006-2009</u>		<u>2006-2009</u>	
Jarrett Follette	The Rev'd Brian Grantz	The Rev'd Stephen Hood	Eileen Mitchell
The Rev'd Canon Steven Roberts		Deacon Phil Wild	
<u>2007-2010</u>		<u>2007-2010</u>	
The Rev'd Walter Baer	The Rev'd Paul Bailey	Deacon Linda Armstrong	The Rev'd Fred Devall
The Very Rev'd David duPlantier	The Rev'd Stephen Hood	William Rucker	
<u>Cursillo Secretariat</u>			
The Rev'd Ernie Saik, Chair		Cindy Johnson	
Dianna Johnson		John King	
Dave Libbers			

ANTI-RACISM COMMITTEE REPORT 2007

The purpose of the Anti-Racism Commission of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana is to oversee and coordinate efforts to bring about racial justice in our diocese. The mission of the Anti-Racism Commission is to eliminate the sin of racism from the Diocese of Louisiana. It is our hope that this committee can play a role in bringing people of different races and backgrounds together so that they may understand one another better and experience the joy of loving one another. We approach this task with humble hearts, knowing that the work is difficult and complicated. We acknowledge that we do not have the answers and we ask the Holy Spirit to show us the way. We believe that prayer and education are two powerful ways to address our mission. The committee will oversee the dioceses' efforts to comply with anti-racism and social justice legislation passed during Diocesan Convention as well as General Convention.

The anti Racism Committee is in the process of increasing its membership. We are also rethinking and revising some of our initiatives, in light of the many post-Katrina social justice issues we are facing. For the past couple of years we have worked with The Rev. Jayne Oasin, Social Justice Officer at the Episcopal Church Center in providing anti-racism training for the diocese. We will continue this important work, while considering ways in which these trainings might be extended and modified so that we can better meet the needs of our diocese. Work is underway on developing materials that will allow parishes to begin a discussion of race relations, how those relations have changed and not changed over time and how they can better reflect Jesus' high priestly prayer that we all may be one. A primary resource in developing those materials is *Seeing the Face of God in Each Other*, an educational and training program provided by the Office of Social Justice Ministries of the National Church.

The committee is planning a prayer service for those who yearn to see all of God's children living together as brothers and sisters in love and compassion. Prayer service materials will be available to those who would like to offer such a service in their own communities. It is our hope that individual parishes may want to form prayer partnerships with African American churches for the purposes of affirming our belief that the power of God's love can overcome any and all obstacles that come our way.

We will be piloting a senior high school initiative designed to provide anti-racism training for youth. That program is an adapted version of the Anti-Racism Training provided through the Office of Social Justice Ministries of the National Church. We hope to pilot that program in a diocesan school that has a large and active Diversity Club made up of students and faculty. We will gather feedback from students and faculty that will allow us to evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of the training program and determine ways in which these training might be improved.

We will be working closely with the TURN (Trinity Undoing Racism Network) Program at Trinity Church, New Orleans. Trinity hosted an Undoing Racism Training workshop in conjunction with the People's Institute in 1989 and has hosted and participated in many such workshops since then. Also in 1989 Trinity became one of the founding members of the St. Thomas-Irish Channel Consortium, an organization dedicated to improving the lives of the residents of the St. Thomas-Irish Channel area by bringing accountability to community work through a dedication to the understanding and dismantling of institutional racism.

We will also be working closely with the Office of Disaster Response and the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative to identify and address specific social justice issues arising as we rebuild our city.

We ask for your prayers as we continue this important work.

Respectfully,

Brenda Thompson, Co-chair

DeeDee Estes, Co-chair

Diocese of Louisiana
Archives
Annual Report, 2006

This has been a productive year but I regret that I must report that I have not fulfilled a commitment that I made to the Diocesan Convention last year. The preparatory work that was to be done before this convention to begin work on preparing a diocesan canon on archives has not been initiated. I know that such a canon is essential if we are to preserve the documents that are our history. I am confident that next year's report will give the preliminary report.

Audrey Threefoot continues to be a remarkable assistant. She is greatly appreciated. This past year has found us looking for more current history for people. Often there are many holes in the information they can provide. Searching for a baptism record over a ten year period with no specific church or neighborhood is a challenge. Maybe we are no longer the good story tellers that our ancestors were.

Respectfully submitted,
Harriet Murrell, Archivist

THE ADDICTIONS RECOVERY MINISTRY
OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

ANNUAL REPORT 2006

The Addictions Recovery Ministry is a specialized ministry of this diocese and a local affiliate of the Recovery Ministries of the National Episcopal Church. This ministry welcomes recovering people into the Episcopal community and also helps recovering Episcopalians find a home within the organized church. Within the diocese, the Addictions Recovery Ministry provides education, guidance, and support for families and parishes struggling with, or wishing to learn more about, addiction. In this context, the term "addiction" means a relationship with any activity or substance that interferes with healthy functioning including but not limited to alcohol, drugs, relationships, sex, work gambling or food.

The Rev. Miller Armstrong and Deacons Mike Hackett, Jim Tompkins, and Linda Armstrong continued to serve as our chaplains in 2006. With Katrina came displacement of our Commission members and half way house sisters and brothers and new duties for and demands on us all.

The Women's Weekend was carefully considered. It was decided that the women needed just such a weekend. Held January 13 -15 at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, Ms. Eileen Mitchell facilitated with the theme Knock and the Door Shall be Opened, Steps 1-2-3. Dealing with addictions is like being in a hurricane: Terrified while it is raging, we desperately want to live through it and to have our lives be like they were before. They never will be. However, if we knock on God's door, or respond to God's knock on our door, God can and will redeem our suffering and teach us how to live our new lives. Over forty women participated in this journey of healing.

The Commission hosted half a table in the exhibit area of the 2006 Diocesan Convention to provide literature and information about addictions, recovery and this ministry. In keeping with our concern for confidentiality, we had no representatives at the table.

The August weekend for men and women took place on August 4-6, 2006 at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The theme of the weekend was the diversity of addiction. The Rev. William Terry, rector of St. Anna's New Orleans, was our facilitator. Fr. Bill led us in conversation about the various addictive behaviors, and in the variety of gifts the Lord gives us to redeem ourselves. There were forty participants that joined in this conversation.

As those know who have visited the Conference Center, there is a sense of relief when one passes through the gates. In this relaxed atmosphere, the two Weekends provided a loving place to tell our Katrina stories. My personal observation was that this was one of the major benefits of the Weekends as we continued our recovery from Katrina.

During the year we held two Celebrations and a planning meeting. With Katrina came displacement of our Commission members and half way house sisters and brothers and new duties for and demands placed on us all.

We felt we didn't have the energy of time to regularly schedule Celebrations at this time. If a church would like to host a celebration, please contact Mike Dawson in New Orleans at 504-837-0877 and we will be happy to arrange and attend it.

While we are in this period of collecting ourselves, the Addiction Recovery Ministry will continue to hold the two Weekends.

Should you have any questions concerning the Addictions Recovery Ministry, please contact Mike Dawson in New Orleans at 837-0877.

A. Michael Dawson, Jr.

CHANCELLOR'S REPORT FOR 2007

It was a joy and an honor to serve our Bishop and the Diocese again in the past year. Our Diocese is very blessed and lucky to have such an outstanding leader as Bishop Jenkins during these times. Among the highlights of my work have been as follows.

I advised the Bishop at the Diocese with respect to the completion of and implementation of the work of the Rebuilding Committee. Second, I advised the Bishop and the Diocese with respect to the creation of the Jericho Road Episcopal Housing Initiative, and its ongoing operation, and also with respect to the Office of Disaster Response. Susan Talley was instrumental in preparing the Articles of Jericho Road.

Third, I advised the Bishop with respect to the finalization and implementation of the employee handbook that had been a work in process for some time.

Our Vice Chancellors continued to play in instrumental role. Susan Talley, with the help of John Kitchen, assisted in connection with the purchase of ninety acres at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center that will serve our Diocese well for years to come. Susan and John also assisted in connection with the acquisition of additional property in Pointe Coupee. Vice Chancellor Marsha Wade continued to lead our Constitution and Canons Committee, with skill and grace. Bill Wilson has been and remains a friend and close advisor, and makes himself available when the Diocesan office in Baton Rouge needs a quick visit on an issue.

Among other activities that I was involved in in the past year, included:

- Participated in meetings of the Constitution and Canons Committee;
- Attended certain meetings of the Executive Board;
- Consulted with the director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center over various legal issues;
- Advised the Bishop with respect to various donations;
- Continued to pursue recovery from our Fidelity bonding company with respect to losses as a result of defalcations by the former controller;

- Advised with respect to leases on the St. Martin's property, with the able leadership of Susan Talley;
- Participated in the Bishops and Chancellors Network, and have corresponded over the past year with many of the Chancellors;
- Spoke frequently with Canon Stevenson about legal issues arising in the day-to-day management of the Diocese;
- Attended general convention with Bill Wilson, to support our Bishop, enjoy the fellowship, and observe the process;
- Filed suit to obtain recovery of property taxes on the Urban Ministry Center which is tax-exempt property.

We benefited from the assistance of the Vice Chancellors, John Kitchen, and several others, including Trevor Bryan and members of the Constitution and Canons Committee. I must also add that Canon Mark Stevenson has been a tremendously positive force in our Diocese, strengthening the business management of the Diocese, and making the Bishop's job easier. He has made my job easier as well.

Chapel of the Holy Comforter Diocesan Report for 2006

The Chapel of the Holy Comforter continued its mission of serving the Southern University of New Orleans (SUNO) and University of New Orleans (UNO) communities including residents from some of the surrounding neighborhoods. In addition to 10:00a.m. Eucharist, the Chapel offered a mid-week service on Wednesday at noon. Further the Chapel continued to serve as temporary home to the UNO Childcare Center through the first week of January 2007 when UNO reopened their on campus facility. While one displaced Church and various community groups still used the Chapel Through the end of 2006, the one Church has now moved back into their own facilities and the activities of the various community groups has somewhat tapered off. Through out the year, our average Sunday attendance tapered off a little to between 30 and 40 each week. Our ability to maintain such a presence and keep life in all of these activities was primarily due to Father Roger Allen's leadership. Father Allen's "hands on" approach to the work of the Chapel and his community involvement earned much respect for him and tremendous love for the Chapel and our ministry. During the last week in December, Father Allen advised the Advisory Committee that he had been called to the Diocese of Alabama and his service to the Chapel of the Holy Comforter ended on the second Sunday in January 2007.

We have been working with Canon Stevenson in order to identify an "Interim Chaplin" while also identifying the desirable characteristics and qualities for a permanent Chaplin. Meanwhile, we continue our mission and ministry while obtaining Supply Priest, when available, week by week. Our blessings continue through the work of the faithful, the support of the Diocese and the support of friends from across the country and our hope and expectation is to maintain our focus and continue our growth.

Respectfully submitted,
Gary E. Williams
Advisory Committee Chair

Diocesan Report of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit/Francis Lister Hawks Student Center Episcopal Campus Ministry to Tulane and Loyola Universities Submitted by February 14, 2007 by the Rev'd Francis King, Chaplain

During 2006, the focus of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, the Episcopal Campus Ministry to Tulane and Loyola Universities, was on rebuilding, recovery, and ministry to students and to our community.

January, 2006 saw students return to the campuses following Katrina and found the Chapel of the Holy Spirit continuing to hold its 10 AM Sunday service in the Chapel of the St. Charles Avenue Baptist Church. The 6 PM service and an evening meal was held in the Favrot Room in McAlister Auditorium on the Tulane campus. Storm damage prohibited use of the Chapel building until the last Sunday of August, 2006.

The first service of the Fall semester, 2006 a service welcoming new and returning students and their families, was celebrated in the beautifully renovated nave of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit. This celebration was the first public use of the Chapel in thirteen months. Upon the encouragement of Bishop Jenkins and with the help of architect Davis Jahncke, the renovated nave has a fresh, light, and warm look. It is a wonderful liturgical space, and is contemporary and welcoming. The damaged pews have been replaced with cathedral chairs and the new floor is made of a light ceramic tile. A new handcrafted wooden table now stands at the center of the sanctuary along side the old lectern, which still bears its Katrina water marks. An six feet tall icon of Christ has been commissioned by noted iconographer Raymond Calvert. The icon is scheduled to be placed behind the altar during this Lenten season. We look forward to a time in the fall of 2007, when Bishop Jenkins will preside over the rededication of the Chapel and Student Center and bless the altar and icon.

The renovation of the remaining sections of the Francis Lister Hawks Student Center, including offices, kitchen, meeting rooms, and sacristy are underway and may be completed by the end of the current school year. The Chapel of the Holy Spirit community looks forward to once again having use of its student center, especially the kitchen, for ministry to the campuses.

During the Fall semester, Chapel of the Holy Spirit activities have included a Tuesday evening Bible study, and Morning Prayer, Noon and 6 PM Eucharists on Wednesdays, as well as 10 AM and 6 PM services on Sunday. We also serve a hardy supper following the 6 PM service. Many of us shared in the ministry of Habitat for Humanity by working at Musician's Village in New Orleans. The Chapel of the Holy Spirit continues to support the Diocese in housing volunteers at our adjacent Chapel House. Since November, 2005 the Chapel House has been used to host many volunteers who have traveled to New Orleans to help rebuild the city. Another initiative of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit in 2006 was to work with the Legal Clinic of the Loyola University Law School to secure a grant from the Diocesan Congregational Ministries Initiative. The grant will enable the Loyola Clinic to form a partnership with the Diocese in helping many in our community who are trying to rebuild and need help addressing legal issues.

On April 15, 2007 the Chapel will host the New York Times best-selling author Kathleen Norris, perhaps the outstanding spiritual writer in the country today. The event is sponsored in partnership with the McFarland Institute and is a part of the Myron Madden Lecture Series. Ms. Norris will preach at the 10 AM service at the Chapel and will give a lecture and hold a book signing in the afternoon. All of these events are open to the public and members of our Episcopal churches are especially encouraged to attend. 2006 was a challenging year for the folks who gather at the Chapel of the Holy Spirit and the Francis Lister Hawks Student Center. We have nursed our wounds, held each other up in prayer and support, worked to rebuild our lives, and made efforts to reach out to our community. Regrettably, we have lost a number of our members due to storm related issues. Our student participation remains active and the Chapel anticipates renewed energy for campus ministry for the fall, 2007 especially in its newly renovated Chapel and student center. We continue to believe that God is calling us to a ministry to the students, faculty, staff, families, and community of Tulane and Loyola Universities.

Chaplain's Report

The Rev. Ben Helmer served as Diocesan Chaplain for the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana from late November of 2006 until November 30, 2007. Bishop Jenkins issued the call for a chaplain following the havoc of hurricanes Katrina and Rita that caused severe damage to the infrastructure and fabric of the Diocese of Louisiana. The Bishop wanted someone from the outside who was not a victim of the storms to come to Louisiana for a year and work with clergy and their families, retired clergy and spouses, and caregivers who were coming to assist with the initial recovery.

The Chaplain worked as a member of the Diocesan Staff, principally with the Office of Disaster Response as it formed, and the Diocesan Administrative Staff and as a visitor to clergy and others. The primary accountability was to Canon Mark Stevenson and Archdeacon Dennis McManis, director of the Office of Disaster Response for the Diocese.

While no written evaluation of the Chaplain's role was done, the Chaplain asked people, with whom he had repeated contact, if they would evaluate the chaplain's role and comment on future needs.

From a deacon: *The Chaplain is a thread, that is, a person who connects us with the Diocese and each other.*

From a newly ordained priest: *The Chaplain was visible – showing up has been really important to me during the time of recovery. I needed a friend to whom I could say anything.*

From a layperson: *The Chaplain has helped us all feel more attached to each other. We need to stay connected.*

The Chaplain met with Bishop Jenkins on November 14, 2006 to review the work of the Chaplain and its continuing role in the recovery of the Diocese. In a subsequent meeting with Canon Stevenson, Linda Nelson, director of Advent House, and Harriet Murrell, administrator for the Noland Center in New Orleans, a review of the Diocesan Principles and Norms for Clergy Wellness were discussed. All agreed that a chaplain should continue to be part of the Diocesan staff. As a result of both meetings, the following are recommendations for the next diocesan chaplain:

- 1) The chaplain is committed to the concept of wellness for clergy, staff and their families
- 2) The chaplain is willing to travel in the Diocese to deanery meetings (clergy clericus events), and to make regular visits to parochial, non-parochial and retired clergy and their families.
- 3) The chaplain will make provision for “safe places” for staff and clergy to gather to visit, share, reflect and pray together.
- 4) The chaplain will assume responsibility for seeing that quality worship, spiritual direction and wellness are part of the program for all diocesan clergy events.

Respectfully submitted

The Rev. Ben Helmer, Chaplain

Report of Constitution and Canons on 169th Convention

Constitution and Canons proposed nine resolutions for consideration by the 169th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana. All nine of the resolutions were adopted by Convention.

Three resolutions, 18, 19 and 20, were amendments to Canon 7. Resolution 18 authorized the Executive Board to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by The Convention and to act for The Convention between meetings of Convention, except where that authority is reserved to the Standing Committee.

Resolution 19 added the Headmaster and Chair of the Board of each Diocesan School as an ex officio member of the Executive Board, without vote.

Resolution 20 was a housekeeping measure that clarified the number required for a quorum of the Executive Board, changing the language from “Fifty percent (50%) plus one (1)” to “A majority” of the voting membership of the Board.

Resolution 21, an amendment to Canon 19, provided that a Parish is required to have a letter of agreement with its Rector, subject to the Bishop’s written approval, changing the language of the canon from “may” to “shall” to clarify that these agreements are mandatory.

Resolution 22 required a counted vote and passed by a vote of 109 to 102. The most intensely debated of the resolutions brought by Constitution and Canons at this Convention, Resolution 22 amended Canon 21 to allow the Bishop and the Standing Committee, when exigent circumstances so require, to act more quickly in circumstances in which a Parish or a Mission has ceased to function as such. It shortens the notice period and requires an affirmative finding by The Convention that exigent circumstances did exist before approving the actions of the Bishop and the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee has the authority of Convention between meetings of Convention. Any congregation affected by action of the Standing Committee to reduce its status as a Parish or a Mission has a right to appeal that decision at the next meeting of Convention and in such cases, the Convention shall make its determination without deference to the decision of the Standing Committee.

Resolution 23 amended Canon 23 to authorize the Executive Board to approve the form for Annual Reports and changed the reporting deadline from February 1st to March 1st. It also clarified that the sanctions in Canon 23 for failure to file Annual Reports are in addition to the provisions of Canon 21 addressing imperiled Parishes.

Resolution 24 clarified the nature of funds available to be used at the discretion of the clergy and other employees of the Diocese or any of its Ecclesiastical Units or institutions, which funds are sometimes referred to as discretionary funds. This amendment to Canon 25 on Business Methods in Church Affairs, provides that such funds are funds of the Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Unit or the institution and are to be held in accounts in the name of such entity, using the entity’s Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The use, management and oversight of these accounts shall be in accordance with Diocesan accounting policies.

Resolution 25 amended Canon 27B on Episcopal Schools Commission to provide the commission’s purpose “shall be to further the mission of the church through education in her schools.” In addition, this resolution changed the composition and manner of selection of the Commission to allow for representatives to be appointed by the board of each member school, designated the Bishop as chair of the Commission and established an Executive Committee for the Commission.

Finally, Resolution 26 amended Canon 30 to provide that the Bishop and one clergy member of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of each Diocesan School shall be on the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of such Diocesan School. In preparation for the 170th Convention, the Constitution and Canons Committee has met on November 18, 2006, and January 13 and February 3, 2007. With the new technology available to the Diocese in its offices, The Noland Center in New Orleans and on the St James Campus in Baton Rouge, the committee is able to meet simultaneously in two locations, with full video and audio communication between the two sites. This ability to meet in two locations in the Diocese has resulted in a savings of time, energy and fuel and has increased the efficiency of the committee, as a greater percentage of volunteer time is devoted to the work of the committee.

Marsha Wade,
Vice-Chancellor

Ecumenical Commission Annual Report

Rebuilding following the storms of 2005 was everyone's agenda in 2006. Since most were preoccupied with local concerns, the Commission turned to giving support to local ecumenical and interfaith service projects, and to representing the Diocese through participation in the Louisiana Interchurch Conference and many other efforts. Finding program difficult to offer in such a time of physical need, we opted to rebuild our diocese in whatever meaningful ways we were able. Members of the Commission were active locally throughout the year.

At General Convention 2006 The Episcopal Church entered into an agreement of Eucharistic sharing with the United Methodist Church. Similar to the arrangement we entered with the Lutherans (ELCA) in 1982 that subsequently led to the Call to Common Mission, "sharing" gives an opportunity to explore common ground locally as well as in continued dialogues.

I was privileged to represent the Diocese at the National Workshop on Christian Unity held in San Jose, California. Frs. Dan Krutz (LIC) and Flip Bushey also attended. Much attention was paid to hurricane victims throughout the meeting, especially since we had hosted in New Orleans in April 2005. Generous support from many other churches and dioceses was gratefully acknowledged. The sense of being "in this together" was palpable and very much appreciated. Following the meeting I was asked to assume the position of Coordinator for the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officers (EDEIO) for the Fourth Province.

We give grateful thanks to Bishop Charles Jenkins for the opportunity to pursue ecumenical and interfaith relationships and to Fr. Dan Krutz for his excellent leadership in the Louisiana Interchurch Conference which supports and augments the work of the Commission. We thank also all those in our Diocese who reach out in ecumenical and interfaith friendship to our brothers and sisters who love and are loved by God.

The Rev. Susan Gaumer
Chair, Ecumenical Commission

Episcopal Community Services 2007 Convention Report

The ECS Board continues to work toward the goals adopted at their August 19, 2005 retreat. Progress was hindered and re-directed for a time due to the hurricanes; however the goals and progress achieved thus far are as follows:

Short-term

- To form a Research and Development Committee to research needs in the Episcopal communities and identify the possible place to begin the expansion of ECS
- To identify potential linkage of programs
- To develop a process/census to identify outreach and social services within churches and to identify things that are not being done that have identified needs or would like to address
- To have better communication and marketing of ECS and the Gaudet Funds
- To have a commemorative service to honor and recognize Francis Gaudet – **Mrs. Gaudet has been approved for Lesser Feasts & Fasts.**

Mid/Long-term

- To have 25% of funds designated to grants and 75% to scholarships by 2007 – **the allocation of funds has progressed as follows:**

2005 – Grants 57% Scholarships 43%

2006 – Grants 49% Scholarships 51%

2007 – Grants 45% Scholarships 55%

The Finance Committee presented financial reports, reviewed, discussed and accepted the 2005 ECS Audit, and drafted a budget for the upcoming 2007 year. New arrangements were made for accounting and secretarial services to be provided to the Board by the Diocesan office.

The Development Committee continues to search for ways to expand the mission of ECS by looking for new opportunities for generating additional funds for outreach that fall outside of the restrictions of the Gaudet Fund, such as the Episcopal Celebration Gala being planned for fall of 2007.

The Board received fifty-eight plus Gaudet Scholarship applications. Seventy Eight Thousand Dollars (\$78,000) was originally awarded. Funds earmarked in 2005 for 2 students who were displaced by Hurricane Katrina were originally held pending their return to school once housing was located. They did not return during the school year and their funds were rolled back into the 2006 revenue.

The Board reviewed progress and financial reports from programs funded by ECS to assure that agencies awarded funds create, manage and expand educational opportunities for young African Americans.

Grants were awarded to the following programs in program year 2006:

- Children's Advocacy, \$5,000
- Young Leaders' Academy, Baton Rouge, \$9,000
- Christ Episcopal Enrichment Program, Covington, \$10,000
- St. Michael's Pre-School, Baton Rouge, LA \$27,500
- Start the Adventure in Reading (STAIR), New Orleans, \$6,500
- Boys & Girls Club, Baton Rouge, \$8,500
- Julian Poydras Museum, \$8,500

Respectfully submitted,

Denise Carvalho
Vice-President of the Board

Episcopal Community Services Summary of 2006 Meetings

December 5, 2006

The \$2,400 in scholarships still not awarded due to hurricane displaced students not returning will be rolled into the 2007 budget. Grant applications for 2006 were reviewed and initial funding was approved subject to the receipt of final information from the grantees and the January 2007 budget approval. A second round of grants will be awarded in April. Board agreed to confirm possible dates for the Episcopal Celebration Gala which was cancelled in 2005 due to the hurricanes.

August 29, 2006

Accepted 2005 audited financial statements.
Received and discussed progress and financial reports from funded entities.
Received and reviewed the listing of 2006 scholarships awarded (approved via e-mail). \$78,000 was allocated to 59 students.
Discussed Mrs. Frances Joseph Gaudet being approved for Lesser Feast and Fasts.

April 25, 2006 – The Feast of St. Mark

The Bishop's nominees for officers were presented.
Committee members and chairpersons were appointed.
Committees all reported on their activities.
Discussed the 58+ scholarship applications that were received and the deadlines imposed.

January 17, 2006

New arrangements for services provided by the Diocesan Office were discussed and adopted.
Budget for 2006 was approved.
Approved allocating \$78,000 to scholarships to be awarded.
Approved allocating \$75,000 to grants to be awarded as follows:

- Children's Advocacy, \$5,000
- Young Leaders' Academy, Baton Rouge, \$9,000

- Christ Episcopal Enrichment Program, Covington, \$10,000
- St. Michael's Pre-School, Baton Rouge, LA \$27,500
- Start the Adventure in Reading (STAIR), New Orleans, \$6,500
- Boys & Girls Club, Baton Rouge, \$8,500
- Julian Poydras Museum, \$8,500

Un-disbursed 2005-2006 scholarship funds were discussed. Board approved allocating the funds to schools requesting funding for new students taken in subsequent to the hurricanes.

EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL

2006-2007 Report for Diocesan Convention

For Episcopal High School-Baton Rouge, the calendar year 2006 was without major setback. By my reckoning, that makes the year remarkable in the School's recent history. January 2006 found most of the Katrina evacuees returning to New Orleans.

Our unique Knight School, founded in response to the students who desired admission but who could not be placed in our day program, closed its doors after exams in December 2005. Evacuee families who had previously committed to the school for the full academic year were refunded the second semester's tuition. By our reckoning, all Federal monies (channeled through the school) have been reimbursed to the New Orleans' families. Currently, only a handful of students who came to EHS during the hurricane remain. While enrollment is strong this year (1,010 students when school opened in August), these students came to us from a variety of situations. Our increased enrollment cannot be directly related to the situation in New Orleans.

Learning from our experience with Katrina, this year the School worked to develop and implement detailed emergency plans. In addition to readying for and practicing fire drills and lockdowns, we also prepared a Policy for Non-Standard Admissions (in case another catastrophic event occurs), completely revisited our disaster protection (insurance), and made provision to insure that our technology was secure and that we could conduct distance learning, if necessary. Arrangements have also been made to share campuses with other Baton Rouge schools should any of us experience an event that renders an individual campus unusable--such as tornado or fire.

Much of the School's energy this year has been channeled into preparation for the School's accreditation visit by SAES (Southwestern Association of Episcopal Schools) and SAIS (Southern Association of Independent Schools). Two substantive documents were created: *Documents in Adherence to Standards* (SAES) and the School's *Self-Study*. The *Self-Study* contains not only reflective work with regards to the School's current program, but also an extensive analysis of data. Included in the data were comprehensive Parent, Alumni, Faculty/Staff and Student surveys. In addition, both agencies ask that a school re-evaluate its mission statement as it enters into the accreditation cycle. As a result, the Diocesan Board of Trustees endorsed a revised Statement of Mission and Ministry in July 2006. "As a ministry of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, Episcopal High School of Baton Rouge nurtures and develops the whole child—spiritually, intellectually, morally, physically and artistically—through challenging academic and co-curricular programs which prepare our graduates for college and for purposeful lives."

The Self Study resulted in four goals for the School and an Action Plan which will further these goals during the next five-year cycle. The four goals are:

- To cultivate and communicate a welcoming school environment; one that clearly embraces the tenets of the Episcopal faith.
- To commit to an increased level of academic excellence, through more strategic curricular oversight, faculty development, and the use of age-appropriate strategies.
- To create and implement curricular and extracurricular programs that prepare students to responsibly contribute to a diverse and changing world.
- To develop both a campus master plan and a strategic plan that further the mission and ministry of Episcopal High School Baton Rouge.

Visiting teams from SAES and SAIS were on site in late January 2007. While the final written report from the joint team is not yet available, the preliminary report contains many commendations. Of particular note are the commendations on our increased emphasis on the Episcopal identity of the School.

Often commended in the report is a newly established program, Cornerstones. Cornerstones is designed to cultivate a school community of individuals with understanding, integrity and compassion, equipped to be life-long leaders, serving and contributing to the world in which we live. It is comprehensive, spanning all three divisions of the School, with each division working within an age-appropriate context. During 2006, a team comprised of Fr. Ralph Howe, Chaplain Charlie DeGravelles, Head of School Kay Betts and others was established to design and implement the program. In order to further the Cornerstones initiative, a part-time Middle School chaplain was hired, relieving Fr. Howe and Chaplain Charlie of some teaching duties. The School plans in 2007-2008 to establish the positions of Middle School Chaplain and a Director for the Cornerstones Program, insuring our continued dedication to our Episcopal mission and to furthering our institutional goals.

Fiscally, the School is solid. The School closed out the 2006 fiscal year with a balanced budget and an unqualified opinion from our external auditors. In December the School completed a transfer of its endowment to the Baton Rouge Area Foundation, a move which we hope will result in renewed confidence by potential donors.

In 2007 the School will complete its planning cycle as it engages in Campus Master Planning in tandem with the Board's pursuit of Strategic Planning.

Respectfully submitted,
Deborah Kay Betts

Report to Convention

St. Benedict's Episcopal Chapel and John Long Jackson Student Center – 2006

St. Benedict's Episcopal Chapel and John Long Jackson Student Center acquired "hand-me-down" furniture from the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center this year which has added a warmer and more comfortable atmosphere for the students at Southeastern Louisiana University in Hammond to hang out and study. Our heartfelt thanks to the Conference Center for their generous donation.

The center is open 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday and Wednesday with Noonday Prayer and lunch often followed by bible study and/or discussion.

Dianne Turgeon

Louisiana Interchurch Conference Baton Rouge, Louisiana The Rev. C. Dana Krutz, Executive Director

On February 26, 1970, the Louisiana Interchurch Conference (LIC) was organized in response to God's call "to demonstrate the oneness we already share through faith in Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior." Currently the membership includes fifteen member Communions and representation from Church Women United.

The LIC Board of Directors composed of Bishops and their counterparts in non-episcopal churches govern the Conference. The Board of Directors meet semi-annually with the Annual Assembly gathering annually at sites around the state. Delegates to the Annual Assembly are elected or selected by their judicatory leaders or their deliberative bodies. The Conference is organized through its task forces, Commissions and administrative units. The goals of the Conference include: to manifest greater visible Christian unity, to educate and increase understanding among the churches, to foster better communication with local congregations and judicatories and to serve as an advocate and voice for the poor and disenfranchised people in the region. The Commission on Stewardship of the Environment is holding workshops on Green Churches. The Commission on Criminal Justice is working closely with state agencies on the implementation of the Juvenile Justice Reform Act. The Commission on Faith and Order is studying several dialogue documents produced by member churches including the interim Eucharistic agreement between the Episcopal Church and the United Methodist Church. A recently published text proposed for study is the compilation of papers presented at a consultation on *Episcope* sponsored by Churches Uniting in Christ and held in October of 2006.

In the aftermath of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita the Louisiana Interchurch Conference in partnership with Church World Service has been engaged in the formation of a statewide organization to coordinate efforts of the Churches and other communities of faith in the long term recovery efforts. An inaugural meeting of Louisiana Interfaith Disaster Recovery Network is planned later this spring.

The theme of the Annual Assembly to be held March 5-6, 2007, in Lake Charles is: "*To Live the Faith we Hold in Common.*" Delegates will hear a report on future priorities for mission from its Leadership Team. The keynote speaker is the Rev. Dr. Diane Kessler of the Massachusetts Council of Churches. Bishop Ronald Herzog of the Catholic Diocese of Alexandria is to be installed as President of the LIC during the Assembly Worship service.

A highlight of the Week of Prayer observance (*Open our Ears and Loosen our Tongues, Mark 7:31-37*) in a number of communities was the combining of the observance of the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity and the commemoration of the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

THE COMMISSION ON LITURGY AND MUSIC

The work of the Diocesan Commission on Liturgy and Music is “to promote liturgical renewal through educating congregations of the diocese in liturgy, liturgical music, and the liturgical use of architecture and space, especially through providing resources and sponsoring conferences,” and, among other duties, to help in planning diocesan liturgies. The Commission meets quarterly and encourages questions and suggestions. The Diocesan Acolyte Festival and training, planned for September 17, 2005 at Christ Church Cathedral, which was derailed by Hurricane Katrina, we hope to reschedule for Fall, 2007. After a hiatus imposed on us all by Katrina, the Commission reconvened in June of 2006, and began planning an educational event on the use of the Revised Common Lectionary, to be offered in late Spring of 2007 at various places around the Diocese for clergy, musicians, and others who are engaged in planning liturgy. We continue to hope to re-establish the Leadership Program for Musicians serving small parishes, and look forward to the possibility of a diocesan choir, which would provide musical leadership for diocesan liturgies. Serving on the Commission in 2006 were: The Very Rev. Susan Davidson, Chair, The Ven. Ormonde Plater, Secretary, The Rev. Richard Banks, Mr. Herb Gant, Deacon Milton Gibson, The Rev. Chad Jones, Mr. Bill Memmott, Mrs. Elvia Parsons, The Rev. Canon Steven Roberts, and Mrs. Susan Rothermel.

Respectfully submitted,
Susan L. Davidson+, Chair

Community of Deacons
Diocese of Louisiana
Report to Diocesan Convention
2006

Louisiana’s twenty active deacons played significant roles in the diocese and in their respective parishes in 2006.

- Most significantly in this post-Katrina environment, deacons have been at the forefront of continuing storm recovery efforts. Beginning with Archdeacon for Disaster Response, Dennis McManis, Louisiana deacons have provided leadership in various aspects of recovery, including the mobile ministry unit, which serves the hardest hit areas of New Orleans and surrounding areas, and the Dragon Café feeding program.
- In parishes where they serve, deacons have facilitated and enabled the baptized in outreach and social justice areas such as prison ministry, ministry to the homeless, crisis intervention, storm recovery, and nursing home ministry.
- In addition, some deacons provide full-time ministry in paid staff positions working in recovery ministries, Christian education, and as school, retirement home, and police chaplains.

Under the leadership of Director of Deacon Formation Maggie Dawson, seven candidates entered their second year, and eight interns (newly ordained deacons) entered the fourth year, of our four-year formation program. Field projects and Clinical Pastoral Training (CPT) ministries of candidates focused on storm recovery. With the help and cooperation of host rectors, for whom we are most grateful, candidates began a nine-month placement program outside of their home parishes where each is expected to begin a new outreach ministry as well as assisting in liturgies. Deacons in formation are assigned a deacon mentor for their four years of formation.

Continuing education for deacons in the diocese included a conference in liturgy led by Fr. Tim Graham, rector of Good Shepherd in Covington, Georgia, and a conference in homiletics led by Trinity Baton Rouge rector, Ken Ritter. The Deacons Conference held in May focused on education and trust-building between priests and deacons.

Four “Evening on Deacons” seminars were conducted, one in each deanery, to educate about the diaconate, and deacons began publication of a multi-media newsletter, “What Deacons Are Doing.”

Working in their schools and parishes, deacons and candidates raised over \$9000 for the Gifts for Life international relief program of Episcopal Relief and Development.

Respectfully submitted,

The Ven. Charles deGravelles
Archdeacon

Partners in Mission Committee Report to the 170th Convention

2/9/07

In the year 2006, the Partners in Mission Committee met monthly with enthusiasm and a full agenda as we sought to do two main things. First, we have sought to strengthen our commitment to our companion relationship with the Diocese of Honduras. Second, to maintain our prayer partnership with the Diocese of Tohoku, Japan and with the Diocese of Lango, Uganda.

The original assignment given to us by the Bishop of Honduras was to the Deanery of Copán. That Deanery has now been divided into two Deaneries – Copán and Maya. EDOLA has committed to helping both these deaneries and their leaders. Padre Arnaldo Mejia, formerly the Dean of Copán, was moved to the city of Copán Ruinas and made the Dean of the Maya Deanery. Another priest, Padre Juan José Díaz, was brought to live in La Entrada and be the new Dean of the Copán Deanery. These two Deaneries contain 46 congregations, served by the two priests, one deacon, and four lay pastors with a lay leader in each congregation.

The PIM Committee found that several individuals of EDOLA congregations were willing to visit all or most of the congregations in these two Honduran Deaneries to photograph them, get profile information of the communities, and determine their greatest needs. The Honduran congregations of this area vary in their progress towards being strong witnesses in their communities. However, they all share in their commitment to their Anglican identity, their hopes and dreams for the future, and their great need for assistance.

PIM is committed to encouraging all EDOLA congregations to become involved in foreign mission, whether in another relationship established prior to the diocese's companionship with Honduras, or in beginning a new interest in this work in Honduras. PIM has done the following:

- Begun communications with the EDOLA congregations about their involvement, by letter, through articles in Churchwork, and by establishing a liaison member to the Diocesan ECW Board.
- Established a Diocesan Intercessory Prayer List with the names of the individual leaders of congregations in EDOLA, Tohoku, Lango and the Deaneries of Copán and Maya.
- Created a power-point presentation to introduce Honduras and the congregations, and offered it to the EDOLA churches.
- Used the 2006 funds budgeted to PIM to bring Betty Chumney, global missions director for the diocese of West Texas, to share global mission and partnership methods from her diocese; to bring Lynn Bouterse of South American Missionary Society for a two day Short-term Mission training workshop; to establish a radio program and discipleship training in the Deanery of Copán; to purchase Bibles with Apocrypha for both deaneries to aid in following the church lectionary; and provide for some travel expenses of a person working in the Maya Deanery bringing sewing machines and teaching sewing skills.
- Distributed funds that had accumulated through the years especially those designated for orphans in Uganda, research to complete the Apoi Water Project, funds for a student at Uganda Christian University and a general contribution to the bishop of Honduras for his work.
- Made proposals to the 2007 Bishop's Appeals Fund for use of the shared funds on specific projects in the companion deaneries, especially focusing on the needs of the clergy and lay leaders.
- Encouraged EDOLA parishes in their on-going mission work in Honduras. Some of this work includes: construction and improvement of church buildings; providing sewing instructions, machines, and materials; purchasing and delivery of Bibles, prayer books, service booklets, Sunday School materials and supplies; purchasing and delivery of shoes for children of a rural community; repair of housing for Dean Díaz; providing funds for church furniture; providing scholarship monies for children; presentation of Vacation Bible Schools; volunteering at clinics; attending conferences on work in Honduras; purchasing supplies to assist the clergy in providing Holy Communion; sending funds to provide for the clergy and leaders' transportation – fuel, tires, bus fares; seeking to coordinate work with churches from other Dioceses working in the area.

We honor and will miss our long time faithful member, Valerie Wyrick, and praise God for her life.

Respectfully submitted,

Mary Ann Armstrong, chairman Partners in Mission

**REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN UNIVERSITY MINISTRIES
CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA
2006-2007**

This has been another year for change for the chapels of the diocese. The Rev. Roger Allen became the chaplain to the Chapel of the Holy Comforter on the campus of UNO came in 2005 just before the storm. After leading the community in the aftermath of Katrina and setting up Holy Comforter as a base of operations for the area has taken a position as rector of a parish in another diocese. He will be sorely missed. The work of Holy Comforter since the storm has been an important part of the recovery process of those in the Lakeview area.

The work on the campus of Southern University in Baton Rouge is without a chaplain at the present. In the meantime positive other changes took place on other sites. The work at Hammond at Southern Louisiana University in the Bishop John Long Jackson Student Center continues to be revitalized through the support of St. Alban's at Louisiana State University and the work of Dianne Turgeon. There has been a refurbishing of the Chapel and it is now in full service thanks to the hard and persistent work of Dianne Turgeon.

The Rev. Andrew Rollins reports that the work at St. Alban's on the campus of LSU is going great. They have started a lunch time program reading C.S. Lewis. It is "Lunch with C. S. Lewis" which meets every Wednesday at 11:30. This draws about 35 students each week. They also seat about 40 students weekly for dinner on Sunday evenings after the 6:00 service. The music program is really at a great place with six School of Music students (all scholarshipped by the chapel) making up the core. It is a wonderful choir as evidenced at their participation in the ordination to priest of the Rev. Jerry Philips in November.

The work at the Chapel of the Holy Spirit on the campus of Tulane University is under the leadership of the Rev. Francis King. This has been a year of recovery from the Storm. The nave and sanctuary have been beautifully repaired and work continues on the remainder of the building. The facilities were heavily damaged by the waters. They are in the recovery mode at the present. It will take some time before the chapel is back in full working order.

The work at The Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education continues under the direction of the Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr., Ph.D. This ministry has worked behind the scenes to assist in the recovery of the city through helping place medical personnel and establish new clinics in the city. It will continue to grow.

If you have or know of students attending the various universities of the diocese, please send their names and addresses to the chaplains. This will help in our ministry to the various campuses. If the student is going to a school outside our diocese, contact the chaplain there. If you do not know the chaplain contact one of us and we can give you the name and address.

Respectfully submitted,
Donald P. Owens, Jr., Ph.D.

**Report of Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education
Diocese of Louisiana
2005-2006**

In June of 2006 we had the third year class over for dinner and a party at our home. This is now an annual event for the third year class as they are moving into the fourth year of medical school. It was a great occasion and one that is much appreciated by the students. We already are making plans for this year's event in June. We are looking forward to them coming this year following the sojourn in the land of Texas. It will be a good time.

The School of Medicine moved in toto to Houston and lived for the year at Baylor College of Medicine. The original plan was to be there for only a semester, but this was extended for the full year. Our faculty, staff, and students moved over there. The common cry among the students was, "If I had wanted to live in Houston I would have applied to Baylor!" The year was a hard one on most of us. I traveled back and forth between New Orleans and Houston on an every other week basis. The School of Medicine was the only part of the University that did not stop! We did not farm our students out to other medical schools. We taught our students for the year. It was a great day in May when Dr. Kahn the Dean of Student Affairs cut the lights out at Baylor and shoot the door to Tulane at Baylor and came back to New Orleans.

There have been many rumors about the fate and future of Tulane School of Medicine. Like all rumors they only confuse the situation and are not true. Foremost the School of Medicine is remaining in New Orleans, has no intention on leaving, nor is it contemplating such a move! Let me set every one at ease. First, the medical school is stronger than it has ever been. We only transferred 14 students to other schools, which is what we usually do. The school never missed a beat teaching our students. We returned to New Orleans the first of June as planned. We moved into the new offices at 1555 Poydras, but not as much as hoped for the year before. We are still moving over there, which will take several years to accomplish due to the storm. My office is on the 10th

floor. This floor consists of the deans of the school, the student lounge and the chaplain. My role and job has increased this year. My teaching and counseling load has increased, and I still interview a large number of prospective students. We have 165 students in this year's freshman class. For the first time our history we did not take off the wait list. Normal class size is 155. We have full accreditation for the next five years. We are increasing the class size to 175 for the incoming class in August. We are healthy.

Finally, we will be sending out a news letter keeping the many supporters and those interested in the work of the Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education at Tulane School of Medicine. If you would like to receive this newsletter, please let us know. If any one needs to contact the chaplain, please feel free to call or come by the office. My office phone is 988-7401 and my office is located in room 1066 on the 10th floor of 1555 Poydras. Come see us, I would enjoy showing you around. You can reach me at home: 737.1845.

Donald P. Owens, Jr., Ph.D.

Chaplain to the Tulane School of Medicine

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA FOR 2006

THE YEAR 2006 was a time of extraordinary need, complexity, and change. The Executive Board met six times during the year. At each meeting, it carefully reviewed diocesan financial reports, including those for Episcopal Community Services, the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, and various agencies concerned with relief and recovery.

IT APPROVED payment for deductible and uninsured losses for mission church buildings.; a subsidy of \$50,000 for 2006 for Christ Church, Ascension Parish; expenditure for restricted funds for repairs at St. Alban's Chapel, LSU.

IT ALSO APPROVED CONGREGATIONAL MINISTRY GRANTS to Christ Church, Covington: \$77,740 for a suicide prevention program; St. Georges, New Orleans: \$91,158 for the Dragon Café feeding ministry; St. Andrews, New Orleans: \$100,000 to establish the St. Andrew's Episcopal Day Care/Early Childhood Learning Center; St. Paul's, New Orleans: \$57,141 for administrative support for St. Paul's and the Church of the Annunciation; St. Anna's, New Orleans: \$100,000 for St. Anna's Mobile Medical Mission; St. Luke's, New Orleans: \$105,000 for Loaves and Fishes Feeding Ministry and Food Pantry.

THE BOARD ELECTED the Rev. Dabney Smith as Vice Chair. When he was elected bishop and resigned, it elected John Musser to the same office. So far, he has not been elected bishop.

THEY DISCUSSED the Haring Trust, which benefits St. Martin's School and the Diocese.

IT HEARD that audits for 2004 have been completed.

IT AGREED to let Trinity Church, Baton Rouge, borrow money to replace its aging air conditioning system.

IT HEARD that All Saints' School in Vicksburg has closed. The plant is for sale for \$4,000,000. In the meantime, the campus must be maintained and guarded. Money was appropriated for this. The costs are shared by the owning dioceses: Louisiana, W. Louisiana, Arkansas, and Mississippi.

IT AGREED to open a checking account to receive funds from UNCOR (the United Methodist Committee of Relief), funds to be used to pay case managers - one of many collaborative efforts.

IT AGREED to send a tithe of the Bishop's Annual Mission Fund appeal to the Diocese of Honduras.

IT AGREED to divide proceeds from the Darkness to Day campaign between the Chapel of the Holy Spirit, New Orleans, the Urban Ministries Center, formerly the Glimmer Inn.

IT DECIDED that the 2007 Assessment and Program rates should remain unchanged for 2006, and that minimum compensation for clergy should increase by 3.3%

IT CLARIFIED and enlarged the Annual Reports that each congregation must make. The point is to have complete and timely information in the event of need or disaster.

IT ELECTED the Rev. Will Hood to fill the seat vacated by the Rev. Dabney Smith.

IT APPROVED housing allowances for all clergy paid by the diocese, as required by the IRS.

IT WELCOMED a bequest to the Conference Center, putting the first \$100,000 in the Diocesan Perpetual Memorial and Endowment Fund, and the rest into the SECC Property Depreciation Reserve Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
William C. Morris, Jr.
Secretary of the Diocese

**Diocese of Louisiana
School for Ministry
Annual Report 2006**

This class of the School for Ministry will be known for its flexibility. Not only did they start off schedule due to Katrina and get no summer break in 2006 but they lost two presenters who moved out of the city, changed their meeting space and altered some class guidelines to accommodate classmates. They deserve the accolade flexible. They and I were delighted to welcome Bishop Brown back as a presenter and to welcome Dr. Basil Davis from Notre Dame Seminary as a substitute presenter.

I continue to express my gratitude to the Dean, Vestry and staff of Christ Church Cathedral for their exceeding generosity in providing facilities and personnel to make us comfortable each month. Each month, a local priest celebrates Eucharist and a deacon assists, even driving in from Baton Rouge.

This class will complete its studies in June. 2007 so this spring will be recruitment time for me. Classes will continue to be smaller than in the past but that has some real benefits.

I continue to express my gratitude in being able to serve Bishop Jenkins and the wonderful people of this diocese in this meaningful ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
Harriet Murrell
Director, School for Ministry.

**Annual Report
Solomon Episcopal Conference Center**

2006 event statistics:

- 227 Events (vs. 196 in 2005, 233 in 2004)
- 7,923 people at the center
- 9,927 Overnight visits
- 31,232 Meals served
- 68% occupancy rate
- 48 Youth events in above total (21%)

As with the lives of everyone in the Diocese, Katrina took a hard toll on the life of SECC. The financial impact was both directly and indirectly impacted. Most of the Katrina damage clean up is behind us except for repairs to the perimeter fence which was deferred to 2007 in an attempt to get a reasonable bid for the repair.

\$53,864 was received on February 20, 2006, from Church Mutual Insurance for Katrina damage. An additional \$12,410 was received in October, 2006 for the Katrina damage claim. We also received a reimbursement from FEMA totaling \$67,708 in November, 2006, thanks to the earlier hard work of Peter Claverie.

Since I arrived on May 1, I have been well pleased with the staff and their support during the transition. Also a special thanks to Deacon Dick Almos who served as Interim Director prior to my arrival.

We have experienced some employee turnover in the office and the Kitchen, and it has been difficult to find replacements at our current pay rates which are well below the local going rate. The 2007 budget includes a start toward correcting this and if continued over the next few years, we can be more competitive and better able to hire and retain qualified people. In spite of low pay we are blessed with a loyal and dedicated staff and for this I am thankful.

If there has been any disappointment since I arrived it has been the low attendance at many of the Diocese events, in particular the Men's retreats.

As reported elsewhere 92 additional acres were acquired in 2006, which is the first step toward a Youth Center. I look forward to the ministry opportunities this will bring.

As to the physical property, the Chapel was improved with new exterior paint as well as the replacement of one AC/heating unit and repair of another. The badly stained ceiling in the dining room has been replaced. One of the two pumps in the sewage waste system was replaced.

New prices were put into place on January 1, 2007. This increase is to provide the funds necessary to assure that:

- the property will be maintained at the current high standards
- the employee pay scales are improved
- the quality of our food services is improved

Many of the structures are 15 years old, requiring increased ongoing maintenance as well as near term major replacements (e.g. roofs, carpet, AC/Heating, painting, window replacements, Roadway, Pool, etc). Funds have been laid aside for this in past years, but current analysis indicates that not enough has been accumulated even for identified near term needs(2-3 years).

During the Chapel painting it was discovered that the upper Chapel windows are rotted and beyond repair and need to be replaced ASAP. Temporary repairs have been made to avoid further damage to the structure. We also have plans to replace the sound system in the lodge in early 2007 due to numerous complaints from guests. The roadway is also in need of repair.

All but a few weekends are booked through the year 2008, but there are still rooms available for some weekends for smaller groups, couples and individuals.

I look forward to the challenges and ministry opportunities that the new year brings.

Larry Tonkel
Executive Director

**Diocese of Louisiana
Department of Specialized Ministries
Annual Report for 2006**

As with many of the diocesan ministries, 2006 was a difficult year. Parish ministries drained much energy and consumed many resources. The heads of the various specialized ministries have kept in touch with their key leaders. Hopefully, this next year will see more of these vital ministers reaching out to people with special needs so that their programs revive and flourish. I continue to be grateful to the diocese for financial support to many of these ministries and to the leaders who provide the spark to keep them vital.

Respectfully submitted,
Harriet Murrell, Chairman
Department of Specialized Ministries

**St. Alban's Chapel, Baton Rouge, LA
Report to Diocesan Convention 2007**

Over the past year, St. Alban's Chapel on the campus of Louisiana State University provided two worship services (10:30 and 6:00) each Sunday, sponsored an active student organization ("The Canterbury Club"), provided a sanctuary open 24/7 and regular meeting space for various LSU programs, and offered a programs designed for students and non-students alike. With the beginning of the fall semester 2006, we switched our primary student ministry from Wednesday evenings to Wednesday afternoons and began a weekly "Lunch with C. S. Lewis." That group has since grown to include between 35 and 45 students each week who meet for a catered lunch and discussion of The Business of Heaven. (You are invited to sponsor a lunch in the name of your parish.) Our parishioners continued to provide a meal every Sunday evening following the 6:00 student service, a gathering now of around 40 to 50 students.

2006 also brought the addition of Linda Armstrong as our first deacon. Linda has been a leader at St. Alban's for many years, but this represents a change in the focus of her ministry. Fr. Howard L'Enfant continued his full-time teaching at the law school while serving

as associate chaplain, preaching, celebrating, and strengthening our connections to the law school. Our music program flourished under the leadership of Drew Bowers, our new Director of Music. Drew and long-time organist Brad Pope led a dedicated choir which included six paid student singers. We continued to strengthen our relationship with the LSU School of Music. In 2006, the SOC began to house a baby grand piano in our sanctuary and to hold classes and concerts here on a more regular basis.

A number of improvements were made to our buildings and grounds in summer of 2006. Two large signs were added to increase our visibility on the campus; interior signs were installed to assist visitors. We also completed necessary repairs on the exterior wall of the sanctuary, added a sprinkler system to our kitchen, remodeled the student library, and refurbished all the doors. These improvements have increased our ability to provide regular hospitality to students and non-students alike.

We are grateful to the diocese as a whole for supporting this vital ministry to the students and faculty of LSU.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Andrew S. Rollins
Chaplain

Diocesan Report
St. Martin's Episcopal School
February 14, 2007

St. Martin's Episcopal School has emerged from Katrina and is focused on our future.

We successfully concluded "Windows to the Future", affectionately known as the brains and brawn capital campaign. This mini-campaign quickly raised a million dollars to create a campus wide wireless infrastructure, institute a laptop program in our middle and upper divisions, and upgrade our athletic facilities to reflect the competitive nature of our athletic programs. To complete this agenda in one year is remarkable but to do it in a post-Katrina environment is testimony to our ability to quickly regain our footing after the storm.

Perhaps most exciting, is our move to campus wide wireless access to the Internet and the institution of our laptop program. This past year, each middle school student has been issued a laptop computer for use in his or her studies. Additionally each middle school faculty member has been given a laptop and all middle school classrooms have been outfitted with SmartBoard technology comparable to that in many high-end college classrooms. The result has been the most significant change in the way teaching and learning takes place in the history of the school. Organization, communication, research, instructional techniques, curriculum, and grading have all been fundamentally impacted. It is amazing to see what is now possible in the classroom. In the upcoming year, we will expand the laptop program to the upper school while we continue to watch the explosion of new ideas in the middle school.

We have also seen a number of improvements to our athletic facilities. New lighting, sound, and bleachers in the Adkerson Gymnasium and the impending renovation of the locker rooms and installation of an all weather track will support the growth of our athletic program. We are already blessed to have the largest campus in the New Orleans metro area, and we feel our facilities should be the best in the city.

Sparked by a three-year pledge from the Mothers Club, we have concluded the second year of renovations on our Dan and Frances White Chapel. For those of you familiar with our Chapel, you will be startled when you return and see our beautiful stone floors and new pews. This summer will see the beginning of the creation of a new altar and installation of a baptismal font. Our hope is that the Chapel becomes a place where our families can return for joyful celebrations.

St. Martin's has also responded to the local need for high quality pre-school. Faced with a community wide shortage of pre-school availability in Jefferson parish, we expanded George Cottage, our pre-school, to create space for 16 more students. Given the overwhelming demand, we anticipate further expansion of the Cottage this summer to reach a maximum capacity of 60. It has been gratifying to see the success of our Cottage program and it has already shown an immediate impact on our enrollment.

Enrollment at St. Martin's Episcopal School has continued to slowly grow throughout the school year to our current figure of 687 total students. This number compares to a figure of 750 prior to Katrina and reflects well when compared to comparable schools in the New Orleans area. Still a concern, however, is the threat that the slow pace of progress in rebuilding our community will result in a slow but inexorable out-migration of talented young families.

We operated on a balanced budget last academic year, and anticipate we will end this academic year with a balanced budget. Our annual fund is currently 50% over an admittedly conservative goal. While there remains a considerable list of deferred maintenance, the financial picture of St. Martin's remains stable if not extravagant.

We continue to operate as a school beholden to the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana and allow our faith to guide us in our duties.

God Bless,



Christian J. Proctor, Ph.D.
Headmaster

**United Thank Offering Report
February 16, 2007**

The Fall In-Gathering Offering received a total of \$6742.85 from 22 of the 53 churches in the Diocese of Louisiana. The attached listing shows the individual offerings received from the participating churches.

The UTO Grant Certificates will be presented to the Diocese of Louisiana and Trinity Church, New Orleans at the Diocesan Convention.

Grateful hearts are the reason that UTO is able to continue to award grants which are the gifts of love, and which change lives. The UTO is a vital mission of the Episcopal Church. UTO is not a fund drive, but is a discipline in our daily life in Christ. We can offer prayers of thanksgiving for our countless blessings and this makes giving a joyful experience.

UTO's mission is to expand the circle of thankful people through daily prayers and offerings for the abundance of God's blessings. We can be thankful for joys, blessings and challenges. All UTO offerings are granted. Our mission is to expand the church, and our ministry is to meet compelling needs.

Here in the Diocese of Louisiana, we are all mindful of these values and goals of UTO, especially since "Katrina". We have been certainly blessed with many joys and challenges. We have also realized that UTO grants awarded to us are definitely being used to expand the church and to meet the compelling needs of our fellow "survivors".

Keep the UTO In-gathering in your thoughts and prayers, as we ask the Lord to teach us to share His gifts and blessings with others.

The Spring In-Gathering date is April 15, 2007.

As always, the individual churches can adjust the date to accommodate their needs. Even though many of our churches and fellow diocesan parishioners are still recovering, we can still be United in Offering our Thanks to the Lord for His many blessings and opportunities to demonstrate our faithfulness, and always remembering "With God, all things are possible."

May God Bless You,
Laurel McCartney

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE
2006 REPORT TO THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA**

Enrollment for the 2005-2006 Academic Year from the Diocese of Louisiana

Seven Episcopal Students in the College of Arts and Sciences:

Emily Estes, C'07, River Ridge
Francie Hartline, C'06, Destrehan
Devin Jacobsen, C'09, Baton Rouge
Ellen Logan, C'09, Metairie
Anna Middleton, C'09, Thibodaux
David Pointer, C'08, New Orleans
Candice Shearman, C'07, Baton Rouge

School of Theology Students Studying for Master and Doctoral Degrees:

Ann Benton Fraser, Baton Rouge

William W. Summerour, New Orleans

*The Rev. Peggy Y. Walker, New Orleans

*Graduate students enrolled in the Advanced Degree Program

2005-2006 Financial Aid Awarded to all Undergraduate Students from the Diocese of Louisiana:

\$180,480.00

2005-2006 Amount of Support from Louisiana Churches and the Diocese of Louisiana:

\$3,100.00

Governing Board Representatives From Louisiana:

Board of Trustees

The Rt. Rev. Charles Edward Jenkins III, D.D.

The Rev. Ernest Saik (April 2008)

Maude S. Sharp (April 2006)

Programs Center Information for Louisiana:

EfM groups: 14

EfM Coordinator: Mrs. Sherrill W. Lane

swlane@cox.net

225.761.4388

About Sewanee

The University of the South, or Sewanee as it is more popularly known, is home to one of the nation's top liberal arts colleges and a seminary of the Episcopal Church. Since its founding, the College of Arts and Sciences has graduated 25 Rhodes Scholars, 33 Watson Fellows, and 26 NCAA Postgraduate Scholars, while the School of Theology counts as alumni numerous bishops, including three of the last four presiding bishops of the Episcopal Church.

Located atop the Cumberland Plateau between Nashville and Chattanooga, Tenn., Sewanee's 10,000-acre campus provides vast opportunities for research, recreation, and reflection. Within the traditionally strong curriculum in the humanities and sciences and graduate theological studies, Sewanee faculty members promote intellectual growth, critical thinking, and hands-on research. According to its mission statement, Sewanee "is an institution of the Episcopal Church dedicated to the increase of knowledge, understanding, and wisdom, pursued in close community and in full freedom of inquiry, and enlightened by Christian faith in the Anglican tradition, to the end that students may be prepared to search for truth, seek justice for all, preserve liberty under law, and serve God and humanity."

Sewanee's Relationship to the Episcopal Church

Founded in 1857 and chartered in 1858 by bishops of the Episcopal Church, Sewanee has a long history of combining academic excellence with reverent concern for the world. Sewanee is the only university in the country with both a college and graduate seminary established by the Episcopal Church and in which the Episcopal Church is actively involved in its governing board.

The chancellor of the University is a bishop of an owning diocese, elected to that position for a six-year term by the University Board of Trustees. The current chancellor is the Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley Jr., Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama. Lay and clergy trustees are elected from the 28 owning dioceses: Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Central Florida, Central Gulf Coast, Dallas, East Carolina, East Tennessee, Florida, Fort Worth, Georgia, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Northwest Texas, South Carolina, Southeast Florida, Southwest Florida, Tennessee, Texas, Upper South Carolina, West Tennessee, West Texas, Western Louisiana, and Western North Carolina.

2005–2006 Statistics

College of Arts and Sciences students: 1,415

First-year students: 421

Middle 50 percent ranges, undergraduate Class of 2009

SAT combined: 1180-1330

ACT: 26–31

High School GPA: 3.5

Student/faculty ratio: 10:1

Percentage of college students on financial aid: 40 percent

Percentage of college students declaring Episcopal heritage: 36 percent
Percentage of female, male students:
55 percent female, 45 percent male
Majors offered (college): 39
Minors offered (college): 25
School of Theology students: 171
Newly enrolled students: 31
Returning students: 63
Advanced degrees total student enrollment: 87
Percentage of seminarians on financial aid: 95.5 percent
Percentage of female, male seminarians:
35 percent female, 65 percent male
Degrees offered (seminary): Master of Divinity, Master of Arts in Theology, Master of Sacred Theology, Doctor of Ministry. Other programs: Certificate of Anglican Studies, and Certificate of Advanced Theological Studies
Fiscal Year July 1, 2005–June 30, 2006:
Unrestricted operating revenues: \$59.5 million
Endowment: \$270.4 million

University Financial Aid

Sewanee consistently ranks as a top value in higher education. In the 2005–2006 academic year, 40 percent of undergraduates received some form of institutional financial aid. Scholarships in the amount of \$13.1 million were awarded to undergraduates, and more than 95 percent of seminarians received financial aid, depending on need and established institutional guidelines. Financial aid is a top priority of *The Sewanee Call*, the University's current comprehensive campaign. Of the campaign's \$180 million goal, \$41 million, or nearly a quarter of funds raised, will serve as endowed funding for scholarships, financial aid, research, and internships. The University strives to ensure that accepted students can afford a Sewanee education and that seminarians can graduate with as little education-related debt as possible.

Finances and Academic Grants

Between July 1, 2005 and June 30, 2006, Sewanee's alumni, parents and friends gave \$28.8 million to the University, a new all-time high for the institution. With that generosity, *The Sewanee Call* campaign, which supports major funding objectives in endowment, capital projects, and operational expenses, climbed to \$138.8 million toward a goal of \$180 million by the summer of 2008. The Sewanee Annual Fund, for the first time in its history, topped the \$3 million mark, as the University's seminary and college alumni, parents, and friends contributed \$3.1 million. A record number of May graduates participated in class giving with 98 percent from the School of Theology and 91 percent from the College of Arts & Sciences. In Sewanee alumni annual giving, 45 percent of college alumni and 34 percent of seminary alumni participated. The total number of Sewanee Annual Fund donors reached an all time high of 7,436 donors. Church giving through the Episcopal One Percent Program supports services to ease the financial burden for seminarians and their families. This year contributions from parishes to the seminary totaled \$260,430, a decrease from last year's total of \$277,779. In the 2005–2006 fiscal year, Sewanee's endowment grew from \$252.9 million in June 2005 to more than \$270.4 million in June 2006. The University's 2005-2006 operating budget was \$59,580,000. Approximately 53 percent of revenues to the University come from student-funded tuition, room and board, and fees.

Competitive foundation grantors included a \$1 million grant from the C.E. and S. Foundation of Louisville to fund innovative student-faculty research collaborations. A 2006 Coca-Cola Foundation grant, payable over the next two years, will establish an endowed fund for Coca-Cola Scholars. Five continuing students will be identified each year as Coca-Cola Scholars with up to \$5,000 of their financial aid award converted from student loans to a grant in aid. In 2006, Lilly Endowment Inc. renewed its grant entitled, "Programs for the Theological Exploration of Vocation," giving Sewanee \$426,842 to continue its own Theological Exploration of Vocation program. The program was established in 2001 and includes the Lilly Summer Discernment Institute, a popular program that allows students to develop internships for vocational exploration in either church or church-related organizations or within service and non-profit spheres. The grant also helps support faculty development, scholars and fellowships and a lecture series. A \$200,000 grant from the Starr Foundation of New York provides new scholarship funds for students with demonstrated need.

Faculty and Administration

This past year, Dr. Rita Smith Kipp, formerly professor and associate provost at Kenyon College, became Sewanee's new dean of faculty. Eric Hartman was named Sewanee's dean of students, succeeding Dr. Robert Pearigen, C'76, who was appointed vice president for University relations. The Rev. Thomas Macfie Jr., C'80, T'89, was appointed as the new University chaplain, succeeding the Rev. Thomas Ward Jr., C'67, who served as University chaplain for 11 years and retired in December 2005.

Three faculty members retired during the 2005-2006 academic year: Dr. Samuel Williamson, the Robert M. Ayers Distinguished University Chair and former vice chancellor; Dr. Jerry Ingles, professor of economics, who joined the faculty in 1978; and Dr. Barclay Ward, the Alfred Negley Professor of Political Science, after 31 years of teaching at Sewanee.

A three-year duPont Foundation grant enabled Dr. Mae Wallace, associate professor of anthropology and director of teacher education, to organize the Rural Teacher Network Conference attended by more than 300 county teachers who shared best practices in this peer-to-peer network. The Rev. Dr. Christopher Bryan's latest book, *Render to Caesar* (Oxford University Press, 2005), explores the relationship between early Christianity and the Roman Empire. The Rev. Dr. Donald Armentrout, the Bishop Quintard Professor of Dogmatic Theology, and Dr. Corrie E. Norman, chair of the Southeast Commission on the Study of Religion, were co-authors of *Religion in the Contemporary South: Changes, Continuities, and Contexts* (University of Tennessee Press, 2005). Dr. James Davidheiser, professor of German, and his wife, Marilyn Davidheiser, German teacher at Franklin County High School, co-wrote *Deutsch durch Marchen: Beginning German Fairy Tales through TPRS* (TPRS Publishing Inc., 2005). The textbook offers a new method of teaching foreign language called Total Physical Response Storytelling (TPRS). Robert Delcamp, University organist and choirmaster, released his fifth CD on the Naxos label, *Organ Music of Alexandre Builmant*, recorded in All Saints' Chapel on the newly renovated Casavant organ. Elwood Dunn, professor of political science, traveled to Liberia to continue his work with the Liberian government's Center for National Documents and Records and Indiana University's Liberian Collections Project. Safia Swimelar, assistant professor of political science, received a Fulbright Fellowship to teach at the University of Sarajevo and do research on the process of human rights change in Bosnia.

Student Life

Sewanee welcomed its second-largest freshman class in 2005–2006 — 421 students who hailed from 36 states and boasted an overall 3.5 grade point average. Fifty-eight percent of the entering class received scholarships and financial aid.

Among Sewanee's outstanding athletes, Laura Johnston, C'06, was chosen for the 2005 All-American first team by the National Soccer Coaches Association of America. She is the school's third women's soccer All-American in the past four years. Johnston, a team co-captain, led Sewanee to a 12-4-2 overall record and a first-ever berth in the NCAA Division III tournament. Sally Jackson, C'06, was Sewanee's fourth leading rebounder (743) and fifth all-time scorer (1,284 points) earning her All-SCAC honors four times. Hallie Blunck, C'06, received a prestigious NCAA postgraduate scholarship in the spring of 2006, the 26th Sewanee student-athlete to have received this scholarship since 1965. Women's tennis compiled a 20-3 record, taking them to NCAA Division III championships in Santa Cruz, Calif., where Gab Carvalho, C'08, advanced to the singles quarterfinals. Celebrating 129 years of athletics history, the University inducted 23 individuals and two teams as the inaugural class of the Sewanee Athletics Hall of Fame.

Sewanee's outreach efforts extended in many directions in 2005–06. As Hurricanes Katrina and Ivan battered the Gulf Coast, the Sewanee community quickly reacted. According to University records, 298 college and theology alumni and 585 parents and friends, or five percent of the Sewanee family, lived in areas devastated by the hurricanes. Many Sewanee residents and alumni opened their homes to family and friends fleeing the area. The College of Arts and Sciences accepted five students from colleges in New Orleans. The Rev. Annwn Myers, associate chaplain and a Mississippi native, was perhaps one of the first to travel to the Gulf area from the Mountain. She did pastoral work out of the Gulf Coast Episcopal School in Long Beach, Miss. At the same time, her husband, Dixon Myers, outreach director, coordinated the relief supplies and funds donated by the community. College and seminary groups continue to raise funds and travel to the Gulf area in the ongoing relief efforts.

During spring break, college students traveled to Kingston, Jamaica; New York City; and Costa Rica. Through their Mission Committee, seminarians worked with local communities, supplying donations of food, clothing, and household goods, and providing 'sweat equity' for Habitat for Humanity and other programs. Summer mission projects are ongoing in Romania, Haiti, and Appalachia.

Internships are an important part of the Sewanee experience for college students. Among the many internships completed throughout the year, Natasha Cowie, C'07, tested soils working with Sewanee's Landscape Analysis Lab. Carla Reed, C'08, interned with Justice Robert Brown, C'63, of the Arkansas Supreme Court, and Logan Gewin, C'06, gained many mentors while interning at Smith Barney in Omaha.

In her address to the Class of 2006 at the University's May 14 College of Arts and Sciences commencement, valedictorian Amy Metzger exhorted her classmates to carry the Sewanee character with them as they make their way into the world. Metzger, of Pensacola, Fla., was one of 290 undergraduates who were awarded bachelor's degrees. Shawn Elizabeth Means of Little Rock, Ark., was class salutatorian, while Megan Lee Hinkle, of Tallahassee, Fla., was awarded the Algernon Sydney Sullivan Prize, the most prestigious recognition given a graduating senior.

Campus

A beautifully renovated Gailor Hall opened in the fall of 2005 as a home for the English and language departments, the Sewanee Writers' Conference, and *The Sewanee Review* literary journal. The building features the Stamler Center, thanks to a lead gift from Ellen and Bill Stamler, C'56, and the Holmes Atrium, named in honor of Natalie and Francis Holmes, C'37. Gailor was a dining hall and dormitory from 1953 until McClurg Dining Hall opened in 2000. In early May, the University announced that it had received a \$6 million gift from William M. Spencer III, C'41, that provided a tremendous boost to a priority of *The Sewanee Call* Campaign: the construction of a state-of-art addition to Woods Laboratories science building. Also in May, the University dedicated the new Willett Tennis Stadium and the John P. Guerry Pavilion to support two of the most successful varsity athletics programs in the University's history. The Sewanee men's and women's tennis teams annually rank among the nation's top 25 and have produced 37 All-Americans, two national champions, and 21 national scholar-athletes. The Willett family, including current Sewanee team members Lauren and Molly Willett, both C'07, has a rich tennis tradition and the Guerry family has played an important role in the success of the Sewanee tennis program for 70 years.

A generous gift from Nicholas and Mary Babson in support of the pre-business program in the College of Arts and Sciences, has created the Center for Applied Economics (CAE). The CAE will advise pre-business students, enhance students' internship opportunities, assist graduating students seeking business-related jobs, and bring distinguished business visitors on campus. Nick Babson, C'68, immediate past chairman of the Board of Regents, is acting director of the Center. William and Sarah Ray, from Madison, Miss., parents of Whitney Lehr Ray, C'08, gave \$125,000 in December 2005 to endow a merit-based scholarship for children of Episcopal priests. The Rays have been very happy with their daughter's experience at Sewanee and they chose to make this gift to help ensure the ability of clergy children to enjoy the same experience. Sewanee's inaugural Graham Executive in Residence program welcomed William E. Smith, chairman of Royal Cup, a 650-employee enterprise that provides coffee and tea services to a wide range of clients. The purpose of the Graham program — established through a gift from Henry and Diane Graham, parents of Alex, C'04 — is to expose Sewanee students to business leaders who are not only successful as corporate executives, but also devoted servants of their communities.

The Sewanee School of Letters opened its doors June 2006 to graduate students pursuing an M.A. in English and American literature or an M.F.A. in creative writing. The programs meet for six weeks during June and July and are designed for degree completion in four to five summers. In 2006, Sewanee's increasingly busy summer programs included the Sewanee Summer Music Festival's 50th season under new artistic director Victor Yampolsky, professor of music and director of orchestras at Northwestern University; Sewanee Writers' Conference; Sewanee Church Music Conference; Bridge Program in Math and Science; FACES Asian Studies Program; and the "Sommer in Sewanee" German Seminar.

During the academic year, the University honored a number of outstanding alumni and friends with honorary degrees: Ray Anderson, founder and CEO of Interface Carpet, a foremost exponent of "green business;" William Polk Carey, founder and chairman of W.P. Carey & Co.; Benjamin B. Dunlap Jr., C'59, president of Wofford College; the Rev. Dr. Otis C. Edwards Jr., retired dean of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary; Lee McGriff Jr., C'41, who headed the seventh largest independent insurance agency in the country; William Spencer III, C'41, co-founder of Motion Industries; Samuel Williamson, vice chancellor emeritus of the University of the South; and Sister Grace Yap, director of the Franciscan Ministries in Kingston, Jamaica.

School of Theology

At the beginning of the 2005–2006 academic year, 31 new seminarians were welcomed to the Sewanee campus. The residential student body of 87 represented 32 Episcopal dioceses from across the nation and the Diocese of Huron in the Anglican Church of Canada. The School of Theology's 2006 Advanced Degrees summer program drew 51 students from 14 states, Canada, South Africa and the West Indies. This specially designed academic program stresses the relationship between the practice of ministry and biblical, historical, and theological knowledge.

For the first time, seminarians and their families could sign up for a new health insurance plan sponsored by the Church Medical Trust, an arm of the Episcopal Church Pension Group.

The 2005 DuBose Lecture series and Homecoming celebration were held Nov. 3-4. Exploring the theological and practical issues involved in contemporary church architecture, building, and renovation in the context of serious biblical and historical reflection, the lectures featured Dr. Richard Kieckhefer, professor of religion and history at Northwestern University, and Dr. Ellen F. Davis, professor of Bible and practical theology at Duke Divinity School. A panel discussion on "Principles and Practicalities of Building and Renovating Sacred Spaces," included Terry Byrd Eason, principal of Eason & Farlow Design of Chapel Hill, N.C., Maurice Jennings, partner in the firm of Maurice Jennings + David McKee Architects, Fayetteville, Ark., and the Rev. John Runkle, T'99, cathedral conservator for the Washington National Cathedral, Washington D.C.

The seminary's annual observance of the Episcopal Church's Theological Education Sunday in February 2006 involved 15 seminarians and faculty who preached at parishes across the region, urging congregations to recognize the importance of supporting a quality, seminary-based education for their clergy and life-long education for parishioners.

A new agreement between Sewanee and Vanderbilt University gave students and faculty access to Vanderbilt libraries, including the materials and resources of Vanderbilt Divinity Library. The Appalachian Ministries Educational Resource Center in Berea, Ky., donated its library of more than 2,000 volumes to the School of Theology. The AMERC library is being absorbed into the University's general collection and will be fully accessible through GABRIEL, an online catalog.

The seminary received high marks from the Association of Theological Schools (ATS), the official accrediting agency for Roman Catholic and Protestant seminaries in North America, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), the Regional accreditation agency for an 11-state region. The approval followed an intense review of the seminary's and the University's curricula and programs, reaffirming accreditation for a period of 10 years. That review recognized not only the School of Theology's strength and integrity, but also its need to improve planning and assessment

Biannual seminary phonathons are held in the spring and fall for the Sewanee Annual Fund and to establish relationships between current seminarians and alumni/ae clergy. In Fiscal Year 2005-2006, 148 alumni pledged a total of \$21,771.

Thirty-eight seminarians graduated from the School of Theology during a service of commencement, Holy Eucharist, and presentation of St. Luke's crosses in All Saints' Chapel May 12, 2006. The Rev. Dr. O.C. Edwards Jr., former president and dean of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary gave the address. The Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley Jr., chancellor of the University and bishop of the Episcopal Diocese of Alabama, presided at the Eucharist and presented St. Luke's crosses to the graduates. Dr. Joel Cunningham, vice-chancellor and president of the University, and the Very Rev. Dr. William S. Stafford, dean of the School of Theology, presented the diplomas. Twenty-six students received a Master of Divinity degree and seven received the Doctor of Ministry degree. One student received a Master of Arts in Theology degree; one, a Master of Sacred Theology degree; two, a Diploma in Anglican Studies; and one, a Certificate of Theological Study. For the graduating class gift, organized by co-leaders Furman Buchanan (Diocese of Upper South Carolina) and John Ford (Alabama), 98 percent of the senior body contributed \$5,375. The gift was used to acquire a beautiful, wooden, four-foot St. Luke's cross, designed and built by craftsmen Marcus Cunningham (Northern Indiana) and Robert St. Germain-Iler (Alabama), and a framed calligraphy of a Biblical verse created by Diane Jones, scribe, of Sewanee. Both are hanging in Hamilton Hall foyer. The class also donated a smoker/barbeque for seminary community picnics and 10 percent of the total gift was designated for the Sewanee Annual Fund.

Education for Ministry (EfM), the keystone of the seminary's Programs Center with more than 10,000 active students, has enrolled more than 65,000 during its 31-year history. In 2006, EfM joined with the renowned Trinity Institute's annual National Theological Conference, January 30–February 1, 2006, offering facilitator-led discussions of the Webcast conference for small groups of participants across the country. The Web has had an impact on EfM in other ways, moving the program beyond traditional on-site small groups, to new on-line course offerings. Now laypersons in multi-state regions can take part in the EfM theological education program. The Programs Center's continuing education offerings include the Center for Ministry in Small Churches that provides resources, encouragement, and support to small church clergy and laity; lectures by theologians and church leaders; conferences; Anglican heritage tour courses; and leadership development and clergy renewal programs.

Report of the Standing Committee for Convention 2007:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana has been ably served from Convention 2006–Convention 2007 by a dedicated group of persons, including Secretary Beth Kimmell and myself as President (both rotating off 2007), Martin Stroble and Canon Stephen Holmgren (2008), John Gay and Fr. Craig Dalferes (2009), and Hamilton Willis and Fr. Robert Odom (2010).

We work to ensure that the canons of the church, both nationally and locally, are followed during the course of church business, from the ordination process through requests to alienate or encumber church property. We are regularly petitioned to offer consent to hold Episcopal elections and to consent to those outcomes. Additionally, we stand ready to serve the bishop as a Council of Advice, upon request. The ministry we share on behalf of the Convention is sometimes less than exciting; however, when done well, we discover that someone other than the devil is to be found in the details.

In summary of our work since last convention:

Consented to the dioceses of Central Pennsylvania, Virginia, Southwest Florida and Connecticut to hold Episcopal elections.

Consented to the Episcopal elections of Larry Benfield (Arkansas), Mark Lawrence (South Carolina), Nathan Baxter (Central Pennsylvania), John Bauerschmidt (Tennessee),

Consented to the ordination to the Transitional Diaconate of Dr. John Houghton, Ann Frazer, Toby Summerour, and Nelson Tennyson.

Consented to the ordination to the Priesthood of The Rev. Jerry Phillips and The Rev. Francis King.

The Rev. Fred Devall, President
Standing Committee of Louisiana

Youth Ministry Report

Diocesan youth ministries maintained the status quo in 2006. The junior and senior high rallies were held in the spring at the SECC and participation met expectations. The Youth Council worked hard picking themes and organizing the events and should be commended for jobs well done.

Diocesan Happening struggled in 2006. The event was not well attended and the Happening in the fall was cancelled. However, the youth involved in Happening are passionate about this program and have been faithful in their commitment to increase visibility and participation. Special mention should be made about the faithfulness of Tess Williams who worked diligently to build a Happening staff only to have the event cancelled for lack of participation. Thankfully, she was able to rebuild the staff and serve as rector for the successful Happening in January of 2007.

Youth ministry in the diocese is in need of new energy and new direction. The Bishop's staff is focused on making some changes that the diocesan youth department hopes will bear fruit in 2007 and beyond. I have enjoyed working as the chair of the diocesan youth department and I want to thank all the youth and youth ministers who give of their time and talent to the Christian formation of young people in the diocese.

Faithfully submitted,
The Reverend Stephen Hood, Diocesan Youth Chair

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
170th Convention
March 2-3, 2007

Church	City	Delegates	Alternates
Church of the Incarnation	Amite	Maria Palmer	
Church of the Holy Spirit	Baton Rouge	Jim Buchtel Bob Warfield Elizabeth Becker	
St. Alban's Chapel	Baton Rouge	Bob Finley Mike Raborn	Stephen Crawford
St. Augustine's Church	Baton Rouge	Ronnie DeHabermann	
St. James Church	Baton Rouge	Dan West Copper Alvarez Phillip Wright Katherine Martin Vernon Middleton Alan Miller	Linda Bowsher
St. Luke's Church	Baton Rouge	Alva Stuard Dennis Edmon Lisa Thompson Brookie Allphin Smith Ian Hipwell Terry Koehler	
St. Margaret's Church	Baton Rouge	Peter Barrios Bob Hoover Terry Quinn	
St. Michael's Church	Baton Rouge	Kathryn Johnson	Coleen Eames
Trinity Church	Baton Rouge	Dan Stari Sherrill Lane Gerry Poche Louise Bruce Camille Wood	
St. Matthew's Church	Bogalusa	Richard Watts Chris Lewsi Jacqueline Gove	Ethel Torregrossa Ann McGehee
St. Andrew's Church	Clinton	Mildred Worrell	

Christ Church	Covington	David Lynd Beth Drown Vickie Polchow Liz Taurman Ralph Menetre	
St. Francis Church	Denham Springs	Robert Bishop Dolly Williams	
St. Mary's Church	Franklin	James Evans Shannon Evans Pamela Heffner	
Christ Church of Ascension	Gonzales	Mike Bertaut	Marie Montalbano
Grace Memorial Church	Hammond	Maude Sharp Howard Nichols Karen Plauche	
St. Mark's Church	Harvey	Jacquelyn Bruchi Lauranel Bates Mary Gardner	Paul Griffith
St. Matthew's Church	Houma	Dr. Robert Alexander Lee Stiel Ray Neigel	
St. Stephen's Church	Innis	Gary Stuard Joyce S. Goode Norma R. Brooks	
St. John's Church	Kenner	Cy Moore-Griffith	Ida Bullis
St. Timothy's Church	LaPlace	Chuck Hopson	Christine Hopson
St. Michael's Church	Mandeville	Bill Evans Fiona Stan Richard Cryar	
St. Augustine's Church	Metairie	Kathleen Johnson Rebecca Queen Mary Thacker Janice Hackett	Patrick Goodman
St. Martin's Church	Metairie	Peter Hagan George Mentz Kathleen Jones Mike McHugh David Reeves	Susan Bergeron Adelaide Diaz
Trinity Church	Morgan City	David Webster Judy Weber Samuel Jones	Jane Webster
Church of the Annunciation	New Orleans	Varney Rannells Jean Massey Cam Davis	Duane Nettles

Chapel of the Holy Comforter	New Orleans	Gary Williams	Robert Montjoy
Chapel of the Holy Spirit	New Orleans	Katherine Smith	
Christ Cathedral	New Orleans	Herb Grant Olive Forman Steven Smith Wyatt Blankenship	Linda Nelson
Grace Church	New Orleans	Ed Collins Sara Wilson David Kemker	
Mount Olivet	New Orleans	Lily Warner Charlotte Dean Noretta Stackel	
St. Andrew's Church	New Orleans	Gretchen Bosworth Bruce Dean Hugh Straub	
St. Anna's Church	New Orleans	Lauren Anderson Louise Bush Casey Stuart	Mike Meyers Diana Meyers
St. George's Church	New Orleans	Carlos Zeruigon Prentice Jones Amy Reggio Nellie Watson	
St. Luke's Church	New Orleans	Bill Rucker Cheryl Atkinson Gloria Thomas	Wilma Daly Rise' Williams Myrna Stevens
St. Paul's Church	New Orleans	Natalie James Phil James David Russel John Wilkinson	
St. Philip's Church	New Orleans	Allen Hero John Craft Frank Coolidge	
Trinity Church	New Orleans	Kathy Eastman Ted George Toto Robinson Beverly Lamb Ginny Horner Dabney Irwin	Elizabeth Crawford
St. Paul's/Holy Trinity	New Roads	Miles Brashier Harold Lambert Brian Pangburn	Gerry Brown Al Spain Sandie Spain
Church of the Holy Communion	Plaquemine	Marilyn Gascon Rodney Gascon Emma Nell Conner	Henry Conner
All Saints' Church	Ponchatoula	John Nutefall	Ruth Nutefall

All Saints' Church	River Ridge	Barbara Attebery Ann Ball Sal Scalia	Drew Broach Eileen Mitchell
Church of the Nativity	Rosedale	Jerry Williams	Susan Williams
Grace Church	St. Francisville	Jimmy Benton Rucker Leake Susie Tully Bobby Wilson	David Bunch
Christ Church	Slidell	Robert Olson Karen Roberts	
St. John's Church	Thibodaux	Mary Katherine- Blackburn Richard Elmore	Jeanne Robertson
St. Patrick's Church	Zachary	Barbara Seiver J'ohnnie Wilson Pat Watson	Beth Kimmel Tommy Waston

Minutes of the 170th Annual Convention

The One Hundred Seventieth Annual Convention of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana (“The Convention”) met on Saturday, March 3, 2006 at Baton Rouge, Louisiana, as authorized by The Constitution Of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana (“The Constitution” and “The Diocese”).

The Right Reverend Charles E. Jenkins, Bishop of Louisiana and President of The Convention, called the opening session to order at 10:25 A.M.

The President of The Convention welcomed The Honorable Kip Holden, Mayor of Baton Rouge, who addressed the convention.

The incumbent Secretary of The Diocese, The Rev. William C. Morris, certified to the President that at least one third of all those eligible to attend were present and that attendance statistics would be announced later in the day. A quorum was declared.

The incumbent Secretary of The Diocese, The Rev. William C. Morris, appointed R. Eileen Mitchell, All Saints, River Ridge, and Valerie Hendrickson Assistant Secretaries of The Diocese.

The Rev. Mark Holland, rector of St. James’ Episcopal Church, Baton Rouge, welcomed Clergy, delegates, alternates and visitors to the convention and introduced Nancy Jo Poirrier and Judy Foil, chairmen of the volunteers who coordinated the convention.

The Rev. Chad Jones, Chair of the Dispatch of Business (hereinafter referred to as “Dispatch”), read a message from the Diocese of Honduras, Dr. Harmon Morales.

Laurel McCartney presented two grants from The United Thank Offering. Trinity New Orleans received \$40,000 to fund two coordinators for the Mobile Loaves and Fishes program. The Rev. Gedge Gayle accepted the award along with the Senior and Junior Wardens. The Diocese of Louisiana was awarded \$85,000 for Urban Renewal Ministry Center in New Orleans. Bishop Jenkins accepted the award on behalf of The Diocese.

The President of the Convention introduced Clergy new to The Diocese.

New Clergy:

Deacons:

The Rev. Ann Benton Fraser

The Rev Toby Summerour

The Rev. Nelson Tennison

Priests:

The Rev. Don Brown

The Rev. Shola Falodun

The Rev. Brian Grantz

The Rev. John Houghton

The Rev. John Sloane Miller

The Rev. Rob Rhodes

The President welcomed The Rev. Joe Rhodes who introduced a new mission station, Church of the Beloved, West St. Tammany.

The President welcomed The Rev. Shola Falodun who introduced the new mission station, Church of All Souls, 9th Ward, New Orleans. He introduced several members of the mission.

The President welcomed the new parish, St. Paul’s/Holy Trinity, New Roads. The Rev. Don Brown spoke to the convention.

The President of The Standing Committee, The Rev. Fred Devall took the chair.

The Bishop delivered his ANNUAL ADDRESS ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH (printed elsewhere in The Journal).

The Rev. William Morris read General Convention 2006 resolutions for information. They were Resolutions A018, A019, A020, A021. (See Appendix A)

The President called on Dispatch, who gave the REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DISPATCH OF BUSINESS. On behalf of The Committee, he moved the following resolutions:

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 1.

RESOLVED, that the "Rules of Order of The Convention" and the "Order of Business" as published in the Delegates packets be adopted as the Rules of Order and the Order of Business for The Convention.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 2.

RESOLVED, that by at least two-thirds consent of The Convention, electing at The Convention of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana shall be conducted in the following manner:

(1) All members of The Convention entitled to vote, both clerical and lay, shall cast their ballots at one voting for each election.

(2) If the first ballot does not result in election by a majority of the votes cast, the ballot for the second election or subsequent elections shall carry only the names of the nominees receiving the highest number of votes in such a number as to retain two candidates for each office to be filled.

(3) When nominations are made from the floor for the respective offices, the nominations shall be submitted in writing to The Secretary.

(4) There will be no nominating or seconding speeches accepted for any candidate at The Convention.

(5) there shall be no campaigning or electioneering for elected offices on the floor of The Convention.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 3.

RESOLVED, there shall be no campaigning or electioneering for Resolutions on the floor of The Convention, other than the normal hearing and floor debate procedures.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 4.

RESOLVED, that the reading of the minutes of the proceedings of The Convention before the final adjournment of its sessions be waived under the provisions of Rules of Order, Number 21, and that the minutes be corrected by a committee comprised of The Bishop, The Secretary, The Registrar and The Chairman Of The Dispatch Of Business.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 5.

RESOLVED, that the reports of Committees, Commissions and Departments of The Diocese, shall be accepted by title only, and that verbal reports shall be made at the discretion of The Bishop and The Chairman Of The Dispatch Of Business, and that no material of any sort may be distributed on the floor of The Convention without the approval of the Chair.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 6.

RESOLVED, that the courtesy of seat and voice at The Convention of The Diocese Of Louisiana be extended, according to Article V, section 6, of The Constitution Of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana, to members of The

Executive Board of The Diocese who are not Delegates representing congregations; clergy licensed to serve in The Diocese; members of the staff of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana who are not Delegates representing congregations; to the retired bishops resident in The Diocese and to any special guests or others designated by The Bishop for mention.

The resolution was adopted by voice vote.

The President appointed as tellers Billie Barbier, Manager of Financial Resources of The Diocese; Dianne Thomas, St. Matthew's, Bogalusa; Kristy Hebert and Liz Shortess, Bishop's Staff.

The President appointed The Rt. Rev. Robert Witcher and The Rev. Canon David Seger, a visitor from the Diocese of Northern Indiana, to proctor the elections.

The Rev. Canon E. Mark Stevenson moved to suspend Canon 23A only for the 170th convention. The Chancellors will look at the canon during the year.

CANON 23(a). When any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for any given year, no person from said Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office in the year following that given year.

The Rev. Joe Rhodes seconded the motion which was passed by voice vote.

The President reported that The Rev. William C. Morris had been nominated for SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE. Being that there were no nominations from the floor, The Rev. William C. Morris was elected by voice affirmation.

The President reported that Edgar Starns had been nominated for TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE. Being that there were no further nominations, Edgar Starns was elected by voice affirmation.

The President requested that Dispatch explain the voting procedure.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated for STANDING COMMITTEE - LAY ORDER: One to be elected.

Richard S. Elmore
Lauranel Bates
R. Eileen Mitchell
Mike Raburn - Mr Raburn withdrew his name from the slate of nominees.
Elizabeth Billings Schafer

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. There were none.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated for STANDING COMMITTEE - CLERICAL ORDER: One to be elected.

The Rev. Susan Davidson
The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. There were none.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated as LAY TRUSTEE - UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH: One to be elected.

Ian Hipwell
Morgan D. Russell III
Michael McLain
Drew Broach

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. George Mentz, St. Martin's, Metairie, was nominated.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated for EXECUTIVE BOARD - CLERICAL: One to be elected.

The Rev. Mark Holland
The Rev. William Terry

The Rev. Flip Bushey

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. There were none.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated for EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - LAY: Two to be elected.

A. Jeff Lind
Harold Lambert
James Buchtel
Lucius Butts

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. There were none.

Dispatch reported that the following had been nominated for THE ECCLESIASTICAL COURT - LAY: One to be elected.

Morgan D. Russell III

Dispatch requested nominations from the floor. There were none.

Mr. Russell was elected by acclamation

The President announced his appointments to COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS OF THE DIOCESE (printed elsewhere in The Journal).

The President announced his appointments for those offices needing to be confirmed by The Convention. It was moved, duly seconded, and passed that they be confirmed (printed elsewhere in The Journal). The convention voted to confirm the appointments.

Resolutions were presented to the Convention. They were referred to Resolutions Committee A or B. Members of the Resolutions Committees are printed elsewhere in The Journal.

Resolution Number R1

From: Executive Committee of The Community of Deacons (Archdeacon Charles N. deGravelles and Deacons Margaret G. Dawson, Michael G. Hackett, Ormonde Plater, Reese H. Wiggins)

Purpose: Endorse Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)

Resolved, that the Diocese of Louisiana endorse the United Nations' Millennium Development Goals that pledge to:

1. eradicate extreme poverty and hunger;
2. achieve universal primary education;
3. promote gender equality and empower women;
4. reduce child mortality;
5. improve maternal health;
6. combat HIV/AIDS, malaria, and other diseases;
7. ensure environmental stability; and
8. develop a global partnership for development; and be it further

Resolved, that the Diocese of Louisiana annually, beginning in 2008, contribute at least 0.7% of its total income to agencies or ministries that seek to achieve the Millennium Development Goals; and be it further

Resolved, that The Executive Board decide on appropriate beneficiaries and the amounts of contributions they are to receive; and be it further

Resolved, that diocesan convention each year receive a report from The Executive Board on the previous year's diocesan giving for the Millennium Development Goals and determine the level of diocesan giving for the current year; and be it further

Resolved, that the Diocese of Louisiana establish a Global Reconciliation Commission or similar body, appointed by the Bishop, dedicated to mobilizing the congregations and people of the diocese for the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals, and to advising The Executive Board on beneficiaries and amounts of contributions; and be it further

Resolved, that the Diocese of Louisiana encourage its congregations to contribute at least 0.7% of their income for the accomplishment of the Millennium Development Goals.

Explanation:

Based on the recommendation of the bishops at Lambeth Conference 1998, General Convention 2003 endorsed the MDGs and called on all dioceses and congregations to contribute 0.7% of their annual budgets to fund international development programs (Resolutions A001 and D033).

This challenge was affirmed by General Convention 2006, which made the MDGs a mission priority for the following triennium (Resolution D006). General Convention 2009 will receive a full report on the level of participation of all dioceses.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee B.

Resolution Number R2

From: The Rev. Ken Ritter
Rector
Trinity Church, Baton Rouge

Purpose: To revise the organization of deaneries, deanery assignments, the work and purpose of deaneries, the role of the Dean, and the implementation and description of the Deanery Council to better serve and facilitate ministry on a local level

Whereas it is important to organize and facilitate ministry in local areas for the purpose of properly effecting the Church's ministry; and

Whereas Deaneries and Deans are a common and recognized means of helping to achieve this end and are currently a part of our Diocesan polity; and

Whereas the experiences of the recent hurricanes Katrina and Rita have caused significant adjustments in congregations, congregants, clergy assignments and duties, ministry, polity and the Diocese as a whole; and

Whereas the Diocese would benefit from a reinvigorated, enhanced and reorganized focus on the organization and delivery of ministry within and by Deaneries,

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that at the 170th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 2-3, 2007 at St. James' Church, Baton Rouge, the Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 14:

That Canon 14 (as amended) will read as follows:

CANON 14.

THE DEANERIES, DEANS AND THE DEANERY COUNCIL

Section 1.

a) There shall be six (6) Deaneries in the Diocese constituted as follows:

- 1) ***Baton Rouge, North:*** St. James, Baton Rouge; St. Andrews, Clinton; St. Stephen's, Innis; Grace, St. Francisville; St. Patrick's, Zachary; St. Paul's/Holy Trinity, New Roads; St. Michael's, Baton Rouge; St. Augustine's, Baton Rouge; St. Mary's, Morganza
- 2) ***Baton Rouge, South:*** St. Luke's Baton Rouge; Trinity, Baton Rouge; St. Francis, Denham Springs; Holy Communion, Plaquemine; St. Margaret's, Baton Rouge; Holy

- Spirit, Baton Rouge; Christ Church, Ascension; Nativity, Rosedale; Ascension, Donaldsonville; St. Alban's, LSU; Episcopal High School
- 3) **Jefferson:** St. Augustine's, Metairie; St. Martin's, Metairie; All Saints, River Ridge; St. Timothy's, LaPlace; St. John's, Kenner; St. Andrew's, Paradis; St. Mark's, Harvey; St. Martin's Episcopal School
 - 4) **New Orleans:** Grace, New Orleans; Holy Comforter, UNO/Southern; St. Anna's, New Orleans; St. Philip's, New Orleans; St. Luke's, New Orleans; St. Mary's, Chalmette; Mt. Olivet, New Orleans; St. Paul's, New Orleans; Holy Spirit, Tulane/Loyola; Annunciation, New Orleans; Trinity, New Orleans; Christ Church Cathedral, New Orleans; St. George's, New Orleans; St. Andrew's, New Orleans
 - 5) **Northshore:** Christ Church, Covington; Grace Memorial, Hammond; Christ Church, Slidell; St. Michael's, Mandeville; Incarnation, Amite; St. Matthew's, Bogalusa; All Saints, Ponchatoula
 - 6) **Southwest:** St. Mary's, Franklin; St. Matthew's, Houma; Trinity, Morgan City; St. John's, Thibodaux; St. Andrew's, Bayou du Large; Christ Church, Napoleonville
- b) Additional Ecclesiastical Units may be added to any Deanery, or any Ecclesiastical Unit may be removed from one Deanery and assigned to a different Deanery, upon direction of The Bishop, with the approval of The Standing Committee.

Section 2.

Deaneries exist for the following purposes:

- a) To foster an interparochial spirit by coordinating the Church's ministry within each deanery;
- b) To facilitate communication between Ecclesiastical Units and The Diocese
- c) To promote the growth of the Church;
- d) To promote the devotional life;
- e) To promote programs to develop skills in Christian Education and Administration; and
- f) To consider business of each forthcoming Convention.

The Deanery clergy membership shall constitute all members of the clergy who are resident or have a cure in the Deanery and who are canonically resident in the Diocese

Section 3.

The Bishop shall appoint a Dean for each of the Deaneries. The Dean shall be a priest resident in the Deanery and shall be appointed for a term of three (3) years. The Bishop may reappoint Deans at his discretion. The Bishop may also allow the clergy of a Deanery to elect the Dean, except that the Dean shall, in all cases, serve at the pleasure of the Bishop. The duties of a Dean of a Deanery are as follows:

- a. Assist the Bishop in facilitating the provision for the welfare and pastoral care of clergy and clergy families in the Deanery. The Dean shall, when requested and as directed by the Bishop, act for the Bishop in liturgical, pastoral or other matters.
- b. Facilitate regular gatherings of Deanery Clergy for fellowship, education, diocesan business, discussion and action on Church and local issues, and diocesan business.
- c. Visit each parish and mission within the Deanery at least bi-annually.
- d. Attend installation events for new clergy in the Deanery. When possible, the Dean should provide a formal public welcome and participate in the installation of a Rector in the Deanery and provide any other assistance as the Bishop may direct.
- e. Facilitate the provision of educational and discussion forums for the Deanery prior to annual diocesan convention (regarding convention or diocesan business).

- f. Assist in informing deanery clergy of educational / continuing education opportunities and should encourage clergy to participate.
- g. Remind and encourage clergy to participate in diocesan and/or clergy gatherings.
- h. Facilitate pastoral care for nursing, retirement and assisted living homes and hospitals in the deanery.
- i. Assist the Bishop in facilitating the provision for the welfare and pastoral care of retired clergy residing in the deanery. Facilitate occasional gatherings for retired clergy residing in the Deanery.
- j. Facilitate and disseminate an up-to-date listing of available supply clergy for the deanery.
- k. Welcome (and visit) clergy new to the deanery. Assist in orientation to the deanery and/or diocese for new clergy as needed.
- l. Assist and advise the Bishop and Diocese as needed in planning for clergy needs (priests and deacons) for the deanery (vocations, assigning of vicars, curates and deacons, etc.).
- m. Assist, at the discretion of the Bishop, parishes and missions within the Deanery with the process for discernment by individuals for religious vocations.
- n. Serve on the Council of Deans.

The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery, and shall be an ex officio member of all committees of the Deanery. The Dean shall appoint another member of the clergy to preside at meetings in his/her absence.

Meetings of the Deanery should be held at least four (4) times annually. The Dean shall choose the location for the meetings and arrange for accommodations as needed.

Section 4.

For the purpose of interparochial communication and the discussion of issues coming before the Church, each Deanery may have meetings of clergy and lay representatives of the Ecclesiastical Units within the limits of the Deanery. Each Deanery shall adopt its own rules of organization and procedure, assuring proper representation of each Ecclesiastical Unit.

Section 5.

Each Deanery may have a Deanery Council to advise and assist the Dean. It shall be composed of representatives, clerical and lay, of the Ecclesiastical Units within the Deanery, said representation to be fixed by a meeting of the Deanery. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery Council.

Section 6.

There shall be a Council of Deans in the Diocese which shall consist of the Deans of the six Deaneries and the Bishop of the Diocese. The Council shall meet at least twice annually. Meetings of the Council of Deans shall be convened by the Bishop. The Bishop or his designate shall preside at meetings of the Council. The purpose of the meetings shall be for the Deans to give reports on activity in their respective Deaneries, and to discuss and advise the Bishop and Diocese in regard to general local and diocesan issues. The Council will generally discuss and advise the Bishop and Diocese regarding such topics as educational opportunities for and pastoral care of the clergy of the diocese, diocesan deployment of clergy and vocations, and general diocesan policy and procedure and communications.

The requirements of Canon 14 pertaining to Deaneries, Deans and the Deanery Council shall take effect no later than June 4, 2007. The Bishop shall also name the Deans of the Deaneries by this date.

The Resolution was referred to The Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Resolution Number R3

From: Deacon Quin Bates

Purpose: To enhance and better define the ministry of the diaconate in the Diocese of Louisiana by eliminating voting privileges for deacons at the Diocesan Convention.

Whereas: The job description of a deacon in The Book of Common Prayer specifically omits deacons participating in overseeing or governing of the Church and therefore the ministry of the Church will be enhanced by deacons concentrating their efforts on their own unique ministries, particularly as a servant of those in need.

Be it therefore resolved that the Diocese of Louisiana wishes to readdress the issue of deacons having voting privileges at Diocesan Convention. (Deacons right to voice should be retained.)

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee B.

Resolution Number R4

From: Dennis Edmon

Purpose: To Remove Deadline for Educational Event on Human Sexuality

Whereas at the 2005 Diocesan Convention Resolution 19 was passed that "The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana take seriously the many calls of the Church to study human sexuality, considering Scripture, biological, genetic, psychological, and sociological research and discoveries, by offering an educational event led by experts of varying perspectives. This event, intended to inform and deepen understanding of human sexuality, should take place before the Diocesan Convention in 2006";

And, whereas at the 2006 Diocesan Convention Resolution 16 was passed that, due to the extraordinary events related to hurricanes Katrina and Rita, the deadline for this event would be postponed to the end of 2007;

And, whereas much of the energy of the diocese continues to be focused on the great need for recovery and social change in the post-hurricane environment of southern Louisiana;

And, whereas there is great need to focus new energy on such things as church revitalization, congregational development, and discipleship throughout the whole of the diocese;

Be it therefore resolved that the deadline for an educational event on human sexuality as described in Resolution 19 of the 2005 Convention of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana be removed.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee B.

Resolution Number R5

THE REPORT OF THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS COMMITTEE TO THE 170TH CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF LOUISIANA

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 170th Annual Meeting of The Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 2-3, 2007, at St. James' Church, Baton Rouge, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendment to The Constitution on its first reading:

That Article V, Sections 3 and 4 be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V

THE CONVENTION

Section 3. Each Presbyterian canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided said Presbyterian:

- a) is the Rector of a Parish, Vicar of a Mission, holds a cure within The Diocese, or is regularly exercising a ministerial function acknowledged by The Bishop, if there is one, and The Standing Committee; or
- b) ~~is retired; or~~
- c) holds office in an ecclesiastical body organized under the General Convention of The Episcopal Church; or
- d) is serving under the supervision of The Bishop of the Armed Forces as chaplain in the Armed Services of The United States of America or at a Veterans Administration institution.

All other Presbyterians canonically resident in The Diocese shall have seat and voice, but not vote, in The Convention.

Section 4. Each Deacon who is canonically resident in The Diocese and has not reached the mandatory retirement age as provided by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided such Deacon serves as Deacon in a congregation of The Diocese, as assigned thereto by The Bishop. All other Deacons canonically resident in The Diocese shall have seat and voice, but not vote, in The Convention.

Resolution Number R5 was referred to Constitutions and Canons.

Resolutions R-6 through R-13 were moved by The Rev. Ralph Howe, Chair of the Louisiana Deputation to General Convention 2006. These resolutions were among those recommended by General Convention to dioceses for consideration.

R-6 Title: Church Planting Initiative

Resolved, That, The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana initiate a plan, attempting to identify and document with projected costs and demographics (including racial, ethnic, generational, and socioeconomic makeup), prime opportunities for the development of new congregations including new college campus missions, and including work already done in this area, and communicate this list of opportunities to the Office of Congregational Development of the Episcopal Church in the USA by June 30, 2007.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A042 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. This resolution is presented on behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Louisiana. Father Howe, head of the Louisiana deputation to GC, added the words "...and including work already done in this area" to the wording of the original GC resolution.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-7 Title: Revised Common Lectionary

Resolved, That this Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana accept the use of the Revised Common Lectionary as the Lectionary of this diocese, amending the lectionary on page 889-921 of the Book of Common Prayer, effective the First Sunday of Advent, 2007, with the provision for continued use of the previous lectionary for purposes of orderly transition, with the Ecclesiastical Authority, until the First Sunday of Advent 2010.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A077 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. The revised Lectionary has been used on a somewhat trial basis throughout the Episcopal Church in the U.S. for many years now. This would change the lessons used on Sunday mornings. The Ecclesiastical Authority (the bishop or in the absence of a bishop, The Standing Committee) could postpone use of this change until 2010, if he/she so chooses. The change will occur throughout the church by 2010. This resolution acknowledges this fact with a reminder that the timing is in the hands of the bishop.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee B.

R-8 Title: Slavery and Racial Reconciliation

Resolved, That The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana initiate a plan to collect and document detailed information on a) "the complicity of the Episcopal Church in the institution of slavery and in the subsequent history of segregation and discrimination" and b) "the economic benefits The Episcopal Church derived from the institution of slavery".

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A123 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. The General Convention's resolution declared that the institution of slavery "was and is a sin, and a fundamental betrayal of the humanity of all persons". The GC resolution directs the national church's Committee on Anti-racism to study the reports from each diocese. That committee will then report to the 76th GC on how the church can be a "repairer of the breach, both materially and relationally and achieve the spiritual healing and reconciliation that will lead us to a new life in Christ..." This diocesan resolution will allow The Standing Committee to carry this out as it sees fit.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee B.

R-9 Title: Commending those working for an end to sexual exploitation

Resolved, That the 170th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana affirm the good work done in this diocese by Valerie Hendrickson and others, in the prevention of sexual misconduct, encompassing both sexual harassment and sexual exploitation, and that the Diocesan Office be directed to report to the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development our adopted and implemented policy on this subject.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A156 called on every diocese to develop policies concerning sexual misconduct. While some dioceses are in the process of developing a policy, our diocese did this years ago. Valerie Hendrickson has worked tirelessly with churches and schools with training and support.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-10 Title: Prayers for the Holy Land

Resolved, That the 170th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana accept the encouragement of the 75th General Convention to pray for our sisters and brothers in the Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East, to encourage our members to visit the Holy Land, to receive visitors from the Holy Land, and to work for justice, peace, and reconciliation in the Holy Land with renewed commitment, and to urge officials and policy makers to seek solutions that will realize these goals for all.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A015 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-11 Title: Evangelism

Resolved, That every lay person, bishop, priest, and deacon in the Diocese of Louisiana be encouraged to "speak with passion about what God is doing with our lives in order to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ" and "that following the radical hospitality entrusted to us by our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, every lay person,

bishop, priest, and deacon of our church invite others to join us in praise and service.”

Explanation: The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A037 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-12 Title: University Ministry

Resolved, That this diocese be “encouraged to give campus ministries canonical status as mission congregations, when appropriate” and that this diocese be urged “to plant new campus ministries, when appropriate.”

Explanation: The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A041 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-13 Title: Frances Joseph-Gaudet, Educator and Prison Reformer, 1934

Resolved, That the congregations of the Diocese of Louisiana be encouraged to celebrate the feast day of Frances Joseph-Gaudet on December 30 of each year in recognition of her work as an educator, prison reformer, and an active member of the St. Luke’s Episcopal Church in New Orleans.

Explanation: *The feast day of Frances Joseph-Gaudet, a member of St Luke’s, New Orleans, was accepted into Lesser Feasts and Fasts at the last General Convention and celebrated this past December 30 at St. Luke’s Church in New Orleans. This resolution simply encourages the celebration of her feast day and acknowledges one of the “favorite daughters” from this diocese.*

Lessons for the feast day:

Psalm 146 or 40:1-10

Lamentations 3:26-36 or Exodus 14:10-15:1

Matthew 25:35-46 or John 13:31-35

Preface of a Saint (2)

Rite I collect

Merciful God, who didst raise up thy servant Frances Joseph-Gaudet to work for prison reform and the education of her people: Grant that we, encouraged by the example of her life, may work for those who are denied the fullness of life by reasons of incarceration and lack of access to education; through Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with thee and The Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Rite II collect

Merciful God, who raised up your servant Frances Joseph-Gaudet to work for prison reform and the education of her people: grant that we, encouraged by the example of her life, may work for those who are denied the fullness of life by reasons of incarceration and lack of access to education; through Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-14 Title: Culture of Debt

Resolved, That this 170th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana ask the bishop to appoint a committee to develop a program to offer training, education, and resources that promote the healthy role of money in our lives, biblical teachings about financial matters, and the faithful habits of budgeting, sharing, saving, responsible handling of debt, and life and estate planning.

Be it further resolved that February of each year be designated as “Debt Awareness Month”, and that each congregation be encouraged to take advantage of materials from the national Office of Stewardship to implement this program.

Explanation: *Debt has become an increasing concern in our society. Seminarians often enter seminary with debt from earlier education and exit seminary with debt that places a tremendous burden on their new ministries. Debt affects our spiritual and emotional lives. The General Convention resolution A102*

provided money to train leaders in this area and provide materials to assist each diocese in this program.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-15 Title: Stewardship of relationships

Resolved, That as our Baptismal Covenant calls us “seek and serve Christ in all persons, loving our neighbors as ourselves” , that each member of this convention be encouraged to offer himself/herself to individuals from whom he/she have been separated, asking Christ’s forgiveness from that person.

Explanation: *The General Convention asked this of its deputies, and asked the dioceses of the church to consider the same.*

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

R-16 Title: Pastoral Concern for Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan and their families

Resolved, That this 170th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana pray for the people of Iraq and Afghanistan and for all those working to bring peace to those lands, particularly United States military personnel and their families, relief forces from allied countries, and all civilian aid workers from the United States and other countries, and be it further

Resolved, that we encourage our congregations to do the same.

The Resolution was referred to Resolutions Committee A.

Ms. Marsha Wade, Vice Chancellor of The Diocese and Chair of The Committee on Constitution and Canons, gave the first report of The Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Resolution R-2

After the morning hearing, The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommended this resolution be referred to The Standing Committee and The Executive Board for consideration during the 2007 Convention year.

Mr. Ed Starns gave the first report of The Treasurer to present the 2007 Diocesan budget.

The Rev. Roy Pollina gave the necrology report.

At 12:20 The President announced the lunch recess.

The President, The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, reconvened the meeting at 2:00 P.M.

The Secretary, The Rev. William Morris, reported that there were 139 Lay Delegates and 87 Clergy registered at the convention.

Election results were announced:

STANDING COMMITTEE - LAY ORDER

Electing 1

Valid ballots cast 217

Needed for election 109

Runoff between Bates and Mitchell

Bates 81

Mitchell 79

Shafer 29

Elmore 28

STANDING COMMITTEE - CLERICAL ORDER

Electing 1
Valid Ballots Cast 219
Needed for election 110
Ritter 120 ELECTED
Davidson 99

TRUSTEE - UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Electing 1
Valid Ballots cast 219
Needed for election 110
Runoff between Hipwell and Broach
Hipwell 93
Broach 50
Mentz 42
McLain 24
Russell 9

EXECUTIVE BOARD - CLERICAL ORDER

Electing 1
Valid ballots cast 220
Needed for election 111
Bushey 114 ELECTED
Holland 71
Terry 35

EXECUTIVE BOARD - LAY ORDER

Electing 2
Valid ballots cast 218
Need for election 110
Butts 141 ELECTED
Lambert 111 ELECTED
Buchtel 106
Lind 63

The Rev. Drew Rollins, Chairman of The Committee on the Bishop's Address, gave the report on the Bishop's Address (See Appendix B).

Ms Marsha Wade gave the second report of The Committee on Constitution and Canons. The Committee moved that Resolution Number R2 be referred to The Standing Committee and The Executive Board and be reported back to the 2008 Convention.

The motion was passed by voice vote.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons moved an amended version of Resolution Number R5 without recommendation.

Resolution Number R5

AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF LOUISIANA

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 170th Annual Meeting of The Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 2-3, 2007, at St. James' Episcopal Church, Baton Rouge, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendment to The Constitution on its first reading:

That Article V, Sections 3 and 4 be amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE V

THE CONVENTION

Section 3. Each Presbyterian canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided said Presbyterian:

- a) is the Rector of a Parish, Vicar of a Mission, holds a cure within The Diocese, or is regularly exercising a ministerial function acknowledged by The Bishop, if there is one, and The Standing Committee; or
- b) ~~is retired; or~~
- c) holds office in an ecclesiastical body organized under the General Convention of The Episcopal Church; or
- d) is serving under the supervision of The Bishop of the Armed Forces as chaplain in the Armed Services of The United States of America or at a Veterans Administration institution.

All other Presbyterians canonically resident in The Diocese shall have seat and voice, but not vote, in The Convention.

Section 4. Each Deacon canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided such Deacon serves as Deacon in a congregation of The Diocese, as assigned thereto by The Bishop, or is regularly exercising a ministerial function assigned by The Bishop. All other Deacons canonically resident in The Diocese shall have seat and voice, but not vote, in The Convention.

Discussion was had.

A substitute motion was made that The Committee on Constitution and Canons conduct further study with regard to the polity and suffrage within the Episcopal Church and report back to the 171st convention.

The motion to substitute was seconded by Don Owens.

The question was called by Canon Holmgren.

The motion to substitute was passed by voice vote.

The motion that The Committee on Constitution and Canons conduct further study with regard to the polity and suffrage within the Episcopal Church and report back to the 171st convention was passed by voice vote.

Mr. Ed Starns gave the second report by The Treasurer on the diocesan budget. The budget was adopted as presented by voice vote.

The Rev. Fred Devall, President of The Standing Committee, took the chair. The Convention offered prayers for The Bishop's safe travel.

The runoff elections results were reported.

STANDING COMMITTEE LAY - LAY ORDER

Electing 1

Valid ballots cast 199

Need for election 100

Bates 102 ELECTED

Mitchell 97

TRUSTEE, UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Electing 1

Valid ballots cast 192

Needed for election 97

Hipwell 127 ELECTED

Broach 65

The Rev. Susan Gaumer gave the report of The Committee on Resolutions A.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-6 without amendment.

R-6 Title: Church Planting Initiative

Resolved, That, The Standing Committee of The Diocese of Louisiana initiate a plan, attempting to identify and document with projected costs and demographics (including racial, ethnic, generational, and socioeconomic makeup), prime opportunities for the development of new congregations including new college campus missions, and including work already done in this area, and communicate this list of opportunities to the Office of Congregational Development of the Episcopal Church in the USA by June 30, 2007.

Explanation: The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A042 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. This resolution is presented on behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of Louisiana. Father Howe, head of the Louisiana deputation to GC, added the words "...and including work already done in this area" to the wording of the original GC resolution.

There was no discussion and the motion passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-9 without amendment.

R-9 Title: Commending those working for an end to sexual exploitation

Resolved, That the 170th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana affirm the good work done in this diocese by Valerie Hendrickson and others, in the prevention of sexual misconduct, encompassing both sexual harassment and sexual exploitation, and that the Diocesan Office be directed to report to the House of Bishops Committee on Pastoral Development our adopted and implemented policy on this subject.

Explanation: The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A156 called on every diocese to develop policies concerning sexual misconduct. While some dioceses are in the process of developing a policy, our diocese did this years ago. Valerie Hendrickson has worked tirelessly with churches and schools with training and support.

There was no discussion, and the motion passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-10 with amendment.

R-10 Title: Prayers for the Holy Land

Resolved, That the 170th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana accept the encouragement of the 75th General Convention to pray for our sisters and brothers in the Diocese of Jerusalem and the Middle East, to encourage our members to visit the Holy Land, to receive visitors from the Holy Land, and to work for justice, peace, and reconciliation in the Holy Land with renewed commitment, and to urge officials and

policy makers to seek solutions that will realize these goals for all. In as much as The Convention believes the highest calling Christians have is to pray for one another, we ask that The Diocese implement the following suggestion to assist the people of The Diocese of Louisiana in upholding this resolution: Instruct The Commission on Liturgy to develop prayers and Collects that lift our brothers and sisters in the Middle East and especially Jerusalem in Prayer.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A015 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.*

There was no discussion and the motion was passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-11 with amendment.

R-11 Title: Evangelism

Resolved, That every lay person, bishop, priest, and deacon in The Diocese of Louisiana be encouraged to “speak with passion about the Gospel and what God is doing with our lives in order to restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ” and “that following the radical hospitality entrusted to us by our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, every lay person, bishop, priest, and deacon of our church invite others to join us in praise and service.”

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A037 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.*

There was no discussion, and the motion was passed by voice vote.

The Committee moved that R-12 be referred to The Committee on Constitution and Canons.

R-12 Title: University Ministry

Resolved, That this diocese be “encouraged to give campus ministries canonical status as mission congregations, when appropriate” and that this diocese be urged “to plant new campus ministries, when appropriate.”

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A041 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative.*

The motion to refer Resolution 12 was passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-13 without amendment.

R-13 Title: Frances Joseph-Gaudet, Educator and Prison Reformer, 1934

Resolved, That the congregations of The Diocese of Louisiana be encouraged to celebrate the feast day of Frances Joseph-Gaudet on December 30 of each year in recognition of her work as an educator, prison reformer, and an active member of the St. Luke’s Episcopal Church in New Orleans.

Explanation: *The feast day of Frances Joseph-Gaudet, a member of St Luke’s, New Orleans, was accepted into Lesser Feasts and Fasts at the last General Convention and celebrated this past December 30 at St. Luke’s Church in New Orleans. This resolution simply encourages the celebration of her feast day and acknowledges one of the “favorite daughters” from this diocese.*

Lessons for the feast day

Psalm 146 or 40:1-10

Lamentations 3:26-36 or Exodus 14:10-15:1

Matthew 25:35-46 or John 13:31-35

Preface of a Saint (2)

Rite I collect

Merciful God, who didst raise up thy servant Frances Joseph-Gaudet to work for prison reform and the education of her people: Grant that we, encouraged by the example of her life, may work for those who are denied the fullness of life by reasons of incarceration and lack of access to education; through Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with thee and The Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

Rite II collect

Merciful God, who raised up your servant Frances Joseph-Gaudet to work for

prison reform and the education of her people: grant that we, encouraged by the example of her life, may work for those who are denied the fullness of life by reasons of incarceration and lack of access to education; through Jesus Christ, who lives and reigns with you and the Holy Spirit, one God, for ever and ever. Amen.

There was no discussion, and the motion passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-14 without amendment.

R-14 Title: Culture of Debt

Resolved, That this 170th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana ask the bishop to appoint a committee to develop a program to offer training, education, and resources that promote the healthy role of money in our lives, biblical teachings about financial matters, and the faithful habits of budgeting, sharing, saving, responsible handling of debt, and life and estate planning.

Be it further resolved that February of each year be designated as “Debt Awareness Month”, and that each congregation be encouraged to take advantage of materials from the national Office of Stewardship to implement this program.

Explanation: *Debt has become an increasing concern in our society. Seminarians often enter seminary with debt from earlier education and exit seminary with debt that places a tremendous burden on their new ministries. Debt affects our spiritual and emotional lives. The General Convention resolution A102 provided money to train leaders in this area and provide materials to assist each diocese in this program.*

Discussion was had; the motion was passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended that R-15 be referred to The Diocesan Commission on Reconciliation.

R-15 Title: Stewardship of relationships

Resolved, That as our Baptismal Covenant calls us “seek and serve Christ in all persons, loving our neighbors as ourselves”, that each member of this convention be encouraged to offer himself/herself to individuals from whom he/she have been separated, asking Christ’s forgiveness from that person.

Explanation: *The General Convention asked this of its deputies, and asked the dioceses of the church to consider the same.*

The motion to refer passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-16 without amendment.

R-16 Title: Pastoral Concern for Troops in Iraq and Afghanistan and their families

Resolved, That this 170th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana pray for the people of Iraq and Afghanistan and for all those working to bring peace to those lands, particularly United States military personnel and their families, relief forces from allied countries, and all civilian aid workers from the United States and other countries, and be it further

Resolved, that we encourage our congregations to do the same.

There was no discussion and the motion passed by voice vote.

The Rev. Ralph Howe reported for The Committee on Resolutions B

The Committee recommended adoption of R-1 with amendment.

RESOLUTION R-1

From: Executive Committee of Community of Deacons (Archdeacon Charles N. deGravelles and Deacons Margaret G. Dawson, Michael G. Hackett, Ormonde Plater, Reese H. Wiggins)

Purpose: Endorse Millennium Development Goals (MDGs)

Whereas our Lord in the Gospel of Matthew (25:31-46) spoke of feeding the hungry, giving drink to the thirsty, welcoming the stranger, clothing the naked, caring for the sick, and visiting prisoners, therefore be it

Resolved, that the The Diocese of Louisiana endorse the United Nations' Millennium Development Goals that pledge to:

1. eradicate extreme poverty and hunger;
2. achieve universal primary education;
3. promote gender equality and empower women;
4. reduce child mortality;
5. improve maternal health;
6. combat HIV/AIDS, malaria, and other diseases;
7. ensure environmental stability; and
8. develop a global partnership for development; and be it further

Resolved, that The Diocese of Louisiana annually, beginning in 2008, be encouraged to contribute at least 0.7% of its total income to agencies or ministries that seek to achieve the Millennium Development Goals; and be it further

Resolved, that The Executive Board decide on appropriate beneficiaries and the amounts of contributions they are to receive; and be it further

Resolved, that diocesan convention each year receive a report from The Executive Board on the previous year's diocesan giving for the Millennium Development Goals ~~and determine the level of diocesan giving for the current year~~; and be it further

Resolved, that The Diocese of Louisiana establish a Global Reconciliation Commission or similar body, appointed by the Bishop, dedicated to mobilizing the congregations and people of The Diocese for the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals, and to advising The Executive Board on beneficiaries and amounts of contributions; and be it further

Resolved, that The Diocese of Louisiana encourage its congregations to contribute at least 0.7% of their income for the accomplishment of the Millennium Development Goals.

Explanation: *Based on the recommendation of the bishops at Lambeth Conference 1998, General Convention 2003 endorsed the MDGs and called on all dioceses and congregations to contribute 0.7% of their annual budgets to fund international development programs (Resolutions A001 and D033). This challenge was affirmed by General Convention 2006, which made the MDGs a mission priority for the following triennium (Resolution D006). General Convention 2009 will receive a full report on the level of participation of all dioceses.*

There was no discussion, and the motion was passed by voice vote.

Resolution R-3 was withdrawn by the author.

RESOLUTION R-3

From: Quin Bates

Purpose: To enhance and better define the ministry of the diaconate in The Diocese of Louisiana by eliminating voting privileges for deacons at the Diocesan Convention.

Whereas: The job description of a deacon in The Book of Common Prayer specifically omits deacons participating in overseeing or governing of the Church and therefore the ministry of the Church will be enhanced by deacons concentrating their efforts on their own unique ministries, particularly as a servant of those in need.

Be it therefore resolved that The Diocese of Louisiana wishes to readdress the issue of deacons having voting privileges at Diocesan Convention. (Deacons right to voice should be retained.)

The Committee recommended adoption of R-4 with amendment.

RESOLUTION R-4

From: Dennis Edmon

Purpose: To Remove Deadline for Educational Event on Human Sexuality

Whereas at the 2005 Diocesan Convention Resolution 19 was passed that “The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana take seriously the many calls of the Church to study human sexuality, considering Scripture, biological, genetic, psychological, and sociological research and discoveries, by offering an educational event led by experts of varying perspectives. This event, intended to inform and deepen understanding of human sexuality, should take place before the Diocesan Convention in 2006”;

And, whereas at the 2006 Diocesan Convention Resolution 16 was passed that, due to the extraordinary events related to hurricanes Katrina and Rita, the deadline for this event would be postponed to the end of 2007;

And, whereas much of the energy of The Diocese continues to be focused on the great need for recovery and social change in the post-hurricane environment of southern Louisiana;

And, whereas there is great need to focus new energy on such things as church revitalization, congregational development, and discipleship throughout the whole of The Diocese;

Be it therefore resolved that the deadline for an educational event on human sexuality as described in Resolution 19 of the 2005 Convention of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana be ~~removed~~ extended to Diocesan Convention 2009.

And it be further resolved that the Reconciliation Commission be charged with this undertaking.

Discussion was had and the motion was passed by voice vote.

The Committee recommended adoption of R-7 without amendment.

R-7 Title: Revised Common Lectionary

Resolved, That this Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana accept the use of the Revised Common Lectionary as the Lectionary of this diocese, amending the lectionary on page 889-921 of the Book of Common Prayer, effective the First Sunday of Advent, 2007, with the provision for continued use of the previous lectionary for purposes of orderly transition, with the Ecclesiastical Authority, until the First Sunday of Advent 2010.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A077 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. The revised Lectionary has been used on a somewhat trial basis throughout the Episcopal Church in the U.S. for many years now. This would change the lessons used on Sunday mornings. The Ecclesiastical Authority (the bishop or in the absence of a bishop, The Standing Committee) could postpone use of this change until 2010, if he/she so chooses. The change will occur throughout the church by 2010. This resolution acknowledges this fact with a reminder that the timing is in the hands of the bishop.*

Discussion was had and a voice vote taken. The voice vote was challenged. There was a vote by a show of card. Green indicated “yes” 148 Green cards, 58 Red.

The motion passed.

The Committee recommended R-8 be referred to The Diocesan Anti-Racism Committee.

R-8 Title: Slavery and Racial Reconciliation

Resolved, That The Standing ~~Committee~~ Anti-Racism Committee of The Diocese of Louisiana is urged to initiate a plan to collect and document detailed information on a) “the complicity of the Episcopal Church in the institution of slavery and in the subsequent history of segregation and discrimination” and b) “the economic benefits The Episcopal Church derived from the institution of slavery”.

Explanation: *The 75th General Convention in its Resolution A123 called on every diocese to carry out this initiative. The General Convention’s resolution declared that the institution of slavery “was and is a sin, and a fundamental betrayal of the humanity of all persons”. The GC resolution directs the national church’s Committee on Anti-racism to study the reports from each diocese. That committee will then report to the 76th GC on how the church can be a “repairer of the breach, both materially and relationally and achieve the spiritual healing and reconciliation that will lead us to a new life in Christ...” This diocesan resolution will allow The Standing Committee to carry this out as it sees fit.*

There was no discussion, and the motion to refer passed.

The Rev. Brien Koehler issued an invitation to 171st Convention of The Diocese to be held at St. Luke’s Baton Rouge on March 1, 2008.

The Rev. Easterling presented the report of the Courtesy Resolutions Committee

RESOLUTION 17

Whereas The Right Reverend John Bauerschmidt, Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, graciously designated the collection taken at his recent Consecration as Bishop to Episcopal Relief and Development’s fund for hurricane recovery: Darkness into Day.

Therefore be it resolved that the 170th Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana expresses its deepest gratitude to our friend and colleague, the former Rector of Christ Church, Covington.

The Convention affirmed with enthusiastic applause.

RESOLUTION 18

Whereas her service to The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana has been tireless and
Whereas she has diligently assisted the Bishop in the exercise of his ministry to the Clergy and people of this diocese, and

Whereas her gentle and gracious spirit has made her a friend to many.

Therefore be it resolved that the 170th Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana sincerely thank Valerie Hendrickson for her years of service in the Diocesan Office.

The Convention affirmed with enthusiastic applause.

RESOLUTION 19

Whereas St. James has been an excellent and hospitable host to the 170th Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas its Rector, The Rev. Mark Holland, with the Vestry and Convention Committee have expended significant resources of time, talent and treasure in accommodating us.

Therefore be it resolved that the 170th Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana is indeed truly grateful to the Clergy and people of St. James.

The Convention affirmed with enthusiastic applause.

The Convention was adjourned with prayer at 4:20 P.M.

**RESOLUTIONS REFERRED TO DIOCESES
FROM THE 75TH GENERAL CONVENTION
January 1, 2007**

PROPOSED CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS, FIRST READING

The following Constitutional amendments shall be read by the Secretary of the Diocesan Convention preceding the final vote at the 76th General Convention in 2009, such reading to be certified by the Diocesan Convention with the Secretary of the General Convention.

A020: Amend Article I.2

Resolved, That Article I, Section 2, of the Constitution be amended as follows:

All Bishops of this Church, except any excluded by canon or under the Rules of the House, shall have seat and voice in the House of Bishops. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, Bishop Coadjutor, Bishop Suffragan, Assistant Bishop, and every bishop holding an office created by General Convention shall have a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for transaction of business.

And be it further

Resolved, That this amendment to Article 1, Section 2, shall take effect immediately upon passage.

A021: Amend Article VIII

Resolved, That the last paragraph of Article VIII of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

A bishop may permit an ordained minister in good standing in a Church with which this Church is in full communion as specified by the Canons who has made the foregoing declaration, or a minister ordained in the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America or its predecessor bodies who has made the promise of conformity required by that Church in place of the foregoing declaration to officiate on a temporary basis as an ordained minister of this church.

And be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding regular meeting.

CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS
ADOPTED BY THE 75TH GENERAL CONVENTION

(For information only; no action required)

A018: Amend Article II. 2

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the second sentence of Article II, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Section 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until the attainment of thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next **one hundred twenty days before the meeting of General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.**

A019: Amend Article I.7

Resolved, That Article I, Section 7, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Section 7. The General Convention shall meet not less than once in each three years, at a time and place **determined in accordance with the Canons. appointed by a preceding Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the Executive Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, the Presiding Bishop, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be held as provided for by Canon.**

APPENDIX B

The Response to the Bishop's Address Diocesan Convention 2007

The Committee on "The Response to the Bishop's Address" gratefully receives the bishop's 2007 address to this convention and thanks him for his courage, faith, and leadership. As we all know, Bishop Jenkins has had to exercise this leadership during a time of unprecedented crisis in this diocese in the wake of the hurricanes. We the whole convention, we thank God for providing us with a godly chief pastor.

We affirm the bishop's proposal that the Diocesan Executive Board lead the diocese in undertaking a **Strategic Planning Process**, giving all members of the Diocese an opportunity for participation, with the goal of confronting our parochialism, congregationalism, fears for self-preservation and other systemic and persistent problems that impair our mission. We recognize the temptation to turn inward and go back to the way things used to be and that a "walk in faith" implies risk.

We voice our love and support our bishop as he continues to struggle with **Post Traumatic Stress Disorder**. We commend him for his courage in speaking to this issue with such candor, remembering the apostle Paul's weaknesses that, through Christ, became his strengths. We encourage the bishop to call an Assisting Bishop with whom he might share the burdens of the episcopate.

With the bishop, we extend the thanks of the diocese to **Canon Mark Stevenson** for his extraordinary leadership over the past year. We also commend **Larry Tonkel and the SECC Board** for their stewardship of the conference center during this year of historic challenges.

We affirm the bishop's intention to dedicate himself to the recovery efforts in New Orleans, to labor for economic and social justice, especially in matters of public housing and public education, to 'agitate for justice', to defend those most vulnerable in New Orleans, and to challenge both those in the church and the government, when necessary. And we especially call on those of us outside New Orleans rededicate ourselves to supporting the work of the diocese in New Orleans by prayer and financial generosity.

We share the Bishop's vision that new churches need to be planted and that existing congregations may need to be willing to review their focus and mission. We too are of the opinion that the mission of the church outside New Orleans is equally important as the work in New Orleans and that, with God's help, we can do both.

We affirm the bishop's determination to complete the Youth **Campus at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center**, and to seek to hire a diocesan youth minister.

We stand with our bishop in his resolve 'to remain a constituent member of the **Anglican Communion**' even as we remain participating members of the Episcopal Church. We ask the Diocese of Louisiana to persevere through the discomfort of these unhappy divisions, to extend forgiveness quickly, and to practice a particular generosity towards those with whom we disagree. And we ask Bishop Jenkins to continue to offer his gifts to the larger communion and to take an active role in the process towards an Anglican Covenant. We voice our support of Bishop Jenkins as he represents us to the larger church during these trying times.

With Bishop Jenkins, we thank **Episcopal Relief and Development** and, most especially, those faithful contributors represented by ERD throughout the United States and beyond, for their generosity in our hour of need. We commend the **Diocesan Office of Disaster Response** for their tackling an impossible challenge with bravery and grace.

Finally, we repeat Bishop Jenkins admonition that '**we cannot wait until the Communion, the Church and the Diocese get it right for us to live into the Great Commission.**'

The Rev. Drew Rollins
The Rev. Craig Dalferes
Liz Taurmen

**Financial and Statistical Information
Journal of the 170th Convention
Diocese of Louisiana
March 03, 2007
Hosted by St. James Episcopal Church
Baton Rouge, Louisiana**

- EDOLA 2006 Balance Sheet
- Assessment and Program Giving 2006
- Assessment and Program Commitment 2007
- EDOLA 2007 Budget
- EDOLA 2006 Income Statement
- EDOLA 2006 Budget Analysis
- SECC 2006 Financials UnAudited
- SECC 2007 Budget
- ODR 2007 Budget
- ODR 2006 Balance Sheet
- ODR 2006 Income Statement
- ECS 2006 Budget Analysis
- ECS 2007 Budget
- Clergy Pay (Current Levels)
- 2007 Clergy Minimum Compensation Packages

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Balance Sheet - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

	Assets	
Cash		
101000 - Cash in Bank - Chase	\$11,712.05	
101010 - Cash in Bank -Capital One Operating	\$166,844.86	
101020 - Cash in Bank-Capital One Tower Gold	\$325,495.36	
101025 - Cash in Bank-Capital One Dioc Rblg	\$124,452.98	
101026 - Cash in Bank - Cap One Dioc Rblg Fd	\$348,766.19	
101030 - Cash in Bank - Iberia - Hurricane	\$91,879.83	
101040 - Cash in Bank - Iberia- Money Market	\$516,099.77	
101050 - Cash in Bank - Bishop's Fund	\$22,187.83	
101200 - Petty Cash	\$200.00	
Total Cash		<u>\$1,607,638.87</u>
Accounts Receivable		
102000 - Accounts Receivable	\$34,721.68	
102003 - Accounts receivable - Dioc of Mass	\$527,842.29	
102010 - Assessment Pledges Receivable	\$14,199.59	
102020 - Program Pledges Receivable	\$8,546.69	
102025 - Pledges Reveivable Others	\$1,620.00	
102042 - Due fr Diocesan Rebuilding	\$70,464.10	
102045 - Due from ERD	\$63,664.06	
102048 - Due from KAT	\$57,657.21	
102050 - Due from Board of Trustees	\$461,464.80	
102051 - Due from Western Dio. of La.	\$4,236.59	
102055 - Due from SECC	(\$2,624.20)	
102056 - Due from Darkness Into Day	\$21,239.57	
102060 - Accounts Receivable-Other	(\$13,515.03)	
104200 - Pledges Receivable GTV LT	\$1,239,666.29	
104210 - GTV Allowance for Doubtful Accts	(\$72,851.00)	
104220 - GTV Discount and Present Value	(\$268,375.00)	
Total Accounts Receivable		\$2,147,957.64
Investments		
Diocesan		
Smith Barney		
103010 - S/B Bond Account	\$1,180,771.09	
103100 - S/B Money Funds Account	\$516,871.43	
Total Smith Barney	<u>\$1,697,642.52</u>	
John Hancock Funds		
103200 - John Hancock Bond/Govt Income	\$54,951.67	
Total John Hancock Funds	<u>\$54,951.67</u>	
Total Diocesan Investments	<u>\$1,752,594.19</u>	
Other		
103300 - American Funds	\$10,415.79	
103310 - Bishop's Retirement Reserve	\$7,800.00	
Total Other	<u>\$18,215.79</u>	
Board of Trustees		
103900 - Pooled Investments Market Value	\$5,552,938.85	
Total Board of Trustees	<u>\$5,552,938.85</u>	
Total Investments		<u>\$7,323,748.83</u>
Notes Receivable		
John L. Jackson Mission Loans		
106020 - N/R-Mt Olivet, N.O.	\$25,907.46	
Total John L. Jackson Mission Loans	<u>\$25,907.46</u>	
Iveson B. Noland Parish Loans		
107010 - N/R-St Michael's, Mandeville	\$28,140.05	
107025 - N/R-St George's, N.O. #2	\$21,623.71	
107040 - N/R-St Matthew's, Houma	\$7,090.77	
107060 - N/R-St Luke's, N.O.	\$54,371.41	
107070 - N/R-St Philip's, N.O.	\$55,842.51	
107080 - N/R-St Anna's, N.O.	\$27,577.42	
Total Iveson B. Noland Parish Loans	<u>\$194,645.87</u>	
Total Notes Receivable		<u>\$220,553.33</u>

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Balance Sheet - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Mortgages Receivable		
108010 - N/R-SECC Director's House	\$60,023.20	
Total Mortgages Receivable		\$60,023.20
Fixed Assets		
Diocesan Properties		
Direct Ownership		
109010 - St. Alban's Chapel, LSU-BR	\$386,813.94	
109015 - Chapel of the Holy Spirit-NO	\$19,255.00	
109020 - Land-UNO Site	\$11,261.00	
109021 - Chapel of the Holy Comforter-Bldg	\$1,415,457.57	
109022 - Urban Ministry Center	\$1,029,369.56	
109025 - JLI Jackson College Center-Hammond	\$30,889.00	
109030 - Noland Diocesan Center-NO	\$301,665.32	
109035 - Land-St. Francisville	\$4,000.00	
109040 - Solomon Episcopal Conference Center	\$4,714,931.00	
109045 - Land - SECC Youth Campus	\$604,919.69	
109050 - Condominium-2605 St Charles Ave, NO	\$300,000.00	
109060 - House-307 Centenary, BR	\$183,954.22	
109080 - Equipment-Miscellaneous	\$16,530.64	
Total Direct Ownership		\$9,019,046.94
Diocesan Owned Schools		
109400 - St. Martin's Episcopal School	\$21,101,647.00	
109405 - Green Acres Road Commercial Prop.	\$79,464.00	
109410 - Episcopal High School, BR	\$26,370,933.00	
Total Diocesan Owned Schools		\$47,552,044.00
Custodianship-Mission Property		
109801 - Napoleonville-Christ	\$79,565.00	
109810 - Amite - Incarnation	\$93,741.00	
109815 - Baton Rouge-St Michael & All Angels	\$148,539.00	
109820 - Baton Rouge-St Augustine's	\$145,000.00	
109825 - Bayou DuLarge-St Andrew's	\$300,600.00	
109835 - Chalmette-St Mary's	\$25,000.00	
109845 - Donaldsonville-Ascension	\$70,301.00	
109855 - Kenner-St John's	\$413,948.00	
109860 - LaPlace-St Timothy's	\$75,013.00	
109865 - Laurel Hill-St John's	\$12,257.00	
109870 - Morganza-St Mary's	\$26,583.00	
109885 - New Roads-Holy Trinity	\$122,590.00	
109890 - Ponchatoula-All Saints	\$103,678.00	
109895 - Paradis-St Andrew's	\$22,000.00	
109900 - Rosedale-Nativity	\$42,256.00	
109910 - Ascension Parish-Christ Church	\$297,250.28	
Total Custodianship-Mission Property		\$1,978,321.28
Total Diocesan Properties		\$58,549,412.22
Total Fixed Assets		
Other Assets		
102099 - Funds Used-Mission Land	\$196,056.05	
105910 - Prepaid Expenses	\$4,910.59	
105950 - Prepaid Insurance	\$1,557.74	
Total Other Assets		\$202,524.38
Gladys C Haring Trust Assets		
902010 - Money Market Funds	\$5,099.14	
902020 - Fixed Income-(Bond Mutual) Funds	\$711,624.63	
902030 - Equity Mutual Funds	\$900,659.04	
902040 - Real Estate at 2134-36 Pine Street	\$228,000.00	
Total Gladys C Haring Trust Assets		\$1,845,382.81
Total Assets		\$71,957,241.28

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Balance Sheet - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Liabilities, Fund Principal, & Restricted Funds	
Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
200000 - Accounts Payable	\$98,414.12
200020 - Accounts Payable-ECS	\$1,796.79
200030 - Accounts Payable - ERD	\$130,044.96
200050 - Accounts Payable Bd of Trustees	\$0.00
200090 - Accounts Payable - Other	\$1,033.73
200095 - Designated Offerings Payable	\$16,166.54
200900 - Due to (fr) EDOLA-Bd of Trustees	\$451,947.68
Total Accounts Payable	<u>\$699,403.82</u>
Payroll Tax & Benefits Payable	
203000 - Employee Savings WH Payable	(\$2,015.00)
204999 - Payroll Taxes Payable	(\$5,136.14)
205000 - Clergy Pension Payable	\$1,512.00
207100 - Flex Medical Spending	\$11,453.87
207500 - Flex Dependent Care	(\$134.05)
207600 - Colonial Benefits Premiums Payable	\$134.52
207610 - Dental Plan Premiums Payable	\$698.10
207700 - LTD Premiums Payable	\$132.18
Total Payroll Tax & Benefits Payable	<u>\$6,645.48</u>
Notes Payable	
Notes Payable - Financial Inst	
210000 - N/P-Alliance Bank	\$57,056.38
210025 - N/P Hibernia-Glimmer Inn	\$523,501.34
210030 - N/P - Hibernia-Holy Comf. Mortgage	\$615,421.84
210040 - N/P-Hibernia-CC,Ascension Parish	\$268,568.22
Total Notes Payable - Financial Inst	<u>\$1,464,547.78</u>
Notes Payable - Dio Schools	
210900 - Episcopal High Debt	\$7,912,577.00
210910 - St. Martin's Debt	\$2,370,000.00
Total Notes Payable - Dio Schools	<u>\$10,282,577.00</u>
Notes Payable - Diocesan Funds	
210096 - N/P-SECC Dir House	\$60,023.20
210098 - N/P-Holy Sp, BR Land	\$99,477.00
210099 - N/P-Mand Land	\$96,579.05
Total Notes Payable - Diocesan Funds	<u>\$256,079.25</u>
Total Notes Payable	<u>\$12,003,204.03</u>
Accrued Expnses	
220000 - Accrued Expenses	\$274,827.17
Total Accrued Expenses	<u>\$274,827.17</u>
Deferred Revenues	
230000 - Deferred Revenues	\$4,496.20
Total Deferred Revenues	<u>\$4,496.20</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$12,988,576.70</u>
Fund Principal	
300000 - Net Assets-Fund Principal	\$45,560,443.37
300120 - Fund Principal-Haring Trust	\$1,845,382.81
Excess Cash Received	\$94,376.83
Total Fund Principal and Excess Cash Received	<u>\$47,500,203.01</u>
Restricted Funds	
Total Temporarily Restricted	\$6,377,531.05
Total Permanently Restricted	\$5,090,930.52
Total Restricted Funds	<u>\$11,468,461.57</u>
Total Liabilities, Fund Principal, & Restricted Funds	<u>\$71,957,241.28</u>

2006 Congregational Giving		2006 ASSESSMENT				2006 PROGRAM			
Church	City	2006 Total Assessment	YTD (Jan-Dec)	Rec'd YTD	YTD Variance	2006 Total Pledge	YTD (Jan-Dec)	Rec'd YTD	YTD Variance
St. Martin's Episcopal Church	Metairie	\$18,683.00	\$18,683.00	\$18,683.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,995.00	\$995.00
St. Paul's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$30,141.00	\$30,141.00	\$30,141.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,620.00	\$25,620.00
Church of the Annunciation	New Orleans	\$10,836.00	\$10,836.00	\$10,836.00	\$0.00	\$4,644.00	\$4,644.00	\$4,744.00	\$100.00
St. Alban's Chapel	Baton Rouge	\$6,042.00	\$6,042.00	\$6,042.00	\$0.00	\$1,146.00	\$1,146.00	\$1,146.00	\$0.00
St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$1,628.00	\$1,628.00	\$1,628.00	\$0.00	\$1,466.00	\$1,466.00	\$1,466.00	\$0.00
St. James' Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$63,982.00	\$63,982.00	\$63,981.96	-\$0.04	\$108,769.00	\$108,769.00	\$108,768.96	-\$0.04
St. Luke's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$43,589.00	\$43,589.00	\$43,589.00	\$0.00	\$54,102.00	\$54,102.00	\$54,103.00	\$1.00
St. Michael's & All Angels' Episcop	Baton Rouge	\$2,312.00	\$2,312.00	\$2,312.00	\$0.00	\$2,081.00	\$2,081.00	\$2,081.00	\$0.00
Trinity Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$28,574.00	\$28,574.00	\$28,574.00	\$0.00	\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	\$31,999.84	-\$0.16
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	Clinton	\$1,773.00	\$1,773.00	\$1,773.00	\$0.00	\$1,595.00	\$1,595.00	\$1,595.04	\$0.04
Christ Episcopal Church	Covington	\$28,504.00	\$28,504.00	\$28,504.00	\$0.00	\$43,612.00	\$43,612.00	\$43,611.99	-\$0.01
Grace Memorial Church	Hammond	\$10,236.00	\$10,236.00	\$10,236.00	\$0.00	\$14,000.00	\$13,999.92	\$14,000.00	\$0.08
St. Mark's Episcopal Church	Harvey	\$5,146.00	\$5,146.00	\$5,146.00	\$0.00	\$2,830.00	\$2,830.00	\$2,830.51	\$0.51
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	Houma	\$10,034.00	\$10,034.00	\$10,034.00	\$0.00	\$17,058.00	\$17,058.00	\$17,058.00	\$0.00
St. Stephen's Episcopal Church	Innis	\$2,044.00	\$2,044.00	\$2,044.00	\$0.00	\$1,840.00	\$1,840.00	\$1,840.00	\$0.00
St. Mary's Episcopal Church	Franklin	\$5,109.00	\$5,109.00	\$5,108.75	-\$0.25	\$6,641.00	\$6,641.00	\$6,641.00	\$0.00
St. John's Episcopal Church	Kenner	\$1,395.96	\$1,395.96	\$1,395.96	\$0.00	\$628.50	\$628.50	\$628.50	\$0.00
St. Timothy's Episcopal Church	LaPlace	\$2,051.00	\$2,051.00	\$2,051.00	\$0.00	\$1,846.00	\$1,846.00	\$1,846.00	\$0.00
St. Michael's Episcopal Church	Mandeville	\$8,889.00	\$8,889.00	\$8,889.00	\$0.00	\$11,556.00	\$11,556.00	\$11,559.00	\$3.00
St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	Metairie	\$17,206.00	\$17,206.00	\$17,206.04	\$0.04	\$6,794.00	\$6,794.00	\$6,794.00	\$0.00
Trinity Episcopal Church	Morgan City	\$6,064.00	\$6,064.00	\$6,064.00	\$0.00	\$7,883.04	\$7,883.04	\$7,883.00	-\$0.04
St. Mary's Episcopal Church	Morganza	\$476.04	\$476.04	\$476.04	\$0.00	\$428.00	\$428.00	\$428.00	\$0.00
Chapel of the Holy Comforter	New Orleans	\$4,374.96	\$4,374.96	\$4,374.96	\$0.00	\$3,938.04	\$3,938.04	\$3,938.04	\$0.00
Chapel of the Holy Spirit	New Orleans	\$2,193.00	\$2,193.00	\$2,193.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Christ Church Cathedral	New Orleans	\$47,194.00	\$47,194.00	\$47,194.00	\$0.00	\$80,229.00	\$80,229.00	\$80,228.96	-\$0.04
Grace Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$3,359.00	\$3,359.00	\$3,359.00	\$0.00	\$3,023.04	\$3,023.04	\$3,023.04	\$0.00
Mt. Olivet Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$1,902.00	\$0.00	\$1,711.00	\$1,711.00	\$1,711.00	\$0.00
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$13,278.00	\$13,278.00	\$13,278.00	\$0.00	\$22,573.00	\$22,573.00	\$22,573.00	\$0.00
St. Anna's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$6,596.00	\$6,596.00	\$6,596.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
St. George's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$15,069.00	\$15,069.00	\$15,069.00	\$0.00	\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	\$12,790.06	-\$9.94
St. Luke's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$7,581.00	\$7,581.00	\$7,581.00	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$2,105.37	\$2,105.37	\$0.00
St. Philip's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$7,008.00	\$7,008.00	\$7,008.00	\$0.00	\$3,644.16	\$3,644.16	\$3,644.00	-\$0.16
Trinity Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$84,498.00	\$84,498.00	\$84,498.00	\$0.00	\$84,502.00	\$84,502.00	\$84,502.00	\$0.00
St. Paul's-HolyTrinity Church	New Roads	\$4,915.00	\$4,915.00	\$4,915.00	\$0.00	\$4,424.00	\$4,424.00	\$4,424.00	\$0.00
Church of the Holy Communion	Plaquemine	\$4,951.00	\$4,951.00	\$4,951.00	\$0.00	\$4,456.00	\$4,456.00	\$4,456.00	\$0.00
All Saints' Episcopal Church	Ponchatoula	\$1,357.00	\$1,357.00	\$1,356.72	-\$0.28	\$1,221.00	\$1,221.20	\$1,221.00	-\$0.20
All Saints' Episcopal Church	River Ridge	\$9,095.00	\$9,095.00	\$9,095.00	\$0.00	\$7,093.80	\$7,093.80	\$7,093.80	\$0.00
Church of the Nativity	Rosedale	\$1,104.00	\$1,104.00	\$1,104.00	\$0.00	\$1,096.00	\$1,096.00	\$1,096.00	\$0.00
Church of the Incarnation	Amite	\$1,306.00	\$1,306.00	\$1,306.00	\$0.00	\$1,176.00	\$1,176.00	\$694.00	-\$482.00
St. Margaret's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$8,907.00	\$8,907.00	\$8,907.00	\$0.00	\$11,579.00	\$11,579.00	\$9,150.00	-\$2,429.00
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	Bogalusa	\$4,202.00	\$4,202.00	\$4,202.00	\$0.00	\$5,219.00	\$5,219.00	\$5,219.00	\$0.00
St. Francis' Episcopal Church	Denham Springs	\$6,390.00	\$6,390.00	\$6,390.00	\$0.00	\$5,980.00	\$5,980.00	\$2,000.00	-\$3,980.00
Grace Episcopal Church	St. Francisville	\$15,079.00	\$15,079.00	\$15,079.00	\$0.00	\$25,634.00	\$25,634.00	\$25,634.00	\$0.00
Church of the Holy Spirit	Baton Rouge	\$12,298.00	\$12,298.00	\$12,298.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	Bayou Du Large	\$1,543.00	\$1,543.00	\$771.50	-\$771.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Christ Episcopal Church	Slidell	\$8,762.00	\$8,762.00	\$7,189.69	-\$1,572.31	\$11,391.00	\$11,391.00	\$4,746.25	-\$6,644.75
St. John's Episcopal Church	Thibodaux	\$4,792.00	\$4,792.00	\$2,271.38	-\$2,520.62	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$1,100.00	-\$100.00
St. Patrick's Episcopal Church	Zachary	\$7,452.00	\$7,452.00	\$3,697.83	-\$3,754.17	\$840.00	\$840.00	\$700.00	-\$140.00
Totals		\$589,920.96	\$589,920.96	\$581,301.83	-\$8,619.13	\$626,049.58	\$625,755.07	\$638,688.36	\$12,933.29

2007 Assessment and Program by Congregation

Church	City	2007 Assessment (Mandatory)	2007 Program Asking	2007 Program Accepted	Acceptance %age	2006 Asking	2006 Accepted
All Saints' Episcopal Church	Ponchatoula	\$1,625.00	\$1,462.00	\$2,000.00	136.80%	\$1,220.87	\$1,221.00
Church of the Nativity	Rosedale	\$947.00	\$852.00	\$953.00	111.85%	\$993.96	\$1,096.00
Church of the Incarnation	Amite	\$1,304.00	\$1,173.00	\$1,173.00	100.00%	\$1,175.76	\$1,176.00
St. James' Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$67,350.00	\$114,494.00	\$114,494.00	100.00%	\$108,769.32	\$108,769.00
St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$3,096.00	\$2,787.00	\$2,787.00	100.00%	\$1,465.52	\$1,466.00
St. Margaret's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$10,221.00	\$17,376.00	\$17,376.00	100.00%	\$11,579.17	\$11,579.00
St. Michael's & All Angels' Episcop	Baton Rouge	\$2,705.00	\$2,434.00	\$2,434.00	100.00%	\$2,080.78	\$2,081.00
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	Bayou Du Large	\$878.00	\$790.00	\$790.00	100.00%	\$0.00	\$0.00
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	Bogalusa	\$5,453.00	\$7,089.00	\$7,089.00	100.00%	\$3,781.36	\$5,219.00
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	Clinton	\$1,740.00	\$1,566.00	\$1,566.00	100.00%	\$1,595.44	\$1,595.00
Christ Episcopal Church	Covington	\$29,463.00	\$50,087.00	\$50,087.00	100.00%	\$48,457.57	\$43,612.00
St. Mary's Episcopal Church	Franklin	\$5,321.00	\$6,917.00	\$6,917.00	100.00%	\$6,641.25	\$6,641.00
St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	Houma	\$11,335.00	\$19,269.00	\$19,269.00	100.00%	\$17,058.45	\$17,058.00
St. Stephen's Episcopal Church	Innis	\$2,060.00	\$1,854.00	\$1,854.00	100.00%	\$1,840.01	\$1,840.00
St. Timothy's Episcopal Church	LaPlace	\$2,270.00	\$2,043.00	\$2,043.00	100.00%	\$1,846.90	\$1,846.00
Trinity Episcopal Church	Morgan City	\$6,228.00	\$8,096.00	\$8,096.00	100.00%	\$7,883.33	\$7,883.04
St. Mary's Episcopal Church	Morganza	\$563.00	\$507.00	\$507.00	100.00%	\$428.31	\$428.00
Chapel of the Holy Spirit	New Orleans	\$2,598.00	\$2,339.00	\$2,339.00	100.00%	\$1,973.22	\$0.00
St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$12,355.00	\$21,003.00	\$21,003.00	100.00%	\$22,573.37	\$22,573.00
Christ Church Cathedral	New Orleans	\$48,758.00	\$82,889.00	\$82,889.00	100.00%	\$80,229.21	\$80,229.00
St. Anna's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$6,503.00	\$8,454.00	\$8,454.00	100.00%	\$8,575.12	\$4,000.00
Mt. Olivet Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$2,322.00	\$2,090.00	\$2,090.00	100.00%	\$361.47	\$1,711.00
Grace Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$5,298.00	\$6,887.00	\$6,887.00	100.00%	\$3,022.88	\$3,023.04
Chapel of the Holy Comforter	New Orleans	\$3,008.00	\$2,707.00	\$2,707.00	100.00%	\$3,937.64	\$3,938.04
Church of the Holy Communion	Plaquemine	\$5,506.00	\$7,158.00	\$7,158.00	100.00%	\$4,455.54	\$4,456.00
Grace Episcopal Church	St. Francisville	\$15,419.00	\$26,213.00	\$26,213.00	100.00%	\$25,634.47	\$25,634.00
Grace Memorial Church	Hammond	\$11,874.00	\$20,186.00	\$16,000.00	79.26%	\$17,400.55	\$14,000.00
Christ Episcopal Church	Slidell	\$8,954.00	\$11,640.00	\$8,953.00	76.92%	\$11,390.80	\$11,391.00
St. Luke's Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$43,246.00	\$73,518.00	\$54,445.00	74.06%	\$74,101.81	\$54,102.00
Trinity Episcopal Church	Baton Rouge	\$29,582.00	\$50,289.00	\$35,000.00	69.60%	\$48,575.63	\$32,000.00
St. Paul's-HolyTrinity Church	New Roads	\$5,266.00	\$6,845.00	\$4,739.00	69.23%	\$4,423.68	\$4,424.00
All Saints' Episcopal Church	River Ridge	\$8,640.00	\$11,232.00	\$7,093.00	63.15%	\$11,823.24	\$7,093.80
Trinity Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$88,789.00	\$150,942.00	\$91,211.00	60.43%	\$143,646.43	\$84,502.00
St. Martin's Episcopal Church	Metairie	\$17,993.00	\$30,587.00	\$17,500.00	57.21%	\$31,760.76	\$5,000.00
St. Paul's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$27,324.00	\$46,451.00	\$23,226.00	50.00%	\$51,239.62	\$0.00
St. Mark's Episcopal Church	Harvey	\$4,168.00	\$3,752.00	\$1,876.00	50.00%	\$6,690.26	\$2,830.00
St. John's Episcopal Church	Kenner	\$1,498.00	\$1,348.00	\$674.00	50.00%	\$1,256.81	\$628.50
St. Michael's Episcopal Church	Mandeville	\$9,855.00	\$12,812.00	\$6,406.00	50.00%	\$11,556.03	\$11,556.00
St. Philip's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$7,798.00	\$10,137.00	\$5,068.50	50.00%	\$9,110.40	\$3,644.16
St. George's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$16,316.00	\$27,737.00	\$13,868.50	50.00%	\$25,599.78	\$12,800.00
St. Francis' Episcopal Church	Denham Springs	\$5,820.00	\$7,566.00	\$3,375.00	44.61%	\$8,306.42	\$5,980.00
St. Luke's Episcopal Church	New Orleans	\$6,417.00	\$8,342.00	\$2,400.00	28.77%	\$10,765.39	\$2,400.00
St. John's Episcopal Church	Thibodaux	\$4,826.00	\$4,343.00	\$1,200.00	27.63%	\$4,312.63	\$1,200.00
St. Patrick's Episcopal Church	Zachary	\$6,147.00	\$7,991.00	\$2,124.00	26.58%	\$8,186.04	\$840.00
St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	Metairie	\$17,404.00	\$29,586.00	\$6,596.00	22.29%	\$29,250.71	\$6,794.00
St. Alban's Chapel	Baton Rouge	\$7,588.00	\$9,865.00	\$1,412.00	14.31%	\$7,854.16	\$1,146.00
Church of the Holy Spirit	Baton Rouge	\$11,596.00	\$19,713.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$20,906.77	\$0.00
Church of the Annunciation	New Orleans	\$9,900.00	\$12,870.00	\$0.00	0.00%	\$18,420.59	\$4,644.00
		-----	-----	-----			
Totals		\$605,327.00	\$956,288.00	\$702,342.00			

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
	REVENUE						
1	Congregational Giving						
2	Congregational Assessment	589,911	605,327		15,416	605,327	
3	Congregational Program	619,088	702,342		83,254		702,342
4	Subtotal - Revenues from Congregations	1,208,999	\$1,307,669		\$98,670	\$605,327	\$702,342
5							
6	Endowment, Interest, Fees and Other Donations						
7	Program Endowment Income	5,560	4,960		-600		4,960
8	Episcopacy Endowment Income	5,479	3,760		-1,719	3,760	
9	College Work Endowment Income	1,406	1,240		-166		1,240
10	Theological Education Endowment Income	4,518	4,036		-482		4,036
11	Interest Income on Operating Accounts	3,100	3,100		0	3,100	
12	Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal	80,000	142,000		62,000		142,000
13	EMME - Tulane Compensation Subsidy	20,000	20,000		0		20,000
14	EMME - Fundraisers	10,000	10,000		0		10,000
15	EMME - Browne Endowment Fund Income	32,940	32,940		0		32,940
16	ENDOWMENT INCOME - Seminarians	3,200	0		-3,200	0	
17	Loan Interest - JLJ Missions	1,808	1,655		-153	1,655	
18	Cursillo/Ultreya Fund	1,500	0		-1,500		0
19	Subsidy from Church Insurance of Vermont Program	10,500	10,500		0	10,500	
20	ECS Management fee	20,000	20,000		0	20,000	
21	St. Alban's Compensation Subsidy	0	2000		2,000		2000
22	Other Support and Revenue	0	0		0		
23	Subtotal - Other Revenues	\$200,011	\$256,191		\$56,180	\$39,015	\$217,176
24							
25	TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,409,010	\$1,563,860		\$154,850	\$644,342	\$919,518
26							

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
27	EXPENSES						
28							
29	Diocesan Center						
30	Bishop's Salary & Social Security Allowance	90,975	93,705		2,730	93,705	
31	Bishop's 403(b)	0	6,000		6,000	6,000	
32	Bishop's Housing and Utility Reimbursement	22,000	18,000		-4,000	18,000	
33	Bishop's Travel	25,000	25,000		0	25,000	
34	Bishop's Pension	26,112	27,138		1,026	27,138	
35	Bishop's Med/Life Insurance	16,170	16,000		-170	16,000	
36	Bishop's Auto Insurance	2,000	2,000		0	2,000	
37	Bishop's Continuing Education	1,000	1,000		0	1,000	
38	Bishop's Pension Correction for Years 2003/2004/2005	6,915	0		-6,915	0	
39	Subtotal - Bishop	\$190,172	\$188,843		-\$1,329	\$188,843	
40							
41	Canon to the Ordinary Stipend, SS, Housing		77,047		77,047	77,047	
42	Canon to the Ordinary Pension		13,868		13,868	13,868	
43	Canon to the Ordinary Medical		14,334			14,334	
44	Canon to the Ordinary Travel	5,745	7,500		1,755	7,500	
45	Canon to the Ordinary Continuing Education		1,000		1,000	1,000	
46	Canon Ord Auto Insurance	1,600	0		-1,600	0	
47	Subtotal - Canon to the Ordinary	\$7,345	\$113,749		\$92,070	\$113,749	
48							
49	Canon for Mission Stipend, SS, Housing		70,000		70,000		70,000
50	Canon for Mission Pension		12,600		12,600		12,600
51	Canon for Mission Medical		14,334		14,334		14,334
52	Canon for Mission Travel		7,500		7,500		7,500
53	Canon for Mission Continuing Education		1,000		1,000		1,000
54	Subtotal - Canon for Mission		\$105,434		\$105,434		\$105,434
55							
56	<i>Canons (Admin and Program) Stipend, SS, Housing</i>	136,223	0		-136,223		
57	<i>Pension</i>	24,521	0		-24,521		
58	<i>Medical/Life</i>	29,556	0		-29,556		
59	<i>Travel</i>	10,000	0		-10,000		
60	<i>Continuing Education</i>	0	0		0		
61	<i>Subtotal - Canons (Admin and Program)</i>	\$200,300	\$0		-\$200,300		

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
62							
63	Office Salaries	215,431	280,000		64,569	140,000	140,000
64	Office Payroll Taxes	16,480	21,420		4,940	10,710	10,710
65	Office Med/Life Insurance	35,428	44,172		8,744	22,086	22,086
66	Office Lay Pension	16,642	16,845		203	8,423	8,423
67	Contract Labor	0	5,000		5,000	2,500	2,500
68	Bps Executive Assistant Expenses	15,400	0		-15,400	0	0
69	Professional Expenses	0	7,500		7,500	3,750	3,750
70	Equipment	16,000	16,000		0	8,000	8,000
71	Postage	16,000	16,000		0	8,000	8,000
72	Telecommunications	24,784	24,000		-784	12,000	12,000
73	Library	1,500	1,000		-500	500	500
74	Office Supplies and Expenses	28,684	25,000		-3,684	12,500	12,500
75	Service Contracts	4,085	5,000		915	2,500	2,500
76	Computer Services	21,864	25,000		3,136	12,500	12,500
77	Computer Networking	2,000	2,000		0	1,000	1,000
78	Audit	20,000	20,000		0	20,000	0
79	Insurance-Property, W/C & Auto Non-Owner	26,602	28,000		1,398	28,000	0
80	Insurance-Dir & Off/Fidelity Bond/Youth	8,700	4,200		-4,500	4,200	0
81	Maintenance	19,000	19,000		0	9,500	9,500
82	Utilities	23,904	25,000		1,096	12,500	12,500
83	Chancellor's Office	2,000	2,000		0	1,000	1,000
84	Journal	2,500	1,000		-1,500	500	500
85	Archdeacon	3,000	3,000		0	1,500	1,500
86	Archivist	3,000	3,000		0	1,500	1,500
87	Other expenses	0	0		0	0	0
88	Subtotal - Diocesan Center Payroll & Operations	\$523,004	\$594,137		71,133	\$323,169	\$270,969
89							
90	Total Diocesan Center	\$920,821	\$1,002,163		\$81,342	\$625,761	\$376,403
91							
92	Director of Development						
93	Salary	0	60,000		60,000		60,000
94	Pension	0	900		900		900
95	Medical	0	7,100		7,100		7,100
96	Travel	0	10,000		10,000		10,000
97	Continuing Education	0	2,000		2,000		2,000
98	Administration	0	10,000		10,000		10,000
99	Total - Director of Development	\$0	\$90,000		\$90,000		\$90,000

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
100							
101	Diocesan Property Reserve	\$5,000	\$5,000		\$0	\$5,000	
102							
103	Episcopal Transition Reserve	\$1,000	\$1,000		\$0	\$1,000	
104							
105	Solomon Episcopal Conference Subsidy	\$130,400	\$10,000		-\$120,400		\$10,000
106							
107	Academic Chaplaincies						
108	LSU - Chaplain Compensation, Pension and Travel	53,451	62,312		8,861		62,312
109	LSU - Parsonage	12,000	12,000		0		12,000
110	LSU - Insurance - Property	22,315	23,000		685		23,000
111	LSU - Maintenance (over \$500)	5,000	5,000		0		5,000
112	Subtotal - LSU - St. Albans Chapel	\$92,766	\$102,312		\$9,546		\$102,312
113							
114	Tulane - Chaplain Compensation & Pension	26,311	47,985		21,674		47,985
115	Tulane - Mission Grant	13,170	0		-13,170		0
116	Tulane - Insurance - Property	16,000	16,000		0		16,000
117	Tulane - Repairs (over \$500)	6,000	6,000		0		6,000
118	Subtotal - Tulane - Chapel of the Holy Spirit	\$61,481	\$69,985		\$8,504		\$69,985
119							
120	Hammond - Grant	3,000	3,000		0		3,000
121	Hammond - Insurance-Property	3,100	3,100		0		3,100
122	Hammond - Repairs	3,000	3,000		0		3,000
123	Subtotal Hammond - Jackson Student Center	\$9,100	\$9,100		\$0		\$9,100
124							
125	Holy Comforter - Chaplain Compens. & Pension	64,900	66,847		1,947		66,847
126	Holy Comforter - Insurance-Property	15,000	14,000		-1,000		14,000
127	Holy Comforter - Maintenance (over \$500)	2,500	2,500		0		2,500
128	Subtotal - Chapel of the Holy Comforter	\$82,400	\$83,347		\$947		\$83,347
129							
130	EMME - Chaplain Compensation, Health Ins & Pension	85,572	90,101		4,529		90,101
131	Subtotal Epis. Ministry to Medical Education	\$85,572	\$90,101		\$4,529		\$90,101
132	Total Academic Chaplaincies	\$331,319	\$354,845		\$23,526		\$354,845
133							
134	Christian Education						
135	Sponsor-EFM	1,500	1,500		0		1,500
136	Continuing Education & Other Expenses	500	500		0		500
137	Total Christian Education	\$2,000	\$2,000		\$0		\$2,000

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
138							
139	Commissions						
140	Commission on Ministry	2,000	2,000	0			2,000
141	COM Ministry Conference	2,400	2,400	0			2,400
142	Ecumenical Commission	1,500	1,500	0			1,500
143	Commission on Liturgy	500	500	0			500
144	Total Commissions	\$6,400	\$6,400	\$0			\$6,400
145							
146	Communications						
147	Editor's Travel	1,400	1,500	100		750	750
148	ECC-Episc Communication Conf	1,200	1,200	0		600	600
149	Printing and Mailing	41,163	36,000	-5,163		18,000	18,000
150	General Convention Travel	900	0	-900		0	0
151	Website Hosting	1,800	1,800	0		900	900
152	Advertising Campaign	15,000	0	-15,000		0	0
153	Total Communications	\$61,463	\$40,500	-\$20,963		\$20,250	\$20,250
154							
155	Conferences						
156	Executive Board	300	300	0			300
157	Retreats	1,000	1,000	0			1,000
158	Lambeth	500	500	0			500
159	General Convention	10,000	12,500	2,500			12,500
160	Retired Bishops Conference	500	500	0			500
161	Cursillo	1,500	1,500	0			1,500
162	Total Conferences	\$13,800	\$16,300	\$2,500			\$16,300
163							
164	Mission and Grants						
165	Congregational Development Grants	11,830	0	-11,830			0
166	Mission Church Repairs	5,000	5,000	0			5,000
167	Moving Costs	7,000	7,000	0			7,000
168	Christ Church Prairieville	56,000	77,650	21,650			77,650
169	All Souls Mission Station	0	61,226	61,226			61,226
170	St. Mary's Chalmette Liability Insurance	0	450	450			450
171	Total Church Mission Ministry & Grants	\$79,830	\$151,326	\$71,496			\$151,326
172							
173	Seminarians	15,000	20,000	5,000		20,000	
174	Seminarian Travel	1,800	2,100	300		2,100	
175	Total Seminarians	\$16,800	\$22,100	\$5,300		\$22,100	

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2007			Assessment	Program
	OPERATIONS BUDGET	TOTAL	TOTAL			Budget	Budget
	(Assessment and Program)	BUDGET	BUDGET		Change		
176							
177	School for Ministry						
178	Director's Payroll Expense, incl p/r tax	10,124	10,124		0		10,124
179	Office Expense-Supplies, Mailings	300	300		0		300
180	Lead & Support Presenters' honoraria, exp	2,750	2,750		0		2,750
181	Weekend Expenses-Meals, Cath staff, Security	8,142	8,142		0		8,142
182	Spirituality Weekends (2) at SECC	5,822	5,822		0		5,822
183	Less Offset-Course Fees	-18,865	-18,865		0		-18,865
184	Less Offset-Investment Income	-5,000	-5,000		0		-5,000
185	Transfer to (from) SFM Fund at year-end	-3,273	-3,273		0		-3,273
186	Total School for Ministry	\$0	\$0		\$0		\$0
187							
188	Specialized Ministries						
189	Addictions Recovery Ministry	3,550	3,550		0		3,550
190	Ministry For & With Older Adults	700	700		0		700
191	Total Specialized Ministries	\$4,250	\$4,250		\$0		\$4,250
192							
193	Stewardship						
194	Stewardship Conference	1,500	1,500		0		1,500
195	TENS Corporate Membership	1,000	1,200		200		1,200
196	Seminars/Education	500	500		0		500
197	Total Stewardship	\$3,000	\$3,200		\$200		\$3,200
198							
199	Work Outside the Diocese						
200	National Church Commitment	90,000	99,000		9,000		99,000
201	Province IV Assessment	2,553	3,300		747		3,300
202	All Saints School, Vicksburg	1,000	0		-1,000		0
203	University of the South	1,000	1,000		0		1,000
204	LA Interchurch Conference	7,076	7,324		248		7,324
205	Partners in Mission	2,000	2,000		0		2,000
206	Total Work Outside the Diocese	\$103,629	\$112,624		\$8,995		\$112,624
207							
208	Youth Ministry Expenses	12,100	15,000		2,900		15,000
209	Total Youth	\$12,100	\$15,000		\$2,900		\$15,000
210							
211	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,691,812	\$1,836,708		\$144,896	\$674,111	\$1,162,598
212	NET INCOME / LOSS	-\$282,802	-\$272,848			-\$29,769	-\$243,080
213							
214	CPG Clergy Pension Waiver	\$75,792	\$91,628		\$15,836	\$41,006	\$50,622
215	Diocesan Rebuilding Fund for Development Office	0	90,000		90,000		90,000
216	Diocesan Rebuilding Fund General Subsidy	\$207,010	\$91,220		-115,790	-\$11,237	\$102,458
217	ADJUSTED NET INCOME / LOSS	\$0	\$0			\$0	\$0

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Revenues

Congregational Pledges

400100 - Congregational Assessment	\$593,864.48
400110 - Congregational Program	\$635,404.95
400120 - Prior Year Assessment	\$3,997.50
400130 - Prior Year Program	\$3,331.75

Total Congregational Pledges	\$1,236,598.68
-------------------------------------	-----------------------

Interest Income

400300 - Loan Interest-JLJ- Missions	\$1,805.98
400320 - Checking Sweep Invest Interest	\$3,100.69
400400 - Program Endowment Income	\$5,559.63
400410 - Theological Education Endowment Inc	\$4,518.00
400420 - Episcopacy Endowment Income	\$5,479.00
400430 - College Work Endowment Income	\$1,406.00
400500 - Seminarian Fund transfer	\$2,400.04
400520 - Cursillo Fund Transfer	\$0.00

Total Interest Income	\$24,269.34
------------------------------	--------------------

Contributions and Gifts

400703 - Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal 2006	\$177,742.34
400750 - Hurricane Relief	\$325,812.41
400753 - Hurricane Relief Gutting Program	\$725.96
400760 - Diocesan Rebuilding	\$474,860.83
400762 - Diocesan Rbldg/EDOLA Grant	\$56,000.00
400764 - Diocesan Rbldg/EDOLA Assistance	\$231,805.00
400766 - Diocesan Bldg Tech Fund	\$129,800.42
400775 - ERD/Glimmer Inn Grant	\$40,533.85

Total Contributions and Gifts	\$1,437,280.81
--------------------------------------	-----------------------

Other Income

400910 - EMME Fundraisers	\$10,000.00
400915 - EMME-Tulane Compensation Subsidy	\$18,747.10
400920 - Browne EMME Endowment Income	\$32,940.00
400930 - ECS Management Fee	\$20,000.04
400940 - St Alban's Compensation Subsidy	\$3,183.40
400980 - Income-Ch Ins of Vt-RiskMgr Program	\$10,499.50
400990 - Other Income	\$289.05

Total Other Income	\$95,659.09
---------------------------	--------------------

Total Revenues	\$2,793,807.92
-----------------------	-----------------------

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Expenses

500400 - Canons Salary	\$78,517.39
500410 - Canons Social Security	\$18,823.10
500420 - Canons Housing	\$23,527.53
500430 - Canons Travel	\$12,046.09
500440 - Canons Pension	\$0.00
500450 - Canons Med/Life Insurance	\$26,401.50
500460 - Canons Continuing Education	\$29.85
	<hr/>
	\$159,345.46

The Bishop

500100 - Bishop's Salary	\$89,508.00
500115 - Bishop's Annuity	\$0.00
500120 - Bishop's Housing	\$23,231.13
500130 - Bishop's Travel	\$19,684.60
500140 - Bishop's Pension	\$6,914.72
500150 - Bishop's Med/Life Insurance	\$16,181.50
500160 - Bishop's Auto Insurance	\$2,140.26
500170 - Bishop's Continuing Education	\$500.00
500180 - Bishop Pension Prior Yrs 2003/04/05	\$0.00
	<hr/>

Total The Bishop

\$158,160.21

Canon to the Ordinary

500230 - Canon Ordinary Travel	\$5,545.51
500260 - Canon Ordinary Auto Insurance	\$1,982.00
	<hr/>

Total Canon to the Ordinary

\$7,527.51

Diocesan Center

Salaries - Lay Employees

501110 - Diocesan Office Lay Salaries	\$207,976.34
	<hr/>

Total Salaries - Lay Employees

\$207,976.34

Benefits - Lay Employees

501120 - Lay Employees FICA	\$16,335.98
501130 - Lay Employees Med/Life Insurance	\$35,102.68
501140 - Lay Employees Pension	\$11,899.79
	<hr/>

Total Benefits - Lay Employees

\$63,338.45

Office Expenses

501200 - Equipment	\$17,209.40
501210 - Postage	\$17,876.86
501220 - Telephone	\$23,564.53
501230 - Library	\$305.14
501250 - Service Contracts	\$3,499.29
501280 - Computer Services & Support	\$26,169.71
501285 - Computer Networking	\$8,385.00
501290 - Audit	\$23,411.00
501300 - Insurance-D&O, Fidelity Bond	\$7,861.00
501310 - Insurance-Bldg, W/C, Auto Non-Owner	\$32,922.07
501315 - Insurance-Youth/Group Accident-ADD	\$0.00
501320 - Maintenance-Noland Center	\$17,676.83
501328 - Repairs - Noland Ctr Post Katrina	\$5,849.70
501330 - Utilities - Noland Center	\$9,106.26
501340 - Journal	\$1,654.91

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

501346 - Utilities - St James	\$16,500.00
501360 - Chancellor's Office Expenses	\$927.02
501450 - Archivist Expense	\$3,362.62
501500 - Archdeacon	\$2,963.16
501545 - Contract Labor - Accounting	\$1,240.00
501555 - Contract Labor - Office Admin	\$65.00
501700 - Bp's Exec Asst Expenses	\$11,768.94
501820 - Clergy Pension Relief	\$0.00
Total Office Expenses	\$232,318.44
Office Supplies & Expenses	
501237 - Office Expense-General - St. James	\$6,990.47
501238 - Office Supplies - St. James	\$8,291.27
501239 - Letterhead & Envelopes - St. James	\$2,923.38
501240 - Office Expense-General - Noland Ctr	\$8,508.05
501241 - Office Supplies - Noland Ctr	\$3,618.03
501242 - Letterhead & Envelopes - Noland Ctr	\$561.90
501244 - Postage Meter Supplies	\$576.06
501245 - Ordination Expenses	\$2,178.17
501246 - Deployment Expenses	\$400.91
501247 - Dues & Subscriptions	\$457.56
501255 - Ordination Process Expenses	\$2,150.00
501265 - Meetings-Comm/Boards	\$148.77
Total Office Supplies & Expenses	\$36,804.57
Total Diocesan Center	\$865,470.98
Work Outside the Diocese	
502010 - National Church Commitment	\$90,000.00
502020 - Province IV Assessment	\$0.00
502030 - All Saints School, Vicksburg	\$121,000.00
502040 - University of the South	\$1,000.00
502050 - La Interchurch Conference	\$7,076.10
502060 - Partners In Mission	\$2,000.00
Total Work Outside the Diocese	\$221,076.10
Work Inside the Diocese	
Hurricane Relief	
503000 - Hurricane Assistance	\$325,812.41
503001 - Diocesan Rebuilding	\$225,117.05
503005 - Rebuilding Tech Fund	\$129,800.42
503007 - Glimmer Inn interest expense	\$38,778.48
503008 - Diocesan Rbldg/EDOLA Grant	\$56,000.00
503012 - Diocesan Rbldg/EDOLA Assistance	\$231,805.00
503009- House gutting expenses	\$725.96
Total Hurricane Relief	\$1,008,039.32
Bishop's Mission Appeal	
502070 - BAMA 2006	\$67,742.34
Total Bishop's Mission Appeal	\$67,742.34

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Development Office Fund Raising	
502080 - Development Office Salary/Benefits	\$12,329.00
502090 - Bundles of Hope Fundraising Expenses	\$23.46
502090 - Development Director Office Expense	\$814.69
Total Development Office Expenses	\$13,167.15
Total Work Inside the Diocese	\$1,088,948.81
Commissions	
503010 - Commission on Ministry	\$0.00
503015 - Ministry Conference	\$241.70
503020 - Ecumenical Commission	\$1,245.20
503030 - Commission on Liturgy	\$0.00
Total Commissions	\$1,486.90
Conferences	
503050 - Executive Board	\$0.00
503060 - Lambeth	\$0.00
503070 - General Convention Deputies	\$15,433.47
503080 - Retired Bishop's Conference	\$0.00
503100 - Cursillo	\$0.00
503110 - Retreats	\$1,613.00
Total Conferences	\$17,046.47
Seminarians	
504000 - Seminarian Support	\$18,975.00
504100 - Seminarian Travel	\$1,691.51
Total Seminarians	\$20,666.51
Episcopal Transition	
505000 - Episcopal Transition Reserve	\$1,000.00
Total Episcopal Transition	\$1,000.00
Solomon Conference Center	
506000 - Conference Center Subsidy	\$100,000.00
Total Solomon Conference Center	\$100,000.00
Diocesan Ministries	
Church Mission Ministry/Grants	
508100 - Church Mission Repairs	\$0.00
508300 - Ch Mission Moving Expenses	\$6,030.79
Total Church Mission Ministry/Grants	\$6,030.79
Academic Institutions	
St Albans Chapel, LSU	
509100 - LSU Appropriation-Chaplain	\$48,421.72
509120 - LSU Chaplain Parsonage	\$18,227.31
509130 - LSU - Insurance-Property	\$16,148.03
509140 - LSU - Repairs	\$4,999.50
Total St Albans Chapel, LSU	\$87,796.56
Chapel Holy Spirit, Tulane	
509200 - Tulane Appropriation-Chaplain	\$29,603.28
509210 - Tulane Appropriation-Grant	\$10,141.93
509230 - Tulane - Insurance - Property	\$13,394.96
509240 - Tulane - Repairs	\$0.00
Total Chapel Holy Spirit, Tulane	\$53,140.17

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Hammond	
509310 - Hammond Appropriation - Grant	\$3,000.00
509330 - Hammond - Insurance - Property	\$2,253.00
509340 - Hammond - Repairs & Maintenance	\$0.00
Total Hammond	\$5,253.00
SUNO & UNO, New Orleans	
509500 - Holy Comforter - Chaplain	\$54,344.25
509530 - Holy Comforter- Insurance-Property	\$20,648.08
509540 - Holy Comforter - Repairs	\$0.00
Total SUNO & UNO, New Orleans	\$74,992.33
Epis Min to Medical Education	
509610 - EMME - Chaplain Compens, Ins & Pens	\$76,966.80
Total Epis Min to Medical Education	\$76,966.80
Total Academic Institutions	\$298,148.86
Communication	
Churchwork	
511060 - Editor Travel	\$1,303.90
511300 - Editor Gen Conv Travel Reserve	\$900.00
511400 - Episcopal Communicators Conference	\$1,710.10
Total Editor Travel	\$3,914.00
Churchwork Publication	
511100 - Publication Printing	\$20,991.22
511110 - Publication Postage	\$13,890.71
Total Churchwork Publication	\$34,881.93
Communication Initiatives	
511200 - Webmaster - Part-time Position	\$525.00
511500 - Advertising - Print Media	\$143.22
511520 - Advertising - Other	\$15,000.00
511600 - Communication Comm Expenses	\$1,962.08
Total Communication Initiatives	\$17,630.30
Total Communication	\$56,426.23
Christian Education	
512010 - CE - Sponsor - EFM	\$1,500.00
512020 - CE - Continuing Education	\$441.81
512030 - CE Committee Expenses	\$441.81
Total Christian Education	\$2,383.62

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - December 31, 2006 - UNAUDITED
Year-to-date, Through December 2006

Stewardship	
514030 - Stewardship Continuing Education	\$0.00
514040 - TENS Corporate Membership	\$1,200.00
514050 - Stewardship Seminars	\$175.75
514060 - Stewshp Committee Expenses	\$46.03
Total Stewardship	<u>\$1,421.78</u>
Youth	
515020 - Youth Expenses	\$12,100.00
Total Youth	<u>\$12,100.00</u>
Total Diocesan Ministries	<u>\$376,511.28</u>
Specialized Ministries	
516100 - Addictions Recovery Ministry	\$2,224.44
516300 - Ministry For and With Older Adults	\$0.00
Total Specialized Ministries	<u>\$2,224.44</u>
School For Ministry	
School For Ministry Expenses	
517010 - SFM Director Payroll Expense	\$9,913.09
517020 - SFM Office Expenses	(\$17.15)
517030 - SFM Presenters Honorariums	\$2,400.00
517040 - SFM Weekend Expenses	\$2,712.26
517050 - SFM Spirituality Weekends	\$2,456.34
Total School For Ministry Expenses	<u>\$17,464.54</u>
School for Ministry Offsets	
517090 - SFM Course Fees	(\$4,955.00)
517095 - SFM Investment Income	(\$12,509.54)
517099 - SFM Transfer to SFM Reserve Fd	\$0.00
Total School for Ministry Offsets	<u>(\$17,464.54)</u>
Total School For Ministry	<u>\$0.00</u>
Diocesan Property Reserve	
501900 - Diocesan Property Reserve	\$4,999.60
Total Diocesan Property Reserve	<u>\$4,999.60</u>
Total Expenses	<u>\$2,699,431.09</u>
Net Income(Loss)	<u><u>\$94,376.83</u></u>

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
	REVENUE				
1	Congregational Assessment	589,911	589,911	593,864	\$3,953
2	Congregational Program	619,088	619,088	635,405	\$16,317
3	Congregations Assessment Prior Year			3,998	\$3,998
4	Congregational Program Prior Year			3,332	\$3,332
5	Subtotal - Revenues from Congregations	1,208,999	1,208,999	1,236,599	27,600
6					
7	Program Endowment Income	5,560	5,560	5,560	\$0
8	Episcopacy Endowment Income	5,479	5,479	5,479	\$0
9	College Work Endowment Income	1,406	1,406	1,406	\$0
10	Theological Education Endowment Income	4,518	4,518	4,518	\$0
11	Interest Income on Operating Accounts	3,100	3,100	3,035	-\$65
12	Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal	80,000	80,000	80,000	\$0
13	EMME - Tulane Compensation Subsidy	20,000	20,000	17,162	-\$2,838
14	EMME - Fundraisers	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$0
15	EMME - Browne Endowment Fund Income	32,940	32,940	32,940	\$0
16	ENDOWMENT INCOME -Seminarians	3,200	3,200	2,400	-\$800
17	Loan Interest - JLJ Missions	1,808	1,808	1,806	-\$2
18	Cursillo/Ultreya Fund	1,500	1,500	0	-\$1,500
19	Subsidy from Church Insurance of Vermont Program	10,500	10,500	10,500	-\$1
20	ECS Management fee	20,000	20,000	20,000	\$0
21	St. Alban's Compensation Subsidy	0	0	3,183	\$3,183
22	Other Support and Revenue	0	0	252	\$252
23	Subtotal - Other Revenues	\$200,011	200,011	198,240	-1,771
24					
25	TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,409,010	1,409,010	1,434,839	25,829
26					

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
27	EXPENSES				
28	Diocesan Center				
29	Bishop's Salary & Social Security Allowance	90,975	90,975	89,508	\$1,467
30	Bishop's Annuity (Included in Housing)	0	0	0	\$0
31	Bishop's Housing	22,000	22,000	23,231	-\$1,231
32	Bishop's Travel	25,000	25,000	19,685	\$5,315
33	Bishop's Pension	26,112	26,112	0	\$26,112
34	Bishop's Med/Life Insurance	16,170	16,170	16,182	-\$12
35	Bishop's Auto Insurance	2,000	2,000	2,140	-\$140
36	Bishop's Continuing Education	1,000	1,000	500	\$500
37	Bishop's Pension Prior Years 2003/2004/2005	6,915	6,915	6,915	\$0
38	Subtotal - Bishop	\$190,172	\$190,172	158,160	32,012
39					
40	Canons				
41	Canon Ord Travel	5,745	5,745	5,546	\$199
42	Canon Ord Auto Insurance	1,600	1,600	1,982	-\$382
44	Subtotal - Canon to the Ordinary	\$7,345	\$7,345	\$7,528	-\$183
45					
46	Canons (Admin and Program) Stipend, SS, Housing	136,223	136,223	120,868	\$15,355
47	Pension	24,521	24,521	0	\$24,521
48	Medical/Life	29,556	29,556	26,402	\$3,155
49	Travel	10,000	10,000	12,046	-\$2,046
50	Continuing Education			30	-\$30
51	Subtotal - Canons (Admin and Program)	\$200,300	\$200,300	159,345	\$40,955
52					
53	Office Salaries	215,431	215,431	207,976	\$7,455
54	Office Payroll Taxes	16,480	16,480	16,336	\$144
55	Office Med/Life Insurance	35,428	35,428	35,103	\$325
56	Office Lay Pension	16,642	16,642	11,900	\$4,742
57	Contract Labor	0	0	1,305	-\$1,305
58	Bps Executive Assistant Expenses	15,400	15,400	11,769	\$3,631
59	Equipment	16,000	16,000	17,209	-\$1,209
60	Postage	16,000	16,000	17,877	-\$1,877
61	Telecommunications	24,784	24,784	23,565	\$1,219
62	Library	1,500	1,500	305	\$1,195
63	Office Supplies and Expenses	28,684	28,684	36,805	-\$8,121
64	Service Contracts	4,085	4,085	3,499	\$586

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
65	Computer Services	21,864	21,864	26,170	-\$4,306
66	Computer Networking	2,000	2,000	8,385	-\$6,385
67	Audit	20,000	20,000	23,411	-\$3,411
68	Insurance-Property,W/C & Auto Non-Owner	26,602	26,602	32,922	-\$6,320
69	Insurance-Dir & Off/Fidelity Bond/Youth	8,700	8,700	7,861	\$839
70	Maintenance	19,000	19,000	23,527	-\$4,527
71	Utilities	23,904	23,904	25,606	-\$1,702
72	Chancellor's Office	2,000	2,000	927	\$1,073
73	Journal	2,500	2,500	1,655	\$845
74	Archdeacon	3,000	3,000	2,963	\$37
75	Archivist	3,000	3,000	3,363	-\$363
76	Other expenses	0	0	162	-\$162
77	Subtotal - Diocesan Center Payroll & Operations	\$523,004	523,004	540,600	-\$17,596
78	Total Diocesan Center	\$920,821	\$920,821	\$865,633	\$55,188
79					
80	Diocesan Rebuilding/EDOLA Grant Christ Church	\$56,000	56,000	\$56,000	\$0
81			0		
82	Diocesan Property Reserve	\$5,000	5,000	5,000	\$0
83			0		
84	School for Ministry		0		
85	Director's Payroll Expense, incl p/r tax	10,124	10,124	9,913	\$211
86	Office Expense-Supplies, Mailings	300	300	-17	\$317
87	Lead & Support Presenters' honoraria, exp	2,750	2,750	2,400	\$350
88	Weekend Expenses-Meals,Cath staff,Security	8,142	8,142	2,712	\$5,430
89	Spirituality Weekends (2) at SECC	5,822	5,822	2,456	\$3,366
90	Less Offset-Course Fees	-18,865	-18,865	-4,955	-\$13,910
91	Less Offset-Investment Income	-5,000	-5,000	-12,510	\$7,510
92	Transfer to (from) SFM Reserve at year-end	-3,273	-3,273	0	-\$3,273
93	Total School for Ministry	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
94					
95	Work Outside the Diocese				
96	National Church Commitment	90,000	90,000	90,000	\$0
97	Province IV Assessment	2,553	2,553	0	\$2,553
98	All Saints School, Vicksburg	1,000	1,000	121,000	-\$120,000
99	University of the South	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$0
100	LA Interchurch Conference	7,076	7,076	7,076	\$0
101	Partners in Mission	2,000	2,000	2,000	\$0
102	Total Work Outside the Diocese	\$103,629	103,629	221,076	-\$117,447

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
103					
104	Commissions				
105	Commission on Ministry	2,000	2,000	0	\$2,000
106	COM Ministry Conference	2,400	2,400	242	\$2,158
107	Ecumenical Commission	1,500	1,500	1,245	\$255
108	Commission on Liturgy	500	500	0	\$500
109	Total Commissions	\$6,400	6,400	1,487	\$4,913
110					
111	Conferences				
112	Executive Board	300	300	0	\$300
113	Retreats	1,000	1,000	1,613	-\$613
114	Lambeth	500	500		\$500
115	General Convention	10,000	10,000	15,433	-\$5,433
116	convention unbudgeted		0		
117	Retired Bishops Conference	500	500	0	\$500
118	Cursillo	1,500	1,500	0	\$1,500
119	Total Conferences	\$13,800	13,800	17,046	-\$3,246
120					
121	Seminarians	15,000	15,000	18,975	-\$3,975
122	Seminarian Travel	1,800	1,800	1,692	\$108
123	Total Seminarians	\$16,800	16,800	20,667	-\$3,867
124					
125	Episcopal Transition Reserve	\$1,000	1,000	1,000	\$0
126					
127	Solomon Episcopal Conference Subsidy	\$130,400	130,400	100,000	\$30,400
128					
129	Mission and Grants				
130	Congregational Development Grants	11,830	11,830	0	\$11,830
131	Mission Church Repairs	5,000	5,000	0	\$5,000
132	Moving Costs	7,000	7,000	6,031	\$969
133	Total Church Mission Ministry & Grants	\$23,830	23,830	6,031	\$17,799
134					
135	Youth Ministry Expenses	12,100	12,100	12,100	\$0
136	Total Youth	\$12,100	12,100	12,100	\$0
137					

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
138	Stewardship				
139	Stewardship Conference	1,500	1,500	0	\$1,500
140	TENS Corporate Membership	1,000	1,000	1,200	-\$200
141	Seminars/Education	500	500	222	\$278
142	Total Stewardship	\$3,000	3,000	1,422	\$1,578
143					
144	Specialized Ministries				
145	Addictions Recovery Ministry	3,550	3,550	2,224	\$1,326
146	Ministry For & With Older Adults	700	700	0	\$700
147	Total Specialized Ministries	\$4,250	4,250	2,224	\$2,026
148					
149	Christian Education				
150	Sponsor-EFM	1,500	1,500	1,500	\$0
151	Continuing Education & Other Expenses	500	500	884	-\$384
152	Total Christian Education	\$2,000	2,000	2,384	-\$384
153					
154	Communications				
155	Editor's Travel	1,400	1,400	1,304	\$96
156	ECC-Episc Communication Conf	1,200	1,200	1,710	-\$510
157	Printing and Mailing	41,163	41,163	34,882	\$6,281
158	General Convention Travel	900	900	900	\$0
159	Subtotal - Churchwork	\$44,663	44,663	38,796	\$5,867
160					
161	Website Hosting	1,800	1,800	525	\$1,275
162	Advertising Campaign	15,000	15,000	15,000	\$0
163	Advertising Other expenses	0	0	2,105	-\$2,105
164	Subtotal - Communications Initiatives	\$16,800	16,800	17,630	-\$830
165	Total Communications	\$61,463	61,463	\$56,426	\$5,037
166					

	The Diocese of Louisiana	2006			
	Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)	ANNUAL	YTD	YTD	OVER/
	Analysis as of 12/31/2006	BUDGET	BUDGET	ACTUAL	UNDER
167	Academic Chaplaincies				
168	LSU - Chaplain Compensation & Pension	53,451	53,451	48,422	\$5,029
169	LSU - Parsonage	12,000	12,000	18,227	-\$6,227
170	LSU - Insurance - Property	22,315	22,315	16,148	\$6,167
171	LSU - Maintenance (over \$500)	5,000	5,000	5,000	\$1
172	Subtotal - LSU - St. Albans Chapel	\$92,766	92,766	87,797	\$4,969
173					
174	Tulane - Chaplain Compensation & Pension	26,311	26,311	29,603	-\$3,292
175	Tulane - Mission Grant	13,170	13,170	10,142	\$3,028
176	Tulane - Insurance - Property	16,000	16,000	13,395	\$2,605
177	Tulane - Repairs (over \$500)	6,000	6,000	0	\$6,000
178	Subtotal - Tulane - Chapel of the Holy Spirit	\$61,481	61,481	53,140	\$8,341
179					
180	Hammond - Grant	3,000	3,000	3,000	\$0
181	Hammond - Insurance-Property	3,100	3,100	2,253	\$847
182	Hammond - Repairs	3,000	3,000	0	\$3,000
183	Subtotal Hammond - Jackson Student Center	\$9,100	9,100	5,253	\$3,847
184					
185	Holy Comforter - Chaplain Compens. & Pension	64,900	64,900	54,344	\$10,556
186	Holy Comforter - Insurance-Property	15,000	15,000	20,648	-\$5,648
187	Holy Comforter - Maintenance (over \$500)	2,500	2,500	0	\$2,500
188	Subtotal - Chapel of the Holy Comforter	\$82,400	82,400	74,992	\$7,408
189					
190	EMME - Chaplain Compensation, Ins & Pension	85,572	85,572	76,967	\$8,605
191	Subtotal Epis. Ministry to Medical Education	\$85,572	85,572	76,967	\$8,605
192	Total Academic Chaplaincies	\$331,319	\$331,319	\$298,149	\$33,170
193					
194	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,691,812	\$1,691,812	\$1,666,644	\$25,168
195	Net Income/Loss	(\$282,802)	(\$282,802)	(\$231,805)	
196					
197	CPG Clergy Pension Waver	\$75,792	75,792	\$0	
198	Diocesan Rebuilding / Institutional Integrity Fund	\$207,010	207,010	\$231,805	
199	ADJUSTED NET INCOME / LOSS	\$0	\$0	(\$0)	
	<i>Note: Net Loss reported on Line 195 includes an unbudgeted \$120,000.00 expenditure for the support of All Saints' Vicksburg (see line 98)</i>				

Solomon Episcopal Conference Center

Statement of Revenue and Expenses

Unaudited
2006

Revenue

Fee Income	782,193
Contributions	1,715
Vending Income	1,362
Interest Income	142
FEMA Reimbursement	67,708
Insurance collected	12,411
From Diocesan Operations Budget	100,000
Total Revenue	\$965,531

Expenses

Administration

Payroll expense	275,722
Medical Ins	34,614
Retirement	22,660
Workers Comp	10,913
Life Ins & Housing Annuity	1,934
Food Cost	128,399
Insurance - Prop & Liab	69,586
Utilities	65,920
Linen/housekeeping	20,111
Administrative	25,448
Auto	10,988
Furnishings & Equipment	10,952
Contracted services	29,248
Event Costs	10,028

Total Administrative \$716,523

Repairs & Maintenance

Buildings	9,901
Building Equipment	15,109
Wells & Treatment	12,898
Directors Residence	19,722
Outage, cleaning & Paint	25,329
Clear beetle infested trees	14,400
Other	28,035

Repairs & Maintenance \$125,394

Other

Improvements	6,374
Impr to Dir Res.	19,230
Major New Equipment	6,876
Directors Residence loan	8,000
To Property Depr. Reserve	30,000
Katrina	36,420
Transition expense	18,684

Total Other \$125,584

Total Expenses \$967,501

Change in Net Assets -\$1,970

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2006	2,007	
	Solomon Episcopal Conference Center	Unaudited	TOTAL	
		ACTUAL	BUDGET	Change
	REVENUE			
1	Fee Income	782,193	873,815	91,622
2	Contributions	1,715	1,315	-400
3	Vending Income	1,362	1,362	0
4	Interest Income	142	107	-35
5	FEMA Reimbursement	67,708	0	-67,708
6	Insurance collected	12,411	0	-12,411
7	From Diocesan Operations Budget	100,000	10,000	-90,000
8	TOTAL REVENUE	\$965,531	\$886,599	-\$78,932
9				
10	EXPENSES			
11				
12	Administration			
13	Payroll expense	275,722	304,462	28,740
14	Medical Ins	34,614	42,792	8,178
15	Retirement	22,660	23,074	414
16	Workers Comp	10,913	11,856	943
17	Life Ins & Housing Annuity	1,934	128	-1,806
18	Food Cost	128,399	126,624	-1,775
19	Insurance - Prop & Liab (i)	69,586	50,663	-18,923
20	Utilities	65,920	66,532	612
21	Linen/housekeeping	20,111	19,781	-330
22	Administrative	25,448	22,975	-2,473
23	Auto	10,988	11,470	482
24	Furnishings & Equipment	10,952	11,948	996
25	Contracted services	29,248	30,324	1,076
26	Event Costs	10,028	10,198	170
27	Total Administration	\$716,523	\$732,827	\$16,304
28				
29	Repairs and Maintenance			
30	Buildings	9,901	13,400	3,499
31	Building Equipment	15,109	20,610	5,501
32	Wells & Treatment	12,898	7,772	-5,126
33	Directors Residence	19,722	5,000	-14,722
34	Outage, cleaning & Paint	25,329	28,227	2,898
35	Clear beetle infested trees	14,400	0	-14,400
36	Other	28,035	25,370	-2,665
37	Total Repairs and Maintenance	\$125,394	\$100,379	-\$25,015
38				
39	Other			
40	Improvements	6,374	6,817	443
41	Improvements to Director's Residence	19,230	5,000	-14,230
42	Major New Improvements	6,876	3,576	-3,300
43	Directors Residence loan	8,000	8,000	0
44	To Property Depr. Res	30,000	30,000	0
45	Katrina	36,420	0	-36,420
46	Transition expense	18,684	0	-18,684
47	Total Other	\$125,584	\$53,393	-\$72,191
48				
49	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$967,501	\$886,599	-\$80,902
50				
51	NET INCOME / LOSS	(\$1,970)	\$0	\$1,970

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2,007
	Office of Disaster Response Budget	TOTAL
		BUDGET
	REVENUE	
1	Episcopal Relief and Development Grant	4,115,770
2	Katrina Aid Today Grant	748,364
3		
4	TOTAL REVENUE	\$4,864,134
5		
6	EXPENSES	
7		
8	Administration	
9	Salaries - Directors	128,750
10	Salaries - Support	135,000
11	Medical / Life Insurance	24,475
12	Pension - Lay	13,000
13	Pension - Clergy	11,124
14	Payroll Taxes	15,453
15	Total Administration	\$327,802
16		
17	Program	
18	Case Management - La Place	\$880,664
19		
20	Case Management - New Orleans	
21	Salaries and Benefits	650,670
22	Office Expenses	162,108
23	Direct Services	525,000
24	Misc	60,000
25	Subtotal	\$1,397,778
26		
27	Emotional Care	
28	Chaplains (2)	165,000
29	Trinity Counseling Program	85,000
30	Subtotal	\$250,000
31		
32	Rehab and Reconstruction	
33	Salaries and Benefits	204,960
34	Supplies	240,000
35	Other	39,600
36	Subtotal	\$484,560
37		
38	Mobile Urban Respite Unit	
39	Salaries and Benefits	32,500
40	Vehicle Maintenance and Fuel	18,000
41	Goods for Distribution	60,000
42	St. Thomas Cancer Program	90,000
43	Subtotal	\$200,500
44		
45	Urban Ministries Center	
46	Mortgage / Rent Support	25,000
47	Other Operations	25,000
48	Subtotal	\$50,000
49		
50	Resource / Homecoming Centers	
51	Salaries	184,000
52	Benefits	52,821
53	St. Luke's Program	75,000
54	St. Paul's Program	75,000
55	Subtotal	\$386,821
56		
57	Congregational Ministry Initiatives	\$550,000
58		
59	Total Program	\$4,200,323

	The Diocese of Louisiana -	2,007
	Office of Disaster Response Budget	TOTAL
		BUDGET
60		
61	Office	
62	Audit Fees	25,000
63	Computer Software and Support	10,000
64	Computer Equipment and Maintenance	15,000
65	Office Equipment and Maintenance	10,000
66	Office Expenses and Supplies	40,000
67	Telephone	15,000
68	Travel, Meals, and Entertainment	40,000
69	Utilities	5,000
70	Total Office	\$160,000
71		
72	Communications	
73	Salaries	59,200
74	Benefits	20,334
75	Advertising and Promotion	50,000
76	Other	1,000
77	Total Communications	\$130,534
78		
79	Contingency	\$45,475
80		
81	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$4,864,134
82		
83	NET INCOME / LOSS	\$0

Accounts

\$513,798.67

\$513,798.67

Office of Disaster Response
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - ODR December 2006
Year-to-date, Through December 2006 - UNAUDITED

Revenues

Grants

400100 - ERD Grant	\$3,271,848.00
400110 - Diocesan Rebuilding Grant	\$113,311.76
400120 - St. Luke's Grant	\$16,914.67
400130 - Grant Pres Bishop/Packard	\$16,439.86
400150 - Church Pension Group Grant	\$36,000.00
400160 - Mobile Unit Contributions	\$2,621.50
400170 - Compassion Centers Contributions	\$4,888.00
400180 - Jericho Housing Initiative Grant	\$300,000.00
400190 - Jericho Road Contributions	\$3,320.00
400200 - Undesignated Contributions	\$125.00
400300 - Urban Ministries UTO Grant & Other Gifts	\$164,840.55
400400 - Chapel House Contributions	\$3,131.85
400500 - Miscellaneous Income	\$9,981.56
Total Grants	<u>\$3,943,422.75</u>
Interest Income	
401000 - ORD Money Market	\$4,566.57
Total Interest Income	<u>\$4,566.57</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$3,947,989.32</u>

Expenses

Administrative Expenses

Administrative Salaries

500100 - Directors of ODR - Salary	\$138,123.77
500105 - ODR Administrative Salary	\$81,483.65
Total Administrative Salaries	<u>\$219,607.42</u>

Administrative Benefits

500110 - Medical/Life Insurance	\$40,479.31
500120 - Pension Lay	\$4,275.00
500125 - Pension Clergy	\$0.00
500130 - Payroll Taxes	\$12,152.82
Total Administrative Benefits	<u>\$56,907.13</u>

Administrative Expenses

500140 - Moving Expenses	\$6,552.33
Total Administrative Expenses	<u>\$6,552.33</u>
Total Administrative Expenses	<u>\$283,066.88</u>

Case Management Program

Case Management Salaries

500150 - Case Manager Managing Fee	\$60,000.00
500160 - Case Manager Salary	\$197,375.99
Total Case Management Salaries	<u>\$257,375.99</u>

Case Management Benefits

500170 - Case Management Med/Life	\$21,754.86
500180 - Case Management Pension	\$0.00
500190 - Case Management Payroll Taxes	\$13,478.25
Total Case Management Benefits	<u>\$35,233.11</u>

Office of Disaster Response
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - ODR December 2006
Year-to-date, Through December 2006 - UNAUDITED

Case Management Office Expense	
500200 - Grace Office Expenses	\$47,784.13
Total Case Management Office Expense	<u>\$47,784.13</u>
Case Management Direct Service	
500250 - Direct Services-GRACE	\$400,236.92
Total Case Management Direct Service	<u>\$400,236.92</u>
Case Managment Other Operating	
500300 - Grace Other Operating Costs	\$203,064.00
Total Case Managment Other Operating	<u>\$203,064.00</u>
Total Case Management Program	<u>\$943,694.15</u>
Emotional Spirtual Care	
501200 - Trinity Counseling Program	\$0.00
501210 - Chaplain	\$56,325.00
501215 - Chaplain Med/Life	\$15,824.86
501220 - Chaplain Rent	\$11,815.16
501230 - Chaplain Moving expense	\$11,159.32
501240 - Chaplain Travel/Entertainment	\$7,493.84
501250 - Chaplain Utilities	\$2,685.27
501290 - Other Expenses-Emotional care	\$3,608.30
Total Emotional Spirtual Care	<u>\$108,911.75</u>
Distribution Program	
Resource Personnel Salaries	
502200 - Site Coordinator Salary	\$173,938.41
502210 - Volunteer Coordinator Salary	\$45,089.50
Total Resource Personnel Salaries	<u>\$219,027.91</u>
Resource Personnel Benefits	
502230 - Resource Personnel Med/Life	\$27,082.20
502240 - Resource Personnel Pension-Clergy	\$1,999.71
502250 - Resource Personnel Pension-Lay	\$0.00
502290 - Resource Personnel Taxes	\$13,292.46
Total Resource Personnel Benefits	<u>\$42,374.37</u>
Mobile Unit Expenses	
Mobile Unit Salaries	
503300 - Mobile Unit Salaries	\$10,950.00
Total Mobile Unit Salaries	<u>\$10,950.00</u>
Mobile Unit Benefits	
503410 - Med/Life	\$7,356.31
503430 - Payroll Taxes	\$837.69
Total Mobile Unit Benefits	<u>\$8,194.00</u>
Mobile Unit	
503550 - Mobile Unit Management	\$69,152.24
503560 - Tools and Equipment	\$192,268.50
503565 - Supply Tranport Van	\$31,440.07
503570 - Other expenses-Mobile unit	\$37,277.30
Total Mobile Unit	<u>\$330,138.11</u>
Total Mobile Unit Expenses	<u>\$349,282.11</u>

Office of Disaster Response
Analysis of Revenues & Expenses - ODR December 2006
Year-to-date, Through December 2006 - UNAUDITED

Special Asst to the Bishop	
504400 - Asst to the Bishop Stipend	\$7,500.00
Total Special Asst to the Bishop	\$7,500.00
Total Distribution Program	\$618,184.39
Glimmer Inn	
505100 - Glimmer Inn-Purchase	\$200,000.00
505150 - Rent/Mortgage Support	\$24,999.96
505200 - Other expenses-Glimmer Inn	\$264,840.55
Total Glimmer Inn	\$489,840.51
Compassion Center Programs	
506000 - St Paul NO	\$33,417.74
506100 - St Luke's NO	\$60,014.92
506300 - House Gutting	\$53,708.35
506400 - Urban Ministry Center	\$20,970.31
Total Compassion Center Programs	\$168,111.32
Housing and Additional Program	
507000 - St Thomas Health Clinic	\$120,000.00
507100 - St. Andrew's Day Care	\$0.00
507200 - Jericho Road Housing Initiative	\$431,396.10
507300 - Housing Officer Support to Jericho	\$56,100.00
507400 - St. Anna's Mobile Medical Unit	\$45,000.00
507500 - Chapel House	\$4,651.00
Total Housing and Additional Program	\$657,147.10
Office Expenses	
508100 - Audit Fees	\$25,000.00
508110 - Advertising and Promotion	\$38,863.82
508130 - Computer Software and Support	\$19,652.80
508140 - Computer Equipment and Maintenance	\$7,526.02
508150 - Office Equipment and Maintenance	\$15,653.71
508160 - Office Expenses and Supplies	\$35,783.99
508180 - Telephone	\$13,035.76
508190 - Travel, Meals, Entertainment	\$45,413.76
508195 - Utilities	\$5,434.65
508200 - Insurance - auto	\$5,560.00
Total Office Expenses	\$211,924.51
Communications Expenses	
Communications Salaries	
509100 - Communications Salary	\$69,066.76
Total Communications Salaries	\$69,066.76
Communication Benefits	
509110 - Med/Life	\$13,445.50
509120 - Pension	\$0.00
509130 - Payroll Taxes	\$5,228.37
Total Communication Benefits	\$18,673.87
Communciation Expenses	
509300 - Telephone	\$8,017.57
509400 - Communication's travel	\$3,769.00
Total Communciation Expenses	\$11,786.57
Total Communications Expenses	\$99,527.20
Other Expenses	
600000 - Contingency	\$27,000.00
Total Other Expenses	\$27,000.00
Total Expenses	\$3,607,407.81
Net Income(Loss)	\$340,581.51

Episcopal Community Services

2006 Budget Analysis

				Budgeted 2006	Actual Thru Dec. 2006	Over/Under Budget as of Dec.
INCOME						
Gaudet Endowment				157,834.00	157,834.08	-0.08
IBN Investment				4,400.00	4,550.77	-150.77
IBN Loan Interest				13,200.00	9,914.70	3,285.30
Total Gaudet Fund				175,434.00	172,299.55	3,134.45
OTHER INCOME						
Interest-Money market				2,200.00	4,887.60	-2,687.60
Miscellaneous				50.00	32.50	17.50
Episcopal Celebration - net profit				10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00
Scholarship Reimbursements				0	9,582.50	-9,582.50
Total Other Income				12,250.00	14,502.60	-2,252.60
TOTAL INCOME				187,684.00	186,802.15	881.85
EXPENSES						
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE						
Professional services - EDOLA				20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00
Office Exp				1,000.00	49.86	950.14
Audit				2,200.00	2,790.00	-590.00
Insurance				550.00	1,007.38	-457.38
Subtotal of Administrative Expenses				23,750.00	23,847.24	-97.24
GRANTS						
St. Michael's Grant				27,500.00	27,500.00	0.00
Childrens' Advocacy				5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00
Young Leaders				9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00
Christ Episcopal				10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
STAIR				6,500.00	6,500.00	0.00
Boys & Girls				8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00
Julian Poydras Museum				8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00
Second Round Grants						
Scholarships				78,000.00	76,700.00	1,300.00
Scholarship program and related expenses				934.00	762.84	171.16
Subtotal of Other Grants & Benefits				153,934.00	152,462.84	1,471.16
TOTAL EXPENSES				177,684.00	176,310.08	1,373.92
Net income over (under) expenses				10,000.00	10,492.07	(492.07)
2006 Projected Celebration Excess to be Budgeted in 2007				(10,000.00)	0.00	(10,000.00)
Net budgeted income (over) under expenses				0.00	10,492.07	(10,492.07)

Episcopal Community Services
2007 BUDGET

				2006	2007	Change
INCOME						
Gaudet Endowment				157,834.00	181,903.00	24,069.00
IBN Investment				4,400.00	7,725.00	3,325.00
IBN Loan Interest				13,200.00	11,600.00	-1,600.00
Total Gaudet Fund				175,434.00	201,228.00	25,794.00
OTHER INCOME						
Interest-Money market				2,200.00	4,500.00	2,300.00
Miscellaneous				50.00	50.00	0.00
Episcopal Celebration - net profit				10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
Scholarship Reimbursements				0	0.00	0.00
Total Other Income				12,250.00	14,550.00	2,300.00
TOTAL INCOME				187,684.00	215,778.00	28,094.00
EXPENSES						
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE						
Professional services - EDOLA				20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00
Office Exp				1,000.00	500.00	-500.00
Audit				2,200.00	2,800.00	600.00
Insurance				550.00	1,100.00	550.00
Subtotal of Administrative Expenses				23,750.00	24,400.00	650.00
GRANTS						
St. Michael's Grant				27,500.00	15,000.00	-12,500.00
Childrens' Advocacy				5,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00
Young Leaders				9,000.00	0.00	-9,000.00
Christ Episcopal				10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
STAIR				6,500.00	10,000.00	3,500.00
Boys & Girls				8,500.00	0.00	-8,500.00
Julian Poydras Museum				8,500.00	10,000.00	1,500.00
Second Round Grants					25,500.00	25,500.00
Scholarships				78,000.00	100,000.00	22,000.00
Scholarship program and related expenses				934.00	878.00	-56.00
Subtotal of Other Grants & Benefits				153,934.00	181,378.00	27,444.00
TOTAL EXPENSES				177,684.00	205,778.00	28,094.00
Net income over (under) expenses				10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00
2006 Projected Celebration Excess to be Budgeted in 2007				(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)	0.00
Net budgeted income (over) under expenses				0.00	0.00	0.00

Resolution R-12, passed at the 167th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana.												
Be it resolved, that the 167th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana publish in the diocesan Journal, the clergy compensation as defined by the Church Pension Fund, including salary, housing, and social security payments, of each member of the clergy employed full or part time within the Diocese of Louisiana in a format that includes the institution's name (i.e., St. Joseph's Church or St. Mary's School), average Sunday attendance and total budget along with the compensation of each individual cleric associated with the institution.												
Last Name	First Name	Cash Salary	Social Security	Utilities	Housing Allowance	Equity Allowance	Miscellaneous	Assessable Housing	Pension Base	Church	Average Sunday Attendance	Normal Operating Budget
Baer	Walter	\$45,000.00	\$4,567.00	\$1,700.00	\$15,380.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,380.10	\$66,647.10	Grace Church, New Orleans	56	\$98,214.00
Bailey	Paul	\$47,234.00	\$0.00	\$3,432.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$15,199.80	\$68,265.80	Grace Memorial, Hammond	108	\$249,919.00
Basinger	Elvin	\$21,112.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$51,112.00	St. John's, Kenner	21	\$28,535.00
Brown	Donald	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$23,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,500.00	\$50,000.00	St. Paul's/Holy Trinity, New Roads	43	\$104,846.00
Bushey	Howard	\$25,420.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,960.00	\$50,380.20	St. Luke's, Baton Rouge	506	\$825,023.00
Craft	Stephen	\$31,360.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	\$49,360.00	St. Philip's, New Orleans	75	\$166,502.00
Dalleres	Craig	\$39,985.00	\$4,015.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$64,000.00	St. Matthew's, Houma	114	\$255,373.00
Daut	Francis	\$34,225.00	\$7,052.00	\$2,554.00	\$11,705.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,149.30	\$56,980.30	St. Mary's, Franklin	34	\$105,693.00
Davidson	Susan	\$39,398.00	\$4,683.00	\$3,000.00	\$14,124.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,124.30	\$61,205.30	All Saints', River Ridge	86	\$185,354.00
deGravelles	Charles	\$39,100.00	\$4,233.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	\$59,333.00	Trinity, Baton Rouge	313	\$635,346.00
Devall	Frederick	\$48,678.00	\$7,497.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	\$77,175.00	St. Martin's, Metairie	190	\$405,482.00
duPlantier	David	\$71,600.00	\$9,302.40	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$130,902.40	Christ Church, New Orleans	415	\$1,046,875.00
Easterling	Richard	\$39,000.00	\$2,983.50	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$61,983.50	Trinity School, New Orleans		
Estes	Diane	\$23,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,500.00	St. Andrew's, New Orleans	80	\$312,189.00
Falodun	Shola	\$35,963.00	\$3,516.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,479.00	All Souls, New Orleans		
Gaumer	Susan	\$31,440.00	\$5,454.00	\$0.00	\$37,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,000.00	\$73,894.00	St. Andrew's, New Orleans	80	\$312,189.00
Gay	Karen	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	Nativity, Rosedale	21	\$29,626.00
Goldsmith	Robert	\$48,144.00	\$4,872.45	\$0.00	\$15,548.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,904.94	\$68,921.39	Trinity, New Orleans	680	\$2,508,273.00
Grantz	Brian	\$46,432.00	\$5,388.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	\$75,820.00	Christ Church, Slidell	131	\$203,045.00
Heine	A.J.	\$60,400.00	\$4,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,020.00	St. Augustine, Metairie	176	\$276,735.00
Holland	Mark	\$58,549.68	\$7,480.80	\$0.00	\$54,573.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54,573.12	\$120,603.60	St. James, Baton Rouge	553	\$1,391,234.00
Holmgren	Stephen	\$62,401.29	\$6,635.33	\$3,700.00	\$21,820.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,820.99	\$94,557.61	Grace Church, St. Francisville	153	\$435,184.00
Hood	Stephen	\$24,856.35	\$3,898.15	\$0.00	\$26,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,100.00	\$54,854.51	St. James, Baton Rouge	553	\$1,391,234.00
Hood	William	\$64,754.55	\$4,629.96	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,384.50	St. Paul's, New Orleans	125	\$442,836.00
Howe	Ralph	\$52,780.00	\$6,050.00	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$84,830.00	Episcopal High , Baton Rouge		
Jenkins	Charles	\$85,545.00	\$6,660.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$32,461.50	\$148,166.50	Diocese of Louisiana		
Jones	Chad	\$60,380.86										

Last Name	First Name	Cash Salary	Social Security	Utilities	Housing Allowance	Equity Allowance	Miscellaneous	Assessable Housing	Pension Base	Church	Average Sunday Attendance	Normal Operating Budget
Baer	Walter	\$45,000.00	\$4,567.00	\$1,700.00	\$15,380.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,380.10	\$66,647.10	Grace Church, New Orleans	56	\$98,214.00
Bailey	Paul	\$47,234.00	\$0.00	\$3,432.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,400.00	\$15,199.80	\$68,265.80	Grace Memorial, Hammond	108	\$249,919.00
Basinger	Elvin	\$21,112.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$51,112.00	St. John's, Kenner	21	\$28,535.00
Brown	Donald	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$23,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,500.00	\$50,000.00	St. Paul's/Holy Trinity, New Roads	43	\$104,846.00
Bushey	Howard	\$25,420.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,960.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,960.00	\$50,380.20	St. Luke's, Baton Rouge	506	\$825,023.00
Craft	Stephen	\$31,360.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,000.00	\$49,360.00	St. Philip's, New Orleans	75	\$166,502.00
Dalferes	Craig	\$39,985.00	\$4,015.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$64,000.00	St. Matthew's, Houma	114	\$255,373.00
Daunt	Francis	\$34,225.00	\$7,052.00	\$2,554.00	\$11,705.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,149.30	\$56,980.30	St. Mary's, Franklin	34	\$105,693.00
Davidson	Susan	\$39,398.00	\$4,683.00	\$3,000.00	\$14,124.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14,124.30	\$61,205.30	All Saints', River Ridge	86	\$185,354.00
deGravelles	Charles	\$39,100.00	\$4,233.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,000.00	\$59,333.00	Trinity, Baton Rouge	313	\$635,346.00
Devall	Frederick	\$48,678.00	\$7,497.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,000.00	\$77,175.00	St. Martin's, Metairie	190	\$405,482.00
duPlantier	David	\$71,600.00	\$9,302.40	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,000.00	\$130,902.40	Christ Church, New Orleans	415	\$1,046,875.00
Easterling	Richard	\$39,000.00	\$2,983.50	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,000.00	\$61,983.50	Trinity School, New Orleans		
Estes	Diane	\$23,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,500.00	St. Andrew's, New Orleans	80	\$312,189.00
Falodun	Shola	\$35,963.00	\$3,516.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,479.00	All Souls, New Orleans		
Gaumer	Susan	\$31,440.00	\$5,454.00	\$0.00	\$37,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,000.00	\$73,894.00	St. Andrew's, New Orleans	80	\$312,189.00
Gay	Karen	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	Nativity, Rosedale	21	\$29,626.00
Goldsmith	Robert	\$48,144.00	\$4,872.45	\$0.00	\$15,548.10	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,904.94	\$68,921.39	Trinity, New Orleans	680	\$2,508,273.00
Grantz	Brian	\$46,432.00	\$5,388.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,000.00	\$75,820.00	Christ Church, Slidell	131	\$203,045.00
Heine	A.J.	\$60,400.00	\$4,620.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$65,020.00	St. Augustine, Metairie	176	\$276,735.00
Holland	Mark	\$58,549.68	\$7,480.80	\$0.00	\$54,573.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$54,573.12	\$120,603.60	St. James, Baton Rouge	553	\$1,391,234.00
Holmgren	Stephen	\$62,401.29	\$6,635.33	\$3,700.00	\$21,820.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,820.99	\$94,557.61	Grace Church, St. Francisville	153	\$435,184.00
Hood	Stephen	\$24,856.35	\$3,898.16	\$0.00	\$26,100.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,100.00	\$54,854.51	St. James, Baton Rouge	553	\$1,391,234.00
Hood	William	\$64,754.55	\$4,629.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$69,384.50	St. Paul's, New Orleans	125	\$442,836.00
Howe	Ralph	\$52,780.00	\$6,050.00	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$26,000.00	\$84,830.00	Episcopal High, Baton Rouge		
Jenkins	Charles	\$85,545.00	\$6,660.00	\$160,00.00	\$0.00	\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$32,461.50	\$148,166.50	Diocese of Louisiana		
Jones	Chad	\$60,380.86	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,380.86	Trinity, Baton Rouge	313	\$635,346.00
King	Francis	\$38,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$38,000.00	Holy Spirit, New Orleans	30	\$75,324.00
Koehler	B											

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana - Clergy Compensation and Benefit Packages - Year 2007

Based upon minimum salary structure with **3.3%** COL increase over 2006 - ratified by Executive Board on 11/11/06, and presented to Convention in 2007

Years of Service	Pension Base	Pension Assessment (18%)	Travel/Car Reimbursement	Continuing Education Reimbursement	Total before Insurance	Insurance Premiums	Reference: 2006 Pension Base
Less than 1 year ordained	44,412	7,994	2,500	1,000	55,906	Refer to 2007 Rates Schedule	42,993
1-2 years ordained	45,757	8,236	2,500	1,000	57,493	Refer to 2007 Rates Schedule	44,295
2-5 years ordained	46,638	8,395	2,500	1,000	58,533	Refer to 2007 Rates Schedule	45,148
5-10 years ordained	48,874	8,797	2,500	1,000	61,171	Refer to 2007 Rates Schedule	47,313
10+ years ordained	51,112	9,200	2,500	1,000	63,812	Refer to 2007 Rates Schedule	49,479

Cash Compensation When Housing is Provided Free of Charge:

Less than 1 year	34,163
1-2 years	35,207
2-5 years	35,883
5-10 years	37,604
10+ years	39,325

The pension base totals would be the same as above. If housing is provided rent-free, the housing allowance is assumed at 30% of the total of the priest's cash stipend, Social Security and utilities.

Notes:

Pension Base - The total of Cash Stipend, Social Security, Utilities and Housing Allowance. (See Pension Base Definitions below for further clarification.)

Travel/Car Reimbursement - As long as this is supported by proper documentation, this amount is not included in the pension base for pension contribution calculations.

Continuing Education - Minimum established by Executive Board in November, 1998.

Insurance Premiums - Group Health Insurance Family rate plus Group Life Insurance. Short-term disability (Inc. Replacement Plan or IRP) is provided and paid by the Church Pension Fund. Long-term Disability Insurance is available and should be offered at time of employment. Generally, churches pay premiums for Health and Life. Long-term Disability Insurance premium payments would be a negotiated item.

Pension Base Definitions - Source: The Church Pension Fund - Active Clergy Group

Cash Stipend: Salary, bonuses, one-time cash payments, tuition paid for dependents, and any salary reduction used to fund an annuity, TSA (tax sheltered annuities), 403(b) plan, or RSVP (Retirement Savings Program).

Social Security: Any payments given to offset the cost for self-employment taxes in accordance with SECA.

Clergy are considered employees for Federal Income Tax purposes, but as self-employed for Social Security purposes.

Utilities: Amounts paid to or paid to the priest for utilities (including fuel, gas, electric, etc.).

Housing Allowance paid to the priest.

Housing Allowance if housing is provided rent-free: For pension purposes, the housing allowance will be assumed at 30% of the total of cash stipend, Social Security and utilities.

Housing Allowance if both housing and meals are provided free-of-charge: Housing allowance will be assumed at 40% of the cash stipend, Social Security and utilities.

Housing Allowance if housing is provided rent free and in addition the priest also receives a cash housing allowance:

For pension purposes, the housing allowance will then be assumed at 30% of the total of cash stipend, Social Security & utilities, + the cash housing allowance